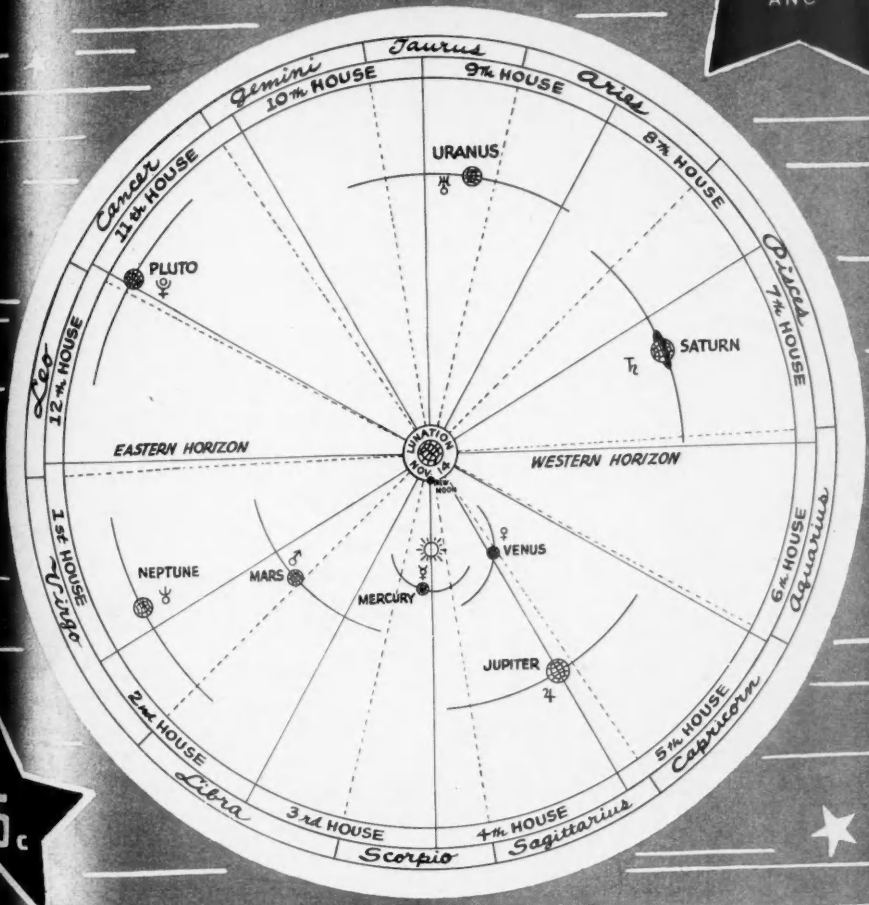
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

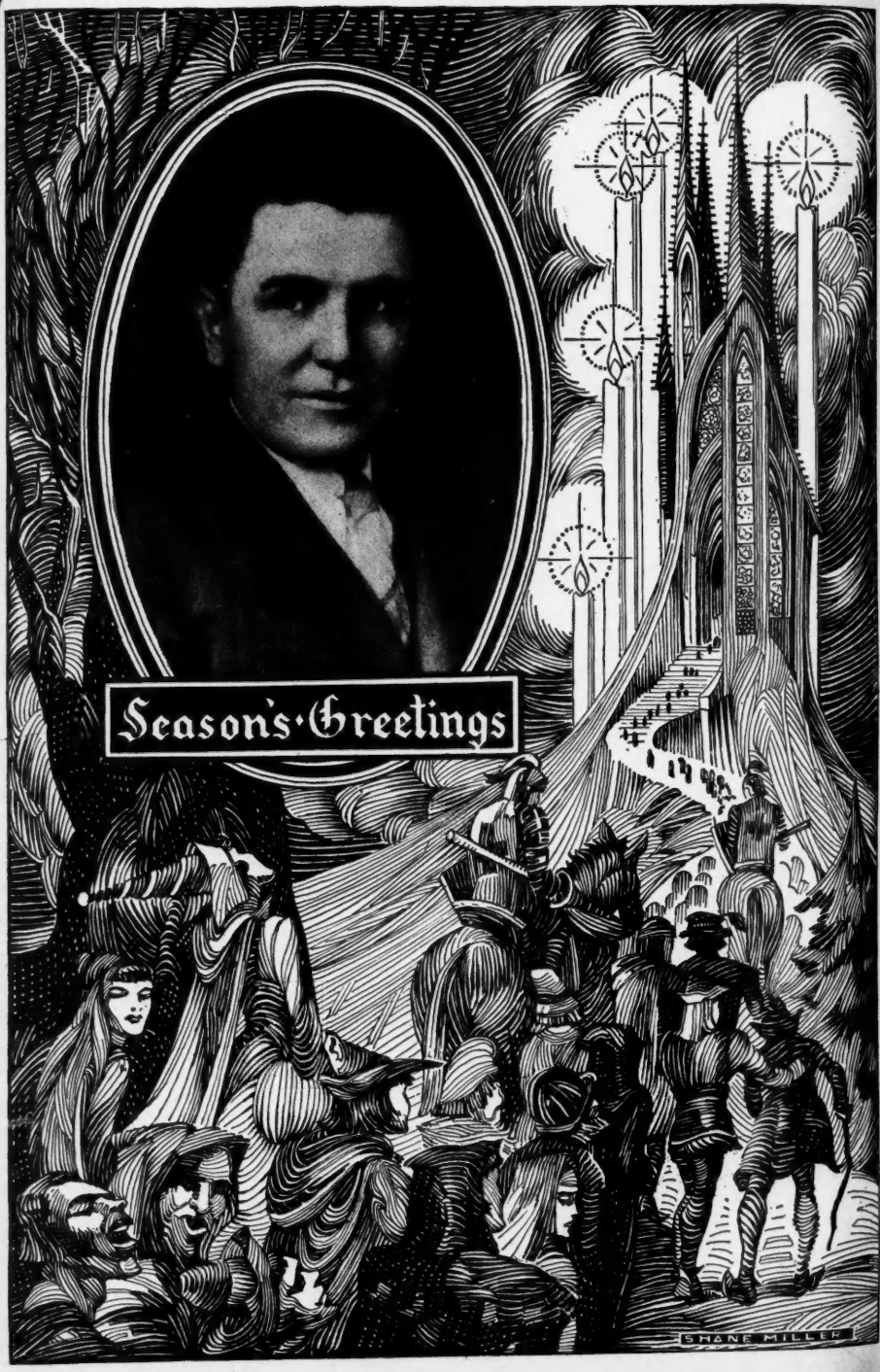
Your Daily Guide

DECEMBER
1936
ANC



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR


Season's Greetings
SHANE MILLER

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Published in the interests of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

Volume 4 Number 10

DECEMBER, 1936

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
—David Starr Jordan.

Contents

American Ephemeris—*A. M. Grimm* 62
Character of Individual Degrees, Part VI—*Elizabeth Aldrich* 54
Cosmic Tones for Solar Men, Part VII—*Dane Rudhyar* .. 13
Does Astrology Explain Heredity—*Irene Howell* 31
Eclipse Cycles, Part II—*Rose Campbell Starr* 22
Many Things 35

Announcement	Interpretation
Aren't We All?	Jastrow
Ascendants	Marshall Chiang
Calendar	Rectification
Comparison of Charts	Secretary of Peace
Ephemeris	Solar Octaves
Illegitimacy	Spiritualism
Instruction	Why?

Modern Study of the Solar System—*Hugh S. Rice, B. S.* ... 16
Psychological Astrology Section—*Dane Rudhyar* 3
Research—*Carl Payne Tobey* 24
Spotlight—*Beatrice Redding* 28
Tabulated Day Chart 66
Venus in Pisces—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Victorian Era, Part II—*Dane Rudhyar* 5
Water Bearers, Part III—*Peter Veysey* 47
Popular Astrology Department 67
Aspectarian 98
Baby Born this December, 1936—*W. Grant Lewi* 90
Market Forecast—*Rose Campbell Starr* 96
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* 72
Mundane Astrology—*Elizabeth Aldrich* 82
Mundane Astrology—*W. Grant Lewi* 70
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105

Weekly Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Daily Forecasts—*W. Grant Lewi*

Sagittarius General Forecast—*W. Grant Lewi* 92
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 68
Were You Born in December?—*W. Grant Lewi* 88
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 85

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWS STANDS

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS
AMERICAN NEWS CO., INC.
131 VARICK ST., NEW YORK

Copyright, 1936
By CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9
Address all Communications to—Clancy Publications, Inc.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

American Astrology, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary and Treasurer; Miss Beatrice Ball, Asst. Secretary. Editorial and Publication Offices, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. Copyright, 1936, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879, Volume 4, Number 10, December, 1936. Single copies 25c.; subscription 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Venus in Pisces

(Thistledown Love?)

By

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

You called it thistledown love,
  But did you know
It were more the love of the lonely sea
  Where wild winds blow?

Could love that were thistledown light
  Be as wide and whole,
Searching ever on strange far ways
  For a kindred soul?

Yet not forever; we know
  That the sea finds rest,
And the thistledown even will find at last
  Its kingdom blest.

Psychological Astrology

SECTION

Conducted by Dane Rudhyar

THE hardest thing for astrologers to do, apparently, is to give up the traditional ideas of "good" and "bad" in connection with astrological factors of all sorts. Some planets must be evil; others, fortunate. Some birth-charts must be excellent; others, nefarious. There are evil fixed stars (most of them, in fact, if one should judge by traditional descriptions!) and beneficent ones. And when symbols are provided for the degrees some are shown to be altogether sinister. Charubel does not escape this attitude, which is even more obvious in the Bozelli's set, also published in the Alan Leo's manual and to some extent in the new Kozminsky series.

Let us examine this last point first. Is any one day, every year, an evil day in which to be born? To answer in the affirmative is to my mind, a sign of "medievalism." The Earth revolves in her orbit around the Sun. Why should any segment of this orbit be absolutely evil in its life-significance? If the symbol of any degree is definitely evil, this means that every chart in which the Sun is placed on that degree carries a basically evil or unfortunate connotation. Take Charubel's symbol for Capricorn 26° "Too revolting to be given." Not only is the significance of this degree entirely opposite in the Sabian Series, or even in Bozelli's medieval set, but what could be the validity of describing one of the degrees—and by implication one of the days each year (January 16) and several minutes every day—as "too revolting to be given"? Can there be any reason, any logic in saying that everything happening when the Sun is on that degree, or when that degree ascends or culminates each day, is tainted by some revolting and low meaning? And what can the teaching of such a concept produce in the mind of a person born with that degree prominent? Is it not just short of being a *psychological crime?* Astrologers commit too many such crimes and it seems high time that those who hold more sound and philosophical views rise in condemnation of such nefarious and psychologically destructive teachings. I cannot see any psychological justification in any system of astrology which holds that any planet, or sign, or degree is inherently evil. Such an attitude is bound to inflict extraordinary harm upon a vast number of people, the more so the more the knowledge of astrology spreads and is considered seriously. It negates all attempts at proving the usefulness of astrology—except as a system of fortune telling. It *forces* society to protect itself against astrology as a whole and thus to oppose a remarkable but today merely potential path of psychological integration and spiritual development.

How could there be any possibility of psychological integration where absolutely evil factors are believed in? Is any organic function evil? Is any *natural* agency evil *per se?* Planets, signs, degrees are the foundation stones of life, in astrological symbolism. To show one of them as inherently evil is to destroy the potential harmony of any whole of life; to brand millions of newly-born with a stigma which would destroy the integrity of their lives. It is "medievalism" indeed; the same medievalism that destroyed a man psychologically and socially by labeling him an illegitimate son or the offspring of a criminal.

In the Sabian series of symbols there is practically no symbol that gives an inherently evil meaning to a degree; and whenever the symbol itself would suggest a destructive type of action the commentary gives always the positive as well as the negative aspect of the question. Destruction is not inherently evil. Old structures must be destroyed in order that new ones may be built. *Any activity* can be motivated either by a positive and progressive or by a negative and regressive purpose. Dynamite as a means to release explosive energy is neither good nor bad. Mind or significance is never good or bad; but the mind may be used by a positive or by a negative will and the significance given to *any* type of activity may be constructive or destructive, spiritual and exalting or materialistic and disintegrating.

It is for this reason that every planet, sign or degree symbol should be understood as being susceptible of both a positive and

a negative interpretation. Take for instance the degree, Capricorn 28. Charubel's symbol is: *"An indescribable scene; chaos, confusion, dissolving views."* His commentary reads as follows: "Denotes one who is born with some very marked defect of intellect; or he may become insane after he has passed childhood. This degree (when rising, I believe was meant) gives weak intellect, generally idiocy." A purely negative and inherently evil picture, which will make any person having this degree prominent in his chart squirm and develop some sort of psychological complex.

Here is the Sabian symbol: *"Aviary of a rural mansion filled with singing birds."* Enhancement of personality by familiarity with spiritual values. Positive meaning: Joying in the significance of things. Negative meaning: Uncertain confusion of being.

The picture here given is neither inherently evil nor good. All depends upon the meaning which it may release, or the level of interpretation which the onlooker may reach according to his own temperament. He may experience only the noisy confusion and cacophony of the simultaneous singing of many birds; in which case, the significance given would be "mental confusion." But if one experienced an aviary, as it were, symbolically and not sensorially, then the universal symbolism of birds (implying spiritual energies) colors the whole picture and the meaning given is a positive one. Charubel in his symbol and, even more, in his interpretation thereof, offers us only the negative side, and in this, I believe, the inadequacy of his work is shown. Every symbolical picture should be susceptible of two interpretations.

Another example may be interesting to the reader. The following symbol in the Sabian series (Cancer 5°) is the most apparently evil of the whole series. *"An automobilist racing madly with a fast train is killed."* Nevertheless even such a picture may be interpreted in terms of a constructive viewpoint, either ethically or psychologically. The emphasis of the interpretation is not to be laid upon death, but upon the relationship between the automobilist (the individual) and the train (society). What, therefore, we see in the picture is the bringing to account of the reckless individual for his obligations to society. Psychologically speaking, the interpretation reads: "Tragic escape from emptiness."

In other words, we may say that such a symbol is *tragic;* but the tragic is extremely different from being evil. Tragedy should not even be interpreted as being unfortunate; because tragedy means a violent crisis of growth and therefore could be, nay, should be, understood as a fortunate event. Likewise Pluto, at the present time is on the whole a tragic planet. But for those who can understand tragedy as the ancient Greeks did, Pluto is the agent of the greater gods and the symbol of spiritual or social rebirth.

A similar trend of thought came to my mind recently as an excited astrologer was showing me a chart; in which all planets were dignified. This, and the fact that most planets were in their own "houses" was to be considered as an extraordinarily fortunate sign, nay, more, as the mark of a tremendous personality. However, "things do not happen that way." I have seen charts of great personages and geniuses which, if the natives' identity had not been known, would have been thought of as most unfortunate and perhaps evil. I do not think that the charts of great religious teachers or spiritual teachers, the births of whom we know accurately, will reveal anything outstanding in the way of highly dignified planets or the like.

Back of such an idea is, I believe, an entirely wrong approach toward astrology as well as toward psychology, and the problems of greatness of personality.

There is a legend which might throw some light on this point. When Moses was gaining a great reputation as a teacher of the Hebrews in certain sections of Egypt, the Pharaoh, eager to know what kind of man he was, sent an artist of the court to paint Moses' picture. When the artist returned with the portrait the Pharaoh convoked his wise men and asked them to interpret the character of the man from the painted features. The wise men after studying the portrait said that the man showed unmistakable traits of arrogance, pride, cruelty, ruthlessness. The Pharaoh who had heard from many trustable sources about the spiritual and selfless character of Moses became very indignant and declared that either the court painter had not painted correctly the portrait of Moses or that the wise men had failed utterly in their task of interpretation. So he decided to go to Moses and solve the problem for himself.

As he came face to face with the leader of the Jews he realized that the painter had drawn a correct semblance. Then he addressed himself to Moses and said: "My wise men interpret your features as denoting ruthlessness, arrogance, cruelty, pride; and yet your reputation and your actions belie such characteristics. Tell me, are then my wise men wrong in their interpretation?"

And Moses answered: "The wise men are correct. I am ruthless; but that ruthlessness I have used to conquer myself. Of my

(Continued on page 12)

The Victorian Era

As Seen Through Queen Victoria's Birthchart

(concluded from last issue)

Part II

By
Dane Rudhyar

THE first part of this study closed with a discussion of the significance to be attributed to Jupiter in Queen Victoria's birthchart. From Jupiter we pass naturally to Saturn and we find the planet at the end of Pisces intercepted in the Eleventh House: It is square to the Uranus-Neptune conjunction in Sagittarius; and sextile to the Sun-Moon-Ascendant group. Moreover it can be said to be "in mutual reception" to Jupiter (according to the old scheme of Ptolemaic rulerships) as it is in Pisces, the "night house" of Jupiter, while Jupiter is in Aquarius, the "day house" of Saturn. This establishes a sort of polar interplay between the Jupiter and the Saturn functions, which tends normally to characterize a "moral" outlook; that is an attitude which stresses values based on law and on personal subservience to a traditional or impersonal code of behavior. It could even mean—as it has done so conspicuously during the Victorian era—a sort of psychological involvement in moral issues; that is, behavior not arising out of an immediacy of life-experience in spontaneous creativeness, but conditioned by pre-ordained patterns rigidly imposed from without.

This latter point becomes even more evident when we consider the House-positions of the planets in the South-East quadrant of the charts—the quadrant which symbolizes the subservience of the individual, and of the immediate vital experiences of the individual, to the social and the thought-out elements of being. The more personal planets—Mars, Venus, Mercury—are moreover in the Twelfth House, deeper still in bondage to the impersonal and collective power of society. Saturn, in the House of ideals and counsellors, dominates these planets. He is the austere counsellor, or Prime Minister, who checks the personal impulses of the emotional will. He is also the ancestral and moral Law which—as Saturn is placed at the very end of Pisces—represents a long accumulation of traditions gathered throughout the then closing cycle: a crystallized formula of ideals.

This traditional Law is in turn dominated by Jupiter who, in the Tenth House, represents the power of the social function. Queenship dominates personal womanhood. The emotions are subservient to, or repressed by, social position or public standard. This obviously is characteristic of the typical Victorian era mankind—if we add that the subservience of the emotions was far from being harmonious or conducive to happiness and psychological health. This fact is, however, shown plainly in the chart. It is implied in the positions of the inferior planets in the Twelfth House. It is shown clearly in Saturn's square to Uranus and Neptune retrograde.

It is true that Saturn is also trine to the Sun-Moon-Ascendant conjunction. This of course tends to show that the Queen—as an individual—grew in stature and spiritual significance as a result of this subservience of her emotional will to an impersonal Law. But if Saturn acted thus as a beneficent and harmonizing force it was also because the emotional will of Queen Victoria—and of her era—was so confused and so involved in over-subjective and immature realizations or intuitions. This, once more, refers to the conjunction of Sun, Moon and Ascendant. But it is made evident also by a more general factor in the chart.

I am speaking now of the fact that the only two planets situated in the Western hemisphere of the chart are retrograde, while all those situated in the Eastern hemisphere are direct. This, according to Marc Jones, indicates a peculiar psychological involvement. Planets in the Western hemisphere tend to refer to a socially actuated motivation; in the Eastern hemisphere, to an individual impulsation. When all the planets in the Western hemisphere are retrograde, what would be normally socially motivated is turned inward or introverted. Thus the sense of social objectivity becomes mixed up with the normal sense of individual subjectivity; which is the basis for a very fundamental type of psychological involvement.

I might add that when the contrary is true ,that is, when all planets in the Eastern hemisphere are retrograde and all planets in the Western hemisphere direct,—then the separation between subjective and objective motivations is strengthened. In this case, the native tends to see more clearly the relationship between "self-will" and "others-

will." This is thus an indication of psychological strength, because one of increased awareness. It parallels somewhat the testimony given by a Full Moon; whereas the condition shown in Queen Victoria's chart enhances the significance of her rising New Moon, because it refers to a similar lack of perspective and involvement in emotional self-will.

Saturn stands in psychological astrology for the ego, the field of conscious I-am-ness—a limited and necessarily circumscribed field (cf. my article on Saturn in "Cosmic Tones for Solar Men," *American Astrology*, August 1936). When Saturn is squared by the powerful formation of conjoined Uranus and Neptune, when moreover it is (as far as I can judge from published ephemerides which may or may not be reliable) in conjunction with Pluto—then things do happen to the ego and its circumscribing walls. All the powers of the collective Unconscious fire broadsides at these walls and the old order crumbles.

Uranus and Neptune in the chart dominate the Eighth House of death and regeneration. They are in the expansive sign, Sagittarius, and trine to Jupiter, its ruler. If Aquarius be considered as being ruled by Uranus, then Jupiter and Uranus are "in mutual reception." Whoever is well acquainted with XIXth century culture knows how insistent the yearning for redemption has been throughout this period. The Romantics, like Wagner, thought of it as redemption by the Eternal Feminine. But the humanitarian and early communist movement of 1848, the great religious or semi-religious tide that swept the world then and around the time Neptune became revealed to men, and later the more occult or metaphysical wave during and after the seventies—all those must be generally interpreted as parts of a great effort toward world-redemption. This world-redemption ideal came naturally as the result of a new and expanded sense of human relationship. And this is the philosophical meaning of the Eighth House—as I have shown in my study of the eighth "Mansion" (February 1936). It is a meaning of sacrifice, for here the valuations which had been based almost solely upon self-centered or self-expressive urges are, willingly or violently, given up to the new ideal of love or relationship, which thereby finds itself established and consolidated.

Placed at the very end of the Seventh House, Uranus is shown as a very active power of sacrifice, even though the symbol of its degree is: "The Blue Bird alighting upon a little cottage." Here is happiness bestowed, yet wrenched from the hands that received it—for Uranus is retrograde and square to Saturn and Pluto. But the power released in the unconscious sacrifice builds up the Empire, for Uranus is trine a culminating Jupiter. The life of Queen Victoria, her great love for Prince Albert and the extreme importance which his early death had, bear witness to such an interpretation.

But the interpretation is also true of the whole era. For every new expansion, every new faith, every great love to which it gave birth led to sacrifices and to tragedy of one kind or another. Saturn, at the end of Pisces, gathered to itself all the ideals and all the seeds of the Piscean era; and the seeds had to fall in sacrificial offerings. Saturn, so placed, is the symbol of the seed before its fall into the soil: a symbol of sacrifice or Karmic precipitation. It is especially so, if Pluto is close by; for Pluto represents the birth of the New Order; and every birth is a sacrifice. The Eleventh House is that of social ideals and social reform. It symbolizes the creative power of the collectivity through its great individuals and its great dreamers. And so indeed was the XIXth century a century of great individuals and great dreamers who were crucified for their individualhood and their dreams; crucified within their own nature, as well as by outer forces. Their own emotions and intellect (Venus, Mars, Mercury in the Twelfth House) were their own "secret enemies." Their own creations turned Frankenstein monsters which racked their souls.

The most conspicuous creations of the Victorian Era were of course—machines. This era was the dawn of the machine age. And it is quite befitting to find Saturn placed on a degree the symbol for which reads: "*A scientist is making tests by means of spectrum analysis.* The capacity of mind to transfer its power to machinery. Enlargement of perception; or a closing in of vision. Subtle analysis." Saturn is in the House of friends and counsellors—and has not the machine become our friend and counsellor? . . . but a rather dominating one. It gave us a new empire. It gave us dominion over great forces, large countries. But at the cost of how many sacrifices? It established a vast network of relationship. It generated unheard of speed. It swelled up our ego—and yet worked a peculiar havoc upon our deeper nature, putting living inspiration and our religious sense under a shroud;—a death however which may signify eventual rebirth.

All of which can be seen in this configuration of Saturn-Pluto square Uranus-Neptune retrograde; for, let us not forget, in such a configuration we must see as well the action of Saturn-Pluto upon Uranus-Neptune, as that of the latter upon the former. All planetary aspects constitute

two-way circuits. Saturn "crucifies" Uranus-Neptune, as much as Uranus-Neptune tear down Saturn's walls. There is an inflow of collective unconscious energies into the conscious ego, bound in his traditional ideals. Then there is a cataleptic action of Saturn, bringing rigidity and apparent death to religious and spirtual ideals. The Victorian era has been the most materialistic period there ever was; yet none has seen such a powerful eruption of universalizing forces. Only, those had to operate through materialistic agencies. The New Order had to be cloaked under the garb of old conscious ideals, in order to be at all. *The Victorian era was a prenatal period.*

We may say that if the XVIIIth century or the Revolutionary era which closed it represents the period of fecundation, the Victorian era symbolized the weeks around the time of quickening. The XXth century is one of birth: perhaps the Great War—or another yet to come—is to be considered the first blood releasing stage of the actual process of birth: the breaking of the waters.

In Queen Victoria's life, this Saturn in the House of counsellors represents her Prime Ministers; men like Palmerston, Gladstone, Disraeli—especially perhaps the latter, who gave her an empire, but an empire under the domination of Saturn. Saturn is the racial god of the Jews. Interestingly enough however, Disraeli's Sun is in conjunction with the Queen's Neptune, the degree of which carries the following symbol: *"An ancient bridge witness to the skill of forgotten men."* A degree of steady coordination, of linking up and of integration.

Disraeli's energy and willful determination made possible the purchase of the Suez Canal which linked up and integrates the British Empire, for the consolidation of which he worked unceasingly. His work matured when the Queen was proclaimed Empress of India—the symbol of this empire which Napoleon had longed for, but in the pursuit of which he was defeated at Akka (1799), curiously enough, the city in which the leaders of the Bahai Movement—Baha'u'llah and Abdul Baha—were emprisoned for several decades. Akka means "the womb." It is now under English influence; all of which can be taken as symbols of a great underlying drama of racial and planetary development. When Queen Victoria became "Empress of India" her Mid-Heaven (symbol of her reign) reached her Saturn by primary direction, (cf. Simmonite "Arcana"). The Mid-Heaven had come to Jupiter on her accession to the throne. Saturn is thus shown to *consolidate* what Jupiter began. This is so during the evolutionary stage of life. The contrary is true during the phase of involutionary formation.

Plans for this consolidation of Queen Victoria's reign and, as well, of the Victorian era itself *as the British Empire* were actually made after Disraeli came in power in 1874 and through 1875. The Prince of Wales toured India, paving the way for the proclamation of empire. In 1875, the Queen was 56—the time of the "third birth," the birth of spiritual power as such, when a man may become impersonalized into an Institution and a symbol. This was the beginning of the last quarter of the century. It was the time when H.P. Blavatsky and her associates founded the Theosophical Society, ushering in a great wave of occult and metaphysical thought.

If I say that the British Empire can be regarded, symbolically, as the consolidation of the Victorian era, it is because this empire is the XIXth century model of a world-federation of states. Of course it was not a real "federation" of equals; but it was all that could actually be done *then* in the line of international unity. Metternich's "Holy Alliance" which followed the debacle of Napoleon's empire (1815) corresponds, a century earlier, to the League of Nations which followed the Great War of 1914. Later on, before the XXth century ends, a real—or more real—world-federation of peoples is bound to come; and it will parallel the British Empire a century later. We may expect it around 1966 or 1970.

It is well for us at this point to interpret the symbol of the Mid-Heaven degree in Queen Victoria's chart. Here an interesting problem is offered to us. The 29th degree of Capricorn carries in the Sabian series this symbol: "A gypsy reads fortune in a teacup"; but the 30th degree symbol is: "The directors of a large firm meet in secret conference." This last degree, interestingly enough, carries also the meaning of rulership and executive eminence in Charubel's series. For various reasons it might seem to be more befitting as a symbol of Queen Victoria's public life; and, by implication, of the British Empire. It might be therefore that the correct reading for the Mid-Heaven degree would be 29°1'—or any small fraction which would mean that the cusp is actually in the 30th degree.

However the symbol for the 29th degree is not altogether irrelevant. What is implied in it is the sense of prevision, the fact that the patterning of the tea-leaves becomes for the gipsy a symbol of "things to come." We may conclude thus that the British Empire is also a symbol of things to come. It is not yet a world-federation or council of nations—as might be inferred from the symbol for Capricorn 30th—but only the symbolical announcement thereof.

Before we dismiss entirely the Saturn fac-

tor in Queen Victoria's chart we must add that Saturn is the ruler of both the Ninth House (of expansion and imperialism, of extension of communications, etc.) and the Tenth House (public and professional life). Saturn is thus shown as the real ruler of the British Empire;—by which I do not mean of England. Saturn here operates as "ruler of the Golden Age"—that is to say, as the seed-pattern or *karmic* pattern of the new Dispensation. He is the (more or less) benevolent autocrat, the "I AM" that acts as a center of integration for the at first separate units which are gathered within the "magic circle" of the Empire. Capricorn is the sign of rulership—a rulership which at first is centered in one man (cf. symbol for Capricorn 1°: "An Indian war chief stands proudly demanding power from the assembled tribe"), then at last is expanded to a council of executives (Capricorn 30°). It is also interesting to note that India is ruled, in traditional mundane astrology, by Capricorn.

A further point of interest is the sextile between Saturn and the conjunction—Ascendant-Sun-Moon. The latter, as we saw in the first part of this article, is the central point of emphasis of the entire chart. It represents a particularly intense concentration of energy upon the region symbolizing the individual self. Saturn represents the structure of the ego, but the Sun and the Moon are the energy that fill the whole life of the individual. A harmonious aspect between "structure" and "energy" insures a certain ease of operation, a steady flow of power.

This however is somewhat offset by a semi-square of Saturn to the personal ruler of Queen Victoria's chart, Mercury-Saturn (and Pluto) dividing almost equally the arc between Jupiter and Mercury (a square *minus* eight degrees). Thus tensions are shown, a struggle in the adjusting of the personal life of the woman to the social and national destiny of the Queen. Yet these tensions and struggles are shown as necessary factors in the release of the central power of the life-destiny—as conditioning agencies, in fact.

The presence of Pluto in the near vicinity of Saturn—if the ephemeris is correct—is indeed also a significant factor. Pluto is approaching the point of the vernal equinox and this should mean the end of a period; but it is so close to the beginning that, as in the case of Sun and Moon just below the Ascendant, what counts is the fact that it is located in this mysterious and occult period of transition, or twilight, which astrologically is called a cusp, or cuspal zone.

I refer the reader to my study of the meaning of the cusps in *American Astrology*, October, 1935. It is pointed out that a cusp represents a "life-transition"—and that such moments are the only real moments of freedom; neutral periods during which the individual may direct his course of destiny in terms of his own (more or less) free will. At such times an element of *individual uniqueness* may enter the life—in a positive or negative way. Then the individual is himself, as an individual. Afterward he will be conditioned by the initiative which will have been taken (positively or negatively) during the "seed-moment" which the cusp symbolized.

During the fateful years 1912-1915 Pluto was moving back and forth over the last degree of Gemini and the first of Cancer—an angular cusp of the zodiac and the point of the summer solstice. This is the one great astrological symbol of the Great War—which began actually with the Balkan Wars and as far back as the Italo-Turkish conflict (Fall equinox 1911, with Pluto conjunction Betelgeuze). Pluto must have reached the first degree of Aries—the point of the vernal equinox—around 1821-1823. This was the time of Brazil's declaration of independence and of the formulation of the Monroe Doctrine; also the real beginning of the use of steam-engines. Napoleon I died in St. Helena in 1821, his death closing a larger period of transition. The main significance of these years was however more cosmic than human—as could be expected considering the meaning of the vernal equinox. From 1936 to 1941 Pluto is passing through the cuspal zone between Cancer and Leo. This also means the end of a cycle and the possibility of some deep change in human consciousness. Pluto has been accelerating its speed for some years and transformations are bound to occur swiftly. The first point of Leo is the symbol of Man. Pluto will reach it for the first time about the Fall Equinox 1937—this time in sextile to Saturn.

Saturn and Pluto were in conjunction in June, 1851 at the first point of Taurus; then late in 1882 and 1883 around the first point of Gemini;—finally in September, 1914 in the first degree of Cancer. The next conjunction will be in 1947, in the second decanate of Leo. One might say that these conjunctions represent periodical-alignment of the individual human consciousness with its racial archetype. They may refer to the appearance of dominant human types which crystallize a particular attitude to life.

Leaving now Saturn aside, I shall come to the grouping of Mars, North Node and Venus in Aries and in the Twelfth House. This might be best understood by considering first the "line of the Moon's Nodes"

which, as we have said in a previous article, is the "axis of destiny" of the chart. This axis links here the Twelfth and Sixth Houses. According to the conception which I developed at length in my article in *American Astrology* for February, 1934, "the North Node deals with the work to be done, the new accomplishment, the new faculty to be developed; and if we are willing to *exert* ourselves in that direction, from it we shall receive power in abundance. The South Node represents the work that has been done, the well known accomplishment, the routine performance already gone through many times and perhaps become habit; and in many cases, the easier way out. Thus the opposition between: on one hand self-integration, individuation, effort, the line of greatest connection through exertion—and on the other, self-undoing, automatism, inertia, the line of least resistance."

The North Node in Queen Victoria's chart is located interestingly enough upon the "degree of ecstasy"—that is, the point of greatest "exaltation"—of the Sun. The symbol for Aries 19° is: "A magic carpet hovering over an ugly industrial suburb" referring to the "capacity to transform every day life by the power of creative significance," that is, the transforming power of the spirit. As the North Node occurs in the Twelfth House it appears that this transforming power operated within the subconscious nature, rather than as conscious motive-power; that the "new faculty to be developed" was synthetic in essence and as it were the crowning point of an era of social awareness and thought processes (South-East quadrant of the chart); that it presumably referred to a sort of inward illumination or perception of significance.

Nevertheless the North Node being in Aries shows that the Queen belonged to a generation with a pioneering "burden of destiny," that the integrative characteristic of her life was to be demonstrated in a quality of initiative. This quality is of course emphasized further by the conjunction of Mars with the North Node; but the location thereof in the Twelfth House tends to show that this initiative is not polarized toward an actual new beginning, but rather toward the summing up of a past. This is further enhanced by the Mars degree symbol: "*An empty hammock hanging between two lovely trees,*" a symbol of rest and detachment after achievement, or more deeply still, of the capacity for consciousness which follows activity: in other words, meditation after the act,—the reaping of the fruits of activity in terms of relaxation or of realization of the significance of the precedent action.

These remarks apply most accurately to the humanity of the Victorian era, whose spiritual function was essentially that of synthetizing the dramatic centuries of the European civilization. Even the scientific achievements of the period were more the end of a trend of thought than the beginning of a new one. The new era began only with radio-activity, the higher uses of electricity and the study of atomic and cosmic radiations. Steam-engines constitute the symbol of Victorian science and engineering, and of their mechanistic materialism. The horse was replaced by the steam-engine, but the idea of the horse remained. Nineteenth-century machines mark the end of a type of mentality; not the beginning of a new mode of intuitive perception.

Likewise the impulse toward action and the desires (Mars function) of the men of the Victorian era were all enclosed within the traditional circle of past thought-processes. They yearned for regeneration, for wider vistas—and this is shown effectively in the trine of Mars and Venus to Uranus and Neptune. They were successful in discovering new life-implications, a new religious sense—but successful only within their own inner nature. They discovered, not by departing from the past, but by synthetizing the past and extracting therefrom significance and new subconscious urges for action. A prenatal urge. An era of emotional unborn, clinging to the Woman for redemption, aspiring—like the Wagner of "Tristan and Ysolde"—toward a sort of emotional Nirvana, or an annihilation of feelings. The latter led many to the logical, but nefarious, use of intoxicants and drugs. The emotional unborn who is afraid of birth and fain would slip back into the prae-conceptual darkness—to use an image suggestive of our modern American poet, Robinson Jeffers.

Venus is also located in the Twelfth House; its degree-symbol being: "*Through the imagination the lost opportunity is regained,*" a symbol of mental house-cleaning and of revision of attitude marking the real beginning of mental maturity and growth of the creative faculty. In distant conjunction to Mars strongly entrenched in Aries, Venus is shown imbued with a forceful and positive character. Mars, by sign rulership, is the strongest planet of the chart; while Venus is completely subservient to the lord of impulses and activity. Yet Mars, by house position, is very weak—while Venus has some affinity for the Twelfth House; being the end of the cycle of individual selfhood or of destiny, and Venus representing the result of experience, the return of the outgoing life-impulse (Mars) to its source—thus the end of the cycle of experience (or stimulus-response cycle).

This symbolizes well conditions existing in Queen Victoria's life. She was very much attached to her husband and dominated by his influence. Yet she was queen—and he, only the prince consort, obliged to act in secret (Twelfth House) rather than overtly. He was strong in emotional power, in Queen Victoria's life,—yet weak by position. She in turn was exalted by position; but weak in her emotional nature. The emphasis was entirely upon her Gemini intellect: her emotions were repressed and introverted—in true Victorian era fashion.

Nevertheless Venus' semi-quintile to Sun and Moon bespeaks creative activity of a practical type. Very likely it accounts for her prolific motherhood—together with other formative aspects. Note also the fact that Taurus is an intercepted sign, which moreover contains the ruler of the chart, Mercury. This is one more sign of emotional-mental involvement—in fact, of neurosis, in this case. Queen Victoria not only could not forget her husband but lived as it were with his ghost for years after his death—a fact I mentioned already in the first part of this study. Her entire personal emotional life became indrawn, weighed down under the fatality of her husband's death. Her House of Marriage is under the rulership of Jupiter. Jupiter is very strong by position—even by its "mutual reception" with either Uranus or Saturn—; and it is said that Prince Albert was the channel through which occult and planetary Forces reached the throne and guided the destiny of England during her reign. But Jupiter squares Mercury, the Queen's personal ruler.

If the principle of *spiritual* reincarnation be granted, one would logically say that the Queen had been in the past a very emotional person who may have failed through her emotions—and was to learn in her new life the power of concrete yet impersonal thinking. Somehow one is reminded of the unfortunate Mary, Queen of Scots . . . Her Ascendant is given as conjoining Queen Victoria's ruler, Mercury. Her Sun is at the center of Victoria's Uranus-Neptune conjunction (the regenerative power of the unconscious); her Neptune in conjunction with Victoria's Mars; her Venus is in Victoria's Seventh House just above the cusp and in exact opposition to the latter's Moon.

I might add that Queen Victoria's "Part of Reincarnation" (cf. in Autumn issue of *American Journal of Astrology*, my article on the "Parts") is located on Cancer 13°13′ which is exactly the Nadir point given for Mary Stuart's horoscope. This Nadir point is the symbol of the soul *as a spirtual body* and the point of transfer of psychic energies at death. Thus, while one might not necessarily say that Queen Victoria was a reincarnation (in the usual sense of the term) of Mary Stuart, at the same time one might deduce from astrological evidence that much of that which constituted the psycho-spiritual energies of the latter was re-activated karmically in the former. The matter is of course most controversial and speculative: but it has also most interesting angles—especially from the point of view of a study of the operation of *karma*—i.e., the law of cosmic equilibrium and re-adjustment (rather than retribution).

If now we consider the Victorian era as a whole we will see how interestingly the Mars-North Node-Venus grouping in the Twelfth House fits the emotional repressions and passional disturbances of the period;—provided we also take in consideration the Sun-Moon-Ascendant and the Uranus-Neptune groups. The Victorian era has bequeathed us, moderns, a heavy legacy of complexes and fears. If modern psychology has demonstrated anything it is indeed that our psychological conditioning depends largely upon the repressions and tensions —or the lack thereof—in our parents. Thus we may say that the Victorian era made Freudian psycho-analysis imperative. It generated such a host of inhibitions and psychological twists that the present century found itself born a neurotic in the cradle, facing mental problems of all kinds and disintegration of personality—as I hope to have shown in my analysis of the "Twentieth Century Chart" (July-August, 1936). It bred a pestilential fauna and flora in the subconscious of modern mankind; which the present generations have had to face.

A similar case occurred in the Middle Ages as a result of the ruthless revulsion against the things of the flesh and of the mind which had dominated the Greco-Alexandrian period. The mass subconscious mind became dark and corrupted in peculiar ways; and the "hells" were let loose. Medieval minds exercised with the help of the Church *incubi* and *succubi*, or burned witches and sorcerers. Today, since Freud and Jung, we speak of "complexes" and "schizophrenia." But the fury of devastation of the Great War and its revolutionary or counter-revolutionary consequences, of White and Red Terrors, can be interpreted generally as the explosive release of the energies dammed up and perverted, or generated, during the Victorian era.

It can all be found symbolized in Queen Victoria's chart; in the above mentioned planetary groupings. But the cure is also shown. We must consider with extreme care Uranus and Neptune, alone in the Western hemisphere of the chart. And we may consider them in relation to England. The British Empire expanded eastward, where

the Sun-Moon conjunction released powerful energies. India, the eastern-most realm, was the key to the Empire—India, ruled by Capricorn, the Mid-Heaven point. The Empire expanded South as well as East; and most planets in the chart are East and South. In the Western hemisphere, we find the cosmic planets, symbols of regeneration. And South-West of England we find the United States. The planets are retrograde. The American colonies went farther and farther away from England. They became symbols of the New Order for the Victorian era—a symbol not understood by the conscious, but operating through the unconscious. They stood against the world-leadership of the British Empire.

Alone toward the North-West, we find the South Node in the chart and Canada on the globe. The symbol of the South Node degree is interesting: *"Robbers are hiding ready to attack a heavily armed caravan."* The interpretation reads as follows: "Protest against the perpetuation of unearned social privilege and wealth. Repudiation of bondage." Canada, I believe, was the first part of the British Empire to be given the status of a semi-independent dominion; which involved a repudiation of the old idea of colonial privilege. Yet the repudiation, operating in the Sixth House, is seen to be effective in terms of service, or of relation of pupil to teacher; while in the case of the United States, the symbols (Uranus-Neptune) are situated on the cusp of the house of death and inheritance.

The more general idea which we get from the position of the Moon's Nodes is however due to the fact that they link houses which represent ends of cycles. The Sixth House is the end of the cycle of individual selfhood *per se;* the Twelfth House, the end of the cycle of social or collective selfhood. As the North Node is in the Twelfth House, the progressive emphasis is placed upon the fulfillment of collective and social responsibilities. The technique of individual development was presumably acquired in the past. The individual will is now to be curbed. Personal devotion to an ideal and personal control of inferiors is a matter of past experience. They will serve well, if made subservient to the new purpose; not well, if allowed to dominate the consciousness. They represent the line of least resistance. In another sense, Queen Victoria's "job"—or queenship—was brought over from the past; as a sort of "habit." But she had to develop the power of introspective synthesis, of meditation—the sense of self-surrender to some great collective and social purpose, transcending her own individual will and policy. To this end, she had to be dominated not only by the power of the "Empire" (Jupiter in the Tenth House), but by the power of older and rather stern counsellors or Prime Ministers (Saturn in the Eleventh House).

This also applies well to the men of the Victorian era whose adventurous, emotional and rugged individualism had to be taught the lesson of subservience to a social pattern, of fitting itself to the Law of a greater Whole. This is the real and fundamental meaning of what is known as the Theosophical Movement, the main ideal of which is found in the teaching that man, though a creative individual by spiritual birth-right and one endowed with the power to fight against all shams and privileges (South Node symbol), is nevertheless but a cell in the cosmic organism of a plentary Whole. Thus the individual must learn to function in terms of this Whole, of the cosmic Plan which is the structural reality thereof;—in terms of his relation to this vast collective-spiritual Group-entity the operative symbol of which is what is called the "White Lodge."

The North Node symbol, if we remember it, is one of transcendental realization. It shows the "magic carpet" which trenscends the dark routine of a materialistic civilization. Every individual must find this "magic carpet" within his own inner life. This is what true meditation means; true introspection which is synthesis rather than analysis, which fulfills the personality rather than dissects it. This is the secret of the Twelfth House. Many people in the Victorian era followed the negative trail that leads to neurosis, escape in drugs or intoxicants. But the positive path was there to be trodden; and these men's failure to tread it, the women's escape into antiquated forms of devotionalism and service, gave birth to the heavy psychological inheritance which we, their children or grandchildren, must now transmute and overcome.

Therefore, "Queen Victoria" is still very potent, in a negative way, in most of us. Her age has loaded us with the negative results symbolized in her chart. We are battling the fruits of Victorian imperialism and emotionalism, inhibitions and involvements. If we look at the Nadir point of her chart we may see a symbol of what she bequeathed us; for that point, I believe, shows normally the place of exit of the psychic energies at death. The symbol reads: *"A Greek muse weighs in golden scales just born twins."* This weighing of opposite yet correlated factors is most evident in the "Chart of the Twentieth Century" which I recently studied. It manifested as the opposition between the planets in Gemini and Sagittarius—a true balancing of factors, and a rather fateful one. This insistent mental stress and strain is the main characteristic of our present century. It puts

before us all a difficult task of integration: a balancing and harmonization of opposites: essentially, of individualism and collectivism.

The weighing of the twins! It almost seems as if the symbol asked of us that we should weigh carefully in the golden scales of our spiritual intuition the value of the Gemini emphasis which so completely dominates Queen Victoria's chart and her era,—the value of the concrete intellect which has held our ancestors in its grip, or else—if the grip relaxed suddenly—led them to emotional chaos. In the Chart of the Twentieth Century, as I calculated it for reasons already detailed last month, the Gemini emphasis has become a serious psychological problem. Pluto, Neptune and the South Node are located in Gemini, opposing all the other factors of the chart. From the great collective Unconscious, the *karma* of this expansion of the intellect and of imperialism—expansion of the ego—has come upon us who now live. In it, we can find our roots and our fatality.

Yet we cannot, should not, repudiate our legacy from the Victorian era. For it was a beginning, even if it also was an end. We must remember the Christmas symbols of the Queen's chart. They are a promise—and a responsibility. In my article "A new picture of the solar system" (October 1936) I spoke of the larger cycle of planetary-human change which embraces the XVIIIth, XIXth and XXth centuries; and how during this great three-act drama constituting a "life-transition" each act witnesses a descent of the Divine Power that is to remake the Earth anew. Uranus, Neptune and Pluto are the symbols of these three divine outpourings.

Neptune and Uranus retrograde alone in the Western hemisphere of Queen Victoria's chart, with the South Node; Neptune retrograde and Pluto alone in the Southern hemisphere of the Twentieth Century chart, with the South Node. An interesting parallelism. What it suggests is that these divine outpourings must come to men in devious ways and through what in the realm of personality means ordinarily psychological complexes and involvements. This, because God is always subjective. And when His voice speaks it is bound to bring human consciousness to a state of relative unbalance. Within the Neptunian emotional chaos of the XXth Century, the God-Seed can be found; just as it may be discovered in the revolutionary chaos of the dying XVIIIth Century, and cataclysmic frenzy of our war-mad humanity of today. And it may have to be found where the darkness is the greatest—for seeds do germinate within the depths of the darkest soil.

Psychological Astrology Section

(*Continued from page 4*)

pride and my self-will I have made stepping stones to reach the station of utter service to God. And if cruelty can be read in my features it is because I have relentlessly chastised my passions and my desires."

No birth chart indicates a great personality. It is a problem which, if solved perfectly gives rise to personality; and, if unsolved, results in chaos or indifference. Likewise there is no fundamental or spiritual advantage in having all or most of one's planets strong by zodiacal position. What is shown thereby is a more extroverted personality, one whose activities are conspicuous and well adjusted to the needs of the racial whole. It may signify health of a certain kind and release of cosmic power in an efficient or spectacular way. But the fact that a man has so-called "weak" planets will never necessarily mean that he is a weak personality. It may indicate less ease of living and a more intense inner struggle. The man may be "maladjusted," psychologically speaking. He may have an inferiority complex, but an inferiority complex overcome may be the condition for genius. We have the classical example of Demosthenes, who, born a stutterer, became after an arduous period of self-training the greatest orator in Greece.

In closing let me say that I am not trying to infer by the above remarks that there is no value in the system of dignities or that there are not charts which from the ordinary standpoint and in terms of the usual kind of happiness are not more easy or fortunate than others. What I object to, essentially, is the establishment in astrology of absolutely good or absolutely evil factors. I do so as a psychologist because, so to characterize basic astrological elements as good or evil, is bound to cause immense psychological harm to people in whose charts evil ones predominate. The usual astrological evaluations are perfectly correct for the most part where horary astrology is concerned because it deals with events which either fulfill or do not fulfill a person's expectations. But when the person himself is at stake, there should be no *a priori* expectation. Every man is an individual problem. No chart is more important than any other. Every chart is as good as any other for the thing that it is meant to do.

Cosmic Tones for Solar Men

Part VII

Venus, Queen of the Celestial Bees

By
Dane Rudhyar

THE nearest to the earth within the earth's orbit, Venus symbolizes the "inward way," while Mars, guardian of the region which lies immediately beyond our planet's orbit, represents the "outward way." Being so close to us, these two planets stand in sharp relief as polar opposites. In the realm which they symbolize, polarity, the basic phenomenon of organic life, is particularly well defined. It is defined in terms of the behavior of the organism as a whole in relation to any and all types of experience. In any thing that lives there must be a reaching out toward experience and a response or reaction to experience. These two basic phases of all life are symbolized respectively by Mars and Venus, at whatever level the life operates.

The Moon provides the psychic energy required for the operation. Shuttling back and forth as she does between the realm of Mars and the realm of Venus, she feels, as it were, the consciousness or ego now in its Martian venturings, then in its Venusian reactions and evaluations. No planet of itself can be rightly considered as a real source of energy. It, however, gives direction, form and character to the relatively undifferentiated life-energy which streams directly from the Sun, and reflectively from the Moon. The visible Moon is the essential source of energy for the realm of Mars and Venus. Currents of solar radiations, not perceptible by means of our physical senses, energize the activities of the other planetary pairs. As these activities transcend the normal realm of our actual experiences, the "Moons" which energize them are not concrete celestial bodies—at least, to us—but are conceived by us merely as cycles of solar activity.

Our visible Moon, however, as a true satellite, distributes the vital forces of our body and psyche through the peripherical realms of our being; that realm which, surrounding as it does our concrete vehicle of experience—our body—has been called its "astral" matrix. The tides or pulsations which occur within this matrix control the intensity of our attention and interest in experiences; the intensity of our out-goings and home-returnings. The psychologist usually refers to these processes as our affective or emotional nature; or, if with behavioristic leanings, he analyzes the "stimulus-response arc." The theosophist speaks of the "astral body," the "psychic" nature, etc. All these terms, and many others, are various designations for the most primordial life-processes of action toward and reaction to the outer world. These processes are the very substance of our world of actual experience.

On the other hand, processes such as relate to the Jupiter-Mercury function, or to the still more remote phases of our being, are not concerned with "actual" experience, but with concepts, intuitions—factors which are transcendental, because they are not the immediate results of experience. They are derived from experience through an operation, which is truly a kind of *alchemical transmutation.* Venus is the symbol of this process of refinement and abstraction, or extraction of essence. It is therefore the gate to the transcendental mind-realms, the path of the Universals: the Alchemist and the Initiator.

These names, however, refer to heights of consciousness which can never be fully and vitally understood unless the life-processes which they connote are studied in their more ordinary manifestations, and in terms of everyday experience. Venus operates in the most primary form of awareness, *i.e.*, in what we called "sensation." A sensation is to be differentiated from a mere nerve-stimulus. A sound-wave strikes the ears: this produces a nerve-stimulus. Something in the outer world disturbs and stimulates a part of our organism. This disturbance is conveyed to the brain, there to be received by a most complex apparatus of perception. The *sensation* of sound is produced in the brain, not in the ears; and this sensation depends not only upon the condition of the ears but also upon that of certain parts of the brain. It depends to some extent upon previous sensations, upon what we may call organic memory, upon the physiological and psychological state of the whole organism at the moment the nerve-stimulus reaches the brain.

The gist of the matter is that sensation is not a simple fact, but the end-result of a process which, without our knowing, is conditioned by our entire organism. There may even be sensations which originate in the brain; witness such phenomena as those of clairaudience and certain types of clairvoy-

ance: sensations, that is, which may not be caused by any physical stimulus, but instead are due to the direct stirring up—in ways as yet mysterious—of the centers of sensation in the brain. These abnormal or supernormal sensations are also the end-results of a long process of synthesis which takes in the whole of the person's memory, psychological even more than physiological.

What is true of sensations is even more evident in the case of emotions—of what the psychologist usually calls *affects*. To the mere sensation of pain corresponds at a more psychological level the emotion of grief. The ego has gone out, as it were, into the outer world with Martian eagerness stirred by desire. The world hits back; the desire is unsatisfied. Grief is the result: an affect which manifests in, or is the result of, various organic changes (accelerated pulse, disturbed breathing, upset digestive processes, glandular changes, etc.). Grief, despondency, bitterness, etc., characterize the end-results of a process which had begun with the Martian outgoing. They constitute physic-psychological modifications of the vital balance of the organism as a whole. Nay more, they are the quintessence or abstract of these modifications.

This word "quintessence" is worth studying, because more than any other perhaps, it describes the life-processes symbolized by Venus, the universal and ubiquitous Alchemist. According to alchemical philosophy—be it Chinese or Chaldean or European—the life of the human organism and in general of nature is a combination of four principles, humors, temperaments or essences. To this the modern theosophist adds that the number 4 is the keynote of the cycle of development of our earth and our present humanity. It is the number of the base of the pyramid.

The word "Pyramid" comes etymologically from the root "pyr," which signifies "fire." The pyramid is actually a symbol of the alchemical fire which extracts out of the fourfold base of nature the "quintessence"; that is, the fifth essence, or principle. This operation of extraction, and in another sense of abstraction, is that to which all the true types of alchemy refer. It may be considered at the mundane level at which gold is sought for, or at any higher level. "Gold" —the quintessence—may mean the elixir of long life; or it may be, on the emotional plane, the purest form of love; or again, in the mental realm, the "pearl of significance." Spiritually speaking, it is the "Diamond Body" of the Chinese esotericists, the purest form of being produced by the mystic "circulation of the Light."

It is also the purest form of sensation: viz., the esthetical sensation, the perception and realization of the Beautiful. It is charm —the quintessence of personality, the "It" of the modern generations. Always the result of a process of refining, of extraction of the subtle from the gross, *of the spiritual from the material.* Venus represents this process, in its myriads of aspects and modes of operation, at any and all levels, from the lowest to the most divine. It has been symbolized in countless ways. One of the most common symbols has been that of the pearl—that little sphere of beauty and loveliness born of irritation and pain in the midst of an ugly, almost formless, heavily shelled, thing of the sea depths. And, let us not forget, Venus-Aphrodite was seen arising from the foam of the sea, with pearls around her neck.

The sea always signifies the collective and undifferentiated universal life. Out of it is born, through rhythmic motion and cyclic growth (the foam of the waves), the individual. Similarly out of the ocean of everyday experiences, meaning is generated. The "pearl of significance" is born out of the sufferings, the conflicts, the arguments and doubts, which man experiences. Venus is born of the foam and is carried on a shell lined with mother-of-pearl; for significance presupposes dynamism and the churning of the inert sea-substance of our feelings, and as well the formative power of the mind represented by the inverted and iridescent shell reflecting the glory of the heavens.

The individual arises from the collective and the racial by the same process following which significance arises from sensations, feelings and thoughts, and the abstract arises from the concrete. It is the same alchemical process of extraction of the quintessence, which everywhere has been symbolized by the honey-making bees. The flower is already the apex of the plant; the coronation of the vegetable life. And, in the flower, nectar is distilled. This is the earthly alchemy. Out of the darkness of the humus and the soil, through the hidden, persistent, will-full effort of the dark roots—the flower is born. The more powerful the roots, the more numerous the blossoms. The solar ray which immaterialized earthward into or as the root, ascends now skyward to produce the flower. The sap becomes nectar —the *ambrosia* of the Greek gods, the *amrita* of Hindu deities. This is the transmutation of the gross into the subtle.

This subtle attracts winged denizens of the upper regions. The bees draw from the chalice-like flowers the nectar, and another alchemical transformation occurs. The nectar of the earth-grown flowers becomes the honey stored in the bee-hive. It is said in occult books that the bees came to the earth from Venus. And it is said also that

Beings, whose names are many—Flames, Sons of Mind, Luciferian Spirits, Prometheus, Kumaras—descended from the radiant planet upon the earth, at the dawn of *conscious* mankind. Then "the Sons of God married the Daughters of Men." And the result was that mysterious "honey" gathered within the stone-hollows of the cities of the earth: civilization. Every great city is potentially a hive—with its palaces, libraries, museums, institutes, even with its banks and office buildings and vast hotels. Civilization is distilled within all those, as honey is produced within the bee-hive.

Alas, what now is called "civilization" is only the shadowy and perverted—often poisonous—image of what is called at times the "living Civilization." Ancient and occult traditions say that such a "living Civilization" has been pulsating and radiating ever since the days of the earliest *conscious* man from a mysterious sacred City, named *Shamballah*. In this City lives the still more mysterious Personage, whom theosophists call Sanat Kumara, the Eternal Youth, the Great Initiator, the Seed of the mystic Tree whose branches and leaves have been the great Sages, Prophets, Spiritual Leaders of all ages—and of today. This Being, Father-Mother of all that on earth belongs by spiritual birth-right to the regions wherein dwells the Solar universal Light, may be called symbolically the "Queen of the celestial Bees." He-She is indeed the generator of all "mastery"; for while men, born of the earth, may become "masters," this they can do only inasmuch as they receive within their Soul-depths the "mastery," whose sacred form is "kept in Shamballah"—Venus-on-earth.

Let everyone beware, however, lest he or she materialize such symbols, vital and actual as they may be "Shamballah" is no earthly city to be found on the map—even if it has been said loosely to be located in the Gobi Desert. It is the "Hive of Flames" to which none may come save they be carried thither by the "celestial Bees." Ours is the task, humans born of this earth, to produce as flowers the nectar that shall draw to us the "celestial Bees." This is our transmutation and our alchemy. From the roots of our earthly nature, deep into the pelvic regions, through the stem of our spine, the mystic sap of conscious life must rise, until it becomes within the hollow of the brain—the *Ajna* center of the Hindus—the spiritual nectar of a life well lived in terms of creative significance, of harmony that is love, and of beauty. Then shall come upon us the "winged Glory," and in proportion as we shall be able to offer in the Cup of our fulfillment nectar to our celestial visitors, in such proportion we shall become invested with the "mastery"—the "Robe of Glory" of the Gnostics, the Sahasrara of the Hindus. . . . . .

The graphic symbol of Venus is worth considering inasmuch as it is the glyph of spirit-born man. The Egyptian knew it as the "Anseated Cross," which is a circle or oval surmounting a T; that is, the head of man placed on top of the shoulders and the spinal column. The Venus symbol ♀ is essentially the same except that it allows for a "neck" between the head and the shoulders; an important point inasmuch as Venus is said to rule the sign Taurus, and thus, the neck. The importance of the matter increases as one considers that the neck is not only the seat of the vocal organs—the creative potency of the Word—but also contains the thyroid gland, a most capital organ in the body which in fact controls the "alchemical" processes of the organism. It is known that the degree of operation of the thyroid can be measured by the degree of consumption of oxygen. This is the basis for the well-known "metabolism test" of endocrinology.

More generally still, the thyroid controls the speed and intensity of the process whereby the gross elements of the body (including the food taken in) are transmuted into the subtle energies of organic living. This transmutation is accomplished mostly through the use of oxygen, which the lungs send into the blood stream. This is what is called "oxidation." But there is a subtle form of oxidation, which transforms physiological into psychological energies; thus, which is the very basis of all psychological processes, especially all thought-processes. For this reason, children born with extreme thyroid deficiency are congenital idiots. The Alchemist in them is missing. They live at the level of the brute. In other cases, the process of transmuting physiological energy into thought is so intense that the body is as it were robbed of its thyroid secretions by the mind which requisitions all the available supply. Nervous exhaustion follows.

Thought itself comes under the rulership of Mercury; but the *process* by which the earth-forces are transmuted into solar energies, and body-substance into Soul-consciousness, should be referred to Venus. This process, viewed from a universal standpoint, is what occultists call the Path of Initiation; and the Great Initiator, Sanat Kumara, is therefore said to come from Venus, to give men the Fire of Mind. This is the Promethean gift. This is the Light of Dawn carried by Venus-Lucifer, star of the morning. Prometheus' liver was torn incessantly by a vulture—because the pos-

(*Continued on page 27*)

Modern Study of the Solar System

By Hugh S. Rice, B.S.

Associate in Astronomy, Hayden Planetarium
American Museum of Natural History

No. 3. Mars—Part II

The Canals

SCHIAPARELLI, famous Italian astronomer and assiduous observer of planets, gave the name *canal* to the dark lines which he discovered on the planet in 1877. At first he did not imply that these markings were strictly of the nature of canals, but did assume this connection in 1895. These canals, when seen under proper conditions are faint, gray bands, inclosing dark narrow lines along the center. They extend for hundreds of miles along the surface of Mars, and the ends of different ones often unite in dark areas, "oases."

The canals and other dark surface markings exhibit seasonal changes repeatedly. A darkening takes place along these stretches in the Martian spring season; they reach a maximum with a green or blue-green color, and then fade with the autumn, turning to a deep brown. The cycle seems to be one of vegetation, that springs up and fades with this rhythm.

For years a perpetual disagreement has existed, regarding the reality of the canals, expert observers of the highest ability seeing the disc of Mars in different ways. Nor is this so surprizing, for the lines are at the limit of vision, and so they appear different to different astronomers. The observer has to contend with the fluctuations of our earthly atmosphere, where the magnified telescopic image is enormously disturbed by refractive effects, and with the atmosphere of Mars also, where the surface is often obscured by mists or clouds, therefore giving differences in results with the telescope.

There are two ways of drawing the surface details of Mars, the *hard*, and the *soft* manner. Lowell was an outstanding example of an observer who drew the canals as long, narrow, straight lines; he covered the surface with a network of these streaks. Antoniadi, well-known present-day French astronomer, and a superb draftsman, represents the canals and other markings by the soft method—a method much less linear, and having softly-outlined details. Barnard, of Yerkes, could never see the canals as Lowell did, yet both were experienced observers. In fact, Lowell founded an observatory in the clear air of Flagstaff, Arizona, for the purpose of studying particularly the planets. It was here where the new planet Pluto was first seen by the well-trained staff of the observatory.

The ordinary astronomer, not having access to very large telescopes, scarcely knows what to think, when the best of observers disagree. It has been pointed out by Antoniadi, studying Mars for many years with the 33-inch telescope, that the idea of these canals being straight and uniform is an illusion; canals themselves are non existent. There is some basis for their existence, however, but he says *"no one has ever seen a true canal on Mars."* The apparently straight lines are resolved with large telescopes into trails and spotted markings that are quite irregular. They are, he says, purely an optical effect. Moreover, this is confirmed by the fact that they do not obey the laws of perspective. Yet the astronomers at the Lowell observatory claim that they have actually photographed the canals, altho the markings are too small or faint to be enlarged. These canals were supposed by Lowell to be channels artificially dug by Martians to bring water from the polar caps to low-latitude regions. He saw in the regular geometrical pattern the evidence of a highly intelligent race trying to survive on a desiccating world. Most modern astronomers are not in agreement with this idea.

Atmosphere

The existence of an atmosphere on Mars is proved by the formation and melting of polar caps, involving the condensing and

Fig. 1. Mars as seen from Phobos, its inner satellite; to be compared with a similar view of the planet from Deimos, the other satellite, shown in the last issue of this magazine. In the above, the planet appears larger, owing to the lesser distance of the satellite from Mars. Some of the great equatorial dark regions (gray-green in the original oil painting) are in evidence, while most of the rest of the surface has a pink tint. Detail in places is obscured by light masses, obviously clouds. An "oasis" is clearly visible near the top. Some of the canals are represented as double, but many of the world's best observers have never seen them as such. Phobos being an atmosphere-less world, the daylight sky in which Mars is seen, would be intensely black, with all stars showing. Based on accurate scientific data. Original by Howard Russell Butler, and on view at the Hayden Planetarium.

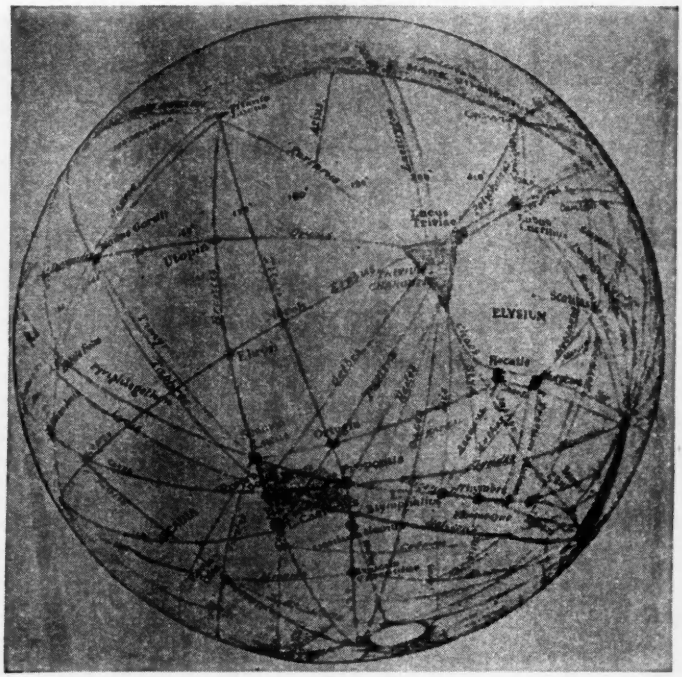


Fig. 2. Lowell's drawing of Mars, showing the great network covering the planet. It shows a section of the canal called Eumenides-Orcus, terminating in the oasis Trivium Charontis. A long canal, 3,500 miles in length, it does not show its full length in this drawing. Lowell was one of the greatest students of Mars. (From "Mars as the Abode of Life" by Percival Lowell.)

solidifying of water vapor, and its liquefaction and evaporation. But compared to our standards the Martian atmosphere is very thin and transparent. We know this because of the clearness with which the surface is visible, even in a small telescope. And again, the reflective power of the planet's surface is quite low; the albedo is much lower than Venus' surface, for Venus is cloud-covered. The lesser gravity on Mars would allow a thinner atmosphere than the terrestrial. While the planet's atmospheric envelope is thin, yet it can support certain kinds of clouds—not the heavy cumulus type of earthly cloud, but altogether three different kinds.

The first type is the yellow cloud of Mars. These vary from light cream to orange in color, and give to the rose-colored "continents" or the reddish "islands" an orange or yellow color. They also give a yellowish tint to the polar snows. These yellow clouds are usually lower in altitude than the other clouds. Sometimes they change rapidly, and at other times they may veil certain regions for a long time.

Another type of cloud on Mars is the white cloud; it corresponds to our mists and fogs, and is commonly like these. White clouds form oftenest when the planet is distant from the sun, rather than at perihelion times. While supposedly at the best only mist or perhaps cirrus cloud, yet they may become very white, and rival the polar caps. They are seen over the continents and reddish islands, which fact would seem to indicate that these places are plateaus more or less elevated, upon which there is more condensation of water vapor than upon other regions. When these clouds are at the edge of the disc, our line-of-sight is oblique, and they are seen thru a greater thickness than otherwise; hence they appear white; hence also probably the idea of the margin of the planet being brighter than the center of the disc, altho except for clouds, this is not true. The third type of cloud on Mars is the ultra-violet, where detail invisible to

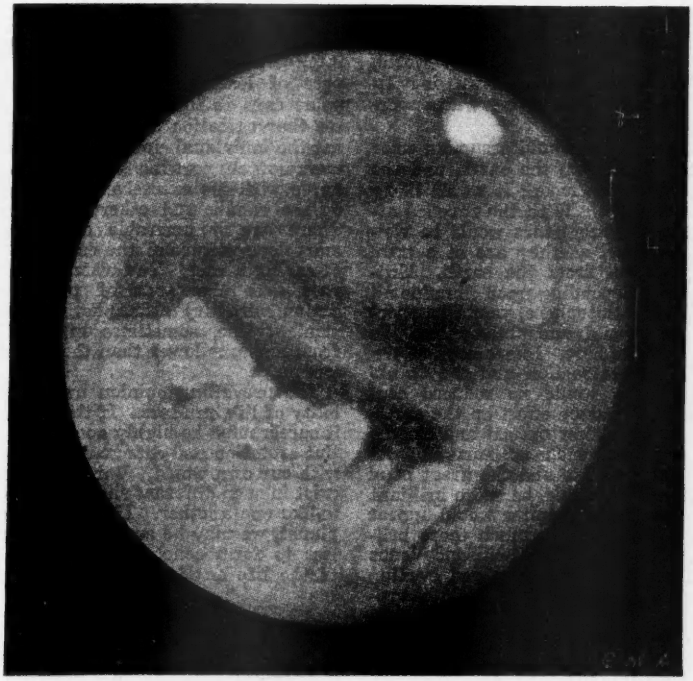


Fig. 3. Drawing of Mars by E. M. Antoniadi (of the observatory at Paris-Meudon)—one of the world's leading observers of Mars. Using the largest refracting telescope in Europe, Antoniadi has been unable to see the canals as narrow, rectilinear markings, but as resolved into spotted detail. The dark markings, canals, oases, continental regions, and a polar cap are visible in this drawing. (From Antoniadi.)

the eye shows in a photograph made with this radiation.

As to movement of the atmosphere, it is easy to see that a displacement of the cloud masses gives the speed of the wind on the planet. It is observed to be about 15 to 20 miles an hour, which is not very high, compared to our standards. At the terminator, sometimes white cloud-like projections are observed. Inasmuch as they can be seen to move from day to day, we know that they are not mountains, but movements of the atmosphere. Nor are there any mountains observable on the planet.

Physical Conditions

Probably the most important question about Mars concerns the physical conditions, for on these depends the question of life on that globe. The meteorology or study of the phenomena of the atmosphere is much simpler on Mars than on the earth. The atmosphere responds to changes in solar radiation more quickly than our terrestrial atmosphere. What is the temperature on Mars? This is an all-important question. With the delicate thermocouple, adapted to measure the minutest quantities of heat, actual temperatures as high as 70° F. for the equator at noon have been measured in the giant telescopes. But for the polar and the sunrise regions the temperature falls far below the freezing point of water; likewise on the night side the temperature must quickly assume a very low value, for the atmosphere is not sufficient to equalize in any degree the heat of the planet, or to hold it as it does here. Therefore the nights must be plunged in sub-zero cold.

Dryness is a characteristic feature of the surface of Mars. Absence of large bodies of water, the scarcity of massive white clouds, and the results obtained in spectrographic research all point to the small amount of water vapor, and indicate a dryness more extreme than we know here. It

was with this idea of a drying world that Lowell developed his theory of the last struggle of the inhabitants of that world, against a fate which they knew was inevitible, but which they were trying with superhuman ability to delay.

The sky from Mars would assume a color between that seen from the earth, and the sky as seen from the moon; it would likely be a very deep blue. With the rarefied atmosphere, the brighter stars would be visible in the daytime, as they are at a total eclipse of the sun from the earth. Twilight and dawn, depending upon illuminated particles of the atmosphere, would be short on Mars, and would undoubtedly lose the splendor they have here. Phenomena of the atmosphere, like refraction and the twinkling of the stars would be reduced considerably over the same effect on the earth, and there would be less optical and electrical manifestations, such as auroras. At night the constellations and the great band of the Milky Way would be more brilliant than from the earth. Jupiter would appear a splendid object, Saturn much more brilliant than we see it. The Earth and Venus would be magnificent morning and evening stars. Several of the asteroids would be visible to the naked eye, owing to their proximity. Comets, however, would not make such a good showing, for they need to be seen when nearer the Sun, as when near the orbits of Mercury or Venus, to be at their best.

Life on Mars

It seems almost certain that there must be vegetation on the planet, on account of the periodic changes that recur, and with a vegetation of some kind it is probable there may be animal life. As to its nature, we can only speculate. The conditions of habitability are such as would support life. The temperatures could be endured, and there is some atmosphere, altho the pressure is so low that it would require special adaptation. Yet people inhabit Thibet, where pressure of the air is greatly reduced over the normal sea-level value. Water vapor and oxygen occur in the Martian atmosphere altho in much smaller amounts than in the earth's atmosphere. Nitrogen and carbon dioxide have not been recorded in the tests for these gases. The white clouds observed probably hold drops of condensed water vapor. The amount of atmosphere over an area on Mars is, according to Moulton, about 1/5 of that over a similar area on the earth. This refers to the mass, and not the density; the density is less than this, for the weaker gravity allows an equal amount of amosphere to expand to greater heights.

Lowell thought that the canals dug by the intelligent race of beings were for the purpose of leading water from the melting polar caps to the lower latitudes; that we see the vegetation along their waterways—not the individual canals. But few astronomers now support his theories. Nor do they agree with his excessively linear character of the canals and other planetary detail. There are innumerable objections to his marvelous picture of the canals as a means of saving a race. The water would have to pass over thousands of miles of desert region with dry atmosphere, usually in a straight line, sometimes in parallel lines, from a source lower than the regions downstream.

The prevailing opinion infers the probability of life on Mars. If there is life there, it surely must be highly adapted to the land. But evolution and change seem to be the law with our own world. Various animal forms exist in such different shapes as to be wholly unlike one another. If this is true on this planet, we may be sure that it is quite useless to form conclusions as to the nature of the life on Mars.

Satellites of Mars

Mars has two moons circling about it. It has been stated by Dr. Clyde Fisher, curator of the Hayden Planetarium, that the discovery of the moons of Mars was "curiously anticipated by Kepler, Dean Swift, and Voltaire. One of Kepler's strange speculations, which he mentioned in a letter to Galileo, was that Mars had two moons . . . Swift represents in *Gulliver's Travels* that the scientific Lilliputians had telescopes of great power, with which they had discovered 'two lesser stars or satellites which revolve about Mars.'"

The two moons are unique among the 26 satellites of the solar system. They were discovered by Asaph Hall during the favorable opposition of 1877, with the 26-inch refracting telescope of the U. S. Naval Observatory. These moons are called Phobos (the inner satellite), and Deimos (the outer one). They are the smallest known moons in the solar system, in fact so small that it is possible they were asteroids captured by Mars by gravitative action.

The conditions involving Phobos are most extraordinary. Its distance is only 2.8 radii of Mars from its primary, or about 3719 miles from the surface of the planet. Our moon is over 238,000 miles away. Now according to Kepler's "harmonic law" *the squares of the periods of the planets are proportional to the cubes of their mean dis-*

tances from the sun, and this law of motion applies to the revolution of a satellite about its primary; therefore the nearer a moon is to a planet the faster it revolves. In the case of Phobos the revolution time is $7^h\ 39^m$, which is so short that Phobos completes three revolutions while Mars is rotating once on its axis. The effect is to cause the satellite to rise in the west and set in the east,—the only case of its kind in the solar system. If our moon, instead of taking a month to complete its revolution around the earth, were to complete its apparent circuit among the stars in much less than a day's time, it would be seen to rise similarly over the western horizon and make its way eastward among the stars. It has been computed that Phobos, with its very short period, would stay above the horizon only 4½ hours, as seen from positions near Mars' equator.

Phobos is very small, its size estimated at 7 to 8 miles in diameter; it is of 12th magnitude, and so close to Mars as to be very difficult to observe in the telescope. The color is said to be white. As it is a world without air, the sky as seen from Phobos would appear intensely black, even in the daytime, with all stars shining brightly and without sparkle. Mars itself would loom immense in the sky, subtending an angle of 42°, filling a space about half the distance between horizon and zenith. In such a situation, what a magnificent sight Mars would be, and what immense detail could be studied from this point of view! But from Mars, Phobos is so small that even tho close, it looks much smaller than our moon, and appears about as Venus does to terrestrians. Going back to the satellite, so to speak, we note this effect, that Mars would be seen to turn on its axis in $11^h\ 6^m$ from east to west in an inverse sense to its real movement of rotation. Further, one would see not a whole hemisphere of 180° on account of the proximity to the surface, but about 137°, and the regions in the center of the visible disc would appear larger in proportion to surrounding areas, because of perspective effects.

Antoniadi has brought out the fact that the rapid movement of Phobos among the stars—that is, the apparent motion against the stellar background—would allow any navigators on Mars to determine longitude by the method of "lunar distances" with far greater precision than we ever could on the Earth; but then, as there are no oceans on Mars, there can be no mariners! The rapid motion brings another phenomenal effect to our notice: an inhabitant of Mars would see Phobos going thru all the "phases of the moon." In one Mars day, it becomes full, passes twice thru new-moon phase, and twice more becomes full.

On Mars, eclipses are not a rare thing, for Phobos undergoes 1330 eclipses in one Martian year. But at an eclipse of the sun this moon covers only 1/3 of the sun's disc, so that it cannot be a total eclipse; the effect then is between a partial eclipse and a transit of Venus as seen by us. Sometimes both satellites give solar eclipses simultaneously. Then too there are eclipses of the moons by the shadow of the planet.

The outer satellite, Deimos, is nearly 6.9 radii away from its primary, and is the smaller of the two, being about 6 miles in diameter. The color is said to be bluish, so that both moons form a color contrast to Mars, with the latter's dominantly reddish hue. Deimos, too, is difficult to see in a telescope, and needs a large instrument, the magnitude being 13. Its motion as seen in the sky of Mars is the ordinary one in direction, but the sidereal period is $30^h\ 18^m$, so that the effect of this revolution period, combined with Mars' rotation of 24^h+, is as follows: the satellite rises in the east and undergoes a "diurnal" motion (rising and setting daily motion) which is very slow, for it occupies 132 hours above the horizon. For while the whole starry sky from Mars is apparently turning from east to west, as happens in our case also, Deimos is racing across the starry field eastward to complete its revolution in 30 hours. In other words, the period of Deimos is nearly equal to the rotation period or day of Mars, and its apparent motion among the stars is nearly the same as its diurnal motion. The interval of 132 hours or period of visibility above the horizon is equal to over 4 of its revolution periods around the planet. This gives rise to the singular phenomenon of all its phases showing 4 times while above the horizon; that is, the sun passes by it 4 times, to cause these phases, each time the satellite is visible in the sky.

Eclipse Cycles

By Rose Campbell Starr

Part II. The Progressed Full Moon Eclipse

"I have come back to the hills again
From the city's toil and stress,
I have forsaken the ways of pain
To find my happiness."

THE progressed Full Moon eclipse ushers in the high or flood tide. It marks thereafter the turn of the tide, when everything in life is incoming—drawn back to its primal sourse. Life's forces reach their crises at the time of the Full Moon. Statistics show that more lives go out at the flood tide, and at the time of the progressed Full Moon, than at any other period. An eclipsed Full Moon is merely an extremely powerful one. At this period the controlling forces of the native's life, especially those affairs indicated by the sign and house in which the eclipse occurs and the planets it contacts or aspects, are greatly stressed and stimulated. It is a crucial period indeed, when everything that has previously been thrown upon the waters of life is brought back greatly multiplied, for good or ill. Now indeed the biblical saying, "Cast your bread upon the waters and it will return after many days," is doubly true.

This cycle, or approximately fifteen years' duration, is one during which life's forces manifest more subjectively than formerly. There is now a dimming of the outer or objective consciousness and interests. The native gradually becomes more cautious, more deliberate in action and discriminating in his outlook—more inclined to analyze everything, including his own inner feelings and experiences.

Whereas the cycle following the New Moon eclipse is a Jupiterian cycle, where the native goes forward to meet life freely, spontaneously, unreckoningly, the Full Moon cycle is distinctly more Saturnine. There must, in this as in all else in life, be cause to be effect. The past experiences of the native begin to force his mind into deeper, truer, more sober channels. He will come to live more and more within himself, and to know and understand that heretofore possibly strange human being that is really he. This period is, for many, a return to the "Golden Age," much as is experienced in childhood—a time to return to source, to find again the true love that must first of all be found within the self. If the native has, in his previous life, experienced the New Moon eclipse, he may now realize "a fool there was," and henceforth resolve to be fooled no longer. As the poet states, "At thirty man suspects himself a fool, knows it at forty and reforms his rule," just so the native at whatever age he happens to be may realize following the Full Moon eclipse that, in too much consideration of others he has been untrue to his own truer, deeper self—that he has "crucified his Christ," as it were—and resolves to be untrue no longer. His experiences of the past help him to develop immunity from pain, so that he need no longer be overly concerned over the actions of others. He comes to realize the wisdom of the saying that "No man can be untrue to him who is true to himself." And so his whole attitude toward himself, and consequently toward all life in general, undergoes a tremendous change. The native who withstands the tests of the Full Moon eclipse, and lives, is never again the same. There is always the death of a part and that part is the more personal self. Henceforth he should live upon a truer, higher plane.

Much as a drowning man is said to see his whole past life in review, so the native at the time of the progressed Full Moon eclipse reviews his past life and actions. The incoming tide is bringing in the harvest and he must now gather up the fruits of his past sowing. He reaps only in accordance to past action. If he has sown good, he now receives an abundance of good. This holds true also of his more ignoble past efforts or actions. The tide may bring in ships laden with gold and silver, and then again it may bring in a barren skeleton craft or, what is more probable, a share of both. In any case, it is a time to discard and destroy any old wreckage and to retain and safeguard the valuables. This eclipse may be likened to a great fire that destroys an old house, in the ashes of which are later found the vault containing the family heirlooms, moneys or jewels.

As stated, during this fifteen-year cycle the native may be forced to live much within himself. It is a time when he will come face to face with his own inner self—his soul. This period is decidedly one of psychic or soul consciousness. It is a period of Resurrection, or past hopes and

ideals, which should henceforth be endowed with a new and deeper, truer meaning.

In relations with others the native of the Full Moon eclipse is not easily deceived. He sees deep beneath the surface, for his are X-ray eyes. He will be inclined to choose his friends for real and inner worth rather than for outer appearance or beauty of face or form. Again the law of cause and effect will be at work, and it may take a decided shock, or even a series of past distressing experiences in relationships to definitely turn his mind and heart into truer channels. In his hour of darkness or bereavement his prayer should be: "I will lift up mine eyes to the hills, from whence cometh my help." And so he will return—figuratively at least—to Truth and Reality, to find Love again, and his God anew.

During this period, especially in the early part, the native's psychic or perceptive sense may be so strongly developed that it may almost overwhelm him. He may see much—often too much—of what others secretly feel, also of what lies "beyond the veil." In extreme cases the subjective or dream life may be so merged with his wake-a-day world that, as in the French story, *Clarimonde*, he may be scarcely able to distinguish the one from the other. Thus he could live a rather Dr. Jekyl and Mr. Hyde sort of existence. He may stand apart and even feel innerly disdainful of others whose interests are only in outer things. His inner or subjective self will rule and direct, to a large extent, his whole life. To him, subjective experiences or dreams become actualities, often more real than occurrences in his waking hours. His premonitions and dreams forecast his future, also the futures of those nearest to him. He may become superstitious, relying upon the power of fetishes, charms, signs, etc. As in many children, his senses are so acute that "he knows what he knows" without being able to state just why, and he is guided accordingly—by this psychic or sixth sense. There is always a grave danger, in extreme cases and especially at the beginning of this cycle, of the native losing almost completely his objective perspective and living in a dream world of his own creating. Every effort should be made to avoid this condition by finding a proper readjustment and balance.

It may readily be assumed that, during this cycle, the native may not be as active as formerly in worldly affairs and interests. As in the case of children, a divine hand will seemingly guide and direct him safely. As Saturn ever takes care of his own, the native, although his interests may be anything but material, should not now want materially. He will be cared for, as it were, quite providentially. As his physical strength may wane, to some extent, with the Moon, he will now require more rest and sleep than formerly, and his work will probably be more mental than physical. There may be some danger of overdoing mentally, and any tendency to strain along this line should be watched and checked. There is always an inclination for the native to take himself and life rather too seriously during this period. A more conservative trend than formerly will be followed. He will not be as socially inclined. He will come to prefer quiet outdoor life—grass, trees and flowers. His material and spiritual requirements may lead him "back to nature," and he should spend as much time as possible communing with nature, from which he will draw new strength of mind and body. He will be serious yet philosophical, and will enjoy just quietly sitting and thinking. He will find that kindly thoughts, wholesome living, fresh air and the life-giving rays of the sun will assist him in recharging his system with hydrogen and in re-supplying his bodily fluids that may become somewhat depleted following this lunar eclipse. Also, as the moon rules the feminine side of the nature, in either male or female, every effort should be made to keep alive and well nourished within the self the delicate roots of Diana, virtuous goddess of the Moon. The native, following the Baptism of the Full Moon eclipse, may come to realize more and more the fallacy and futility of personal love.

The kind of happiness this native may now find may be that which Adam and Eve are reputed to have known in Eden—the kind that children know, and primitive man knew when he was close to nature—when man indeed walked with his God and the world was new—as it is now renewed to this native—reborn for him after the flood-tide of the Full Moon eclipse.

After the eclipse periods of the progressed New or Full Moon are past the native of same enters into a more normal existence and no longer is his life characterized by extremes of objective or subjective consciousness. Thereafter both become happily merged—as in the lives of the majority of people.

Research

By
Carl Payne Tobey

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Statistical information presented in this department has been compiled by the American Astrological Association Inc., unless otherwise stated. Interpretation of statistics or personal opinions are those of the author. It is the policy of the American Astrological Association to present facts and let the facts speak for themselves.*

Statistics of the American Astrological Association Inc. seem to be indicating quite definitely that persons born in the Fall of the year have a better chance of reaching prominent success in the United States than those born in the Spring.

Thus far, figures for 5,000 industrialists, 7,000 physicians and 28,000 persons from "Who's Who" all point in this direction. Four charts accompanying this article will illustrate the point. These charts are drawn in such a manner as to permit us to cover three specific factors on each circular chart. They include the normal U. S. birth ratio for each month. They include monthly birthdate distribution for the particular group of persons under consideration, and by shaded and black areas, they show us the volume of the particular group above or below the normal U. S. birth ratio.

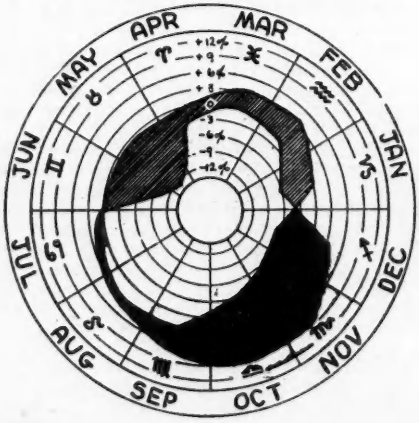
The following instructions will show the reader how to read these charts. By following the inside of the black area and the outside of the shaded area, one may ascertain the normal U. S. birth curve. In other words, more people are born in some months than in others. The percentage table at the top of each chart will enable the reader to see just how much each month varies above or below normal. Next, by following the *outside* of the black area and the *inside* of the shaded area, we have a line showing birthdate distribution by zodiacal signs of the particular group under consideration. Where we find black, that area is above normal compared with the natural U. S. birth ratio. Where we find the chart shaded, that area is below normal. To find the percentage any month varies above or below the normal U. S. birth curve, first find the percentage above or below normal for the U. S. birth curve for the particular month. Then compare this with the percentage above or below normal for the particular group.

In every one of these charts, the months April, May and June are below normal when compared with the U. S. birth curve. In every chart, the three opposite months, October, November and December are above normal.

Writing from Tuscaloosa, Ala., Dr. Roland M. Harper of the Alabama State Geological Survey makes the following comment regarding these charts:

The graphs enclosed in your last two

5,000 **INDUSTRIALISTS**



7,000 **PHYSICIANS**

letters are interesting and may mean something, but would be more convincing if it could be proved that the same seasonal distribution holds good over a long period of years. And that, of course, cannot be proved immediately. Records of former years may be too incomplete, and to get an almost entirely different set of doctors, etc., to work with, one should wait a whole generation, say 30 years, and go over the ground again. You may ultimately be able to do that, but in the meanwhile, I suppose the best you can do is to record the facts you have and trust that somebody will repeat the investigation later.

Any study of the seasonal distribution of births, marriages, etc., is bound to show some irregularities, even if based on a million or more cases; but the irregularities might differ considerably in different decades, just as weather varies in different years. However, if you found the variations fairly constant from year to year or decade to decade, you might be justified in assuming that you had hit on a general principle.

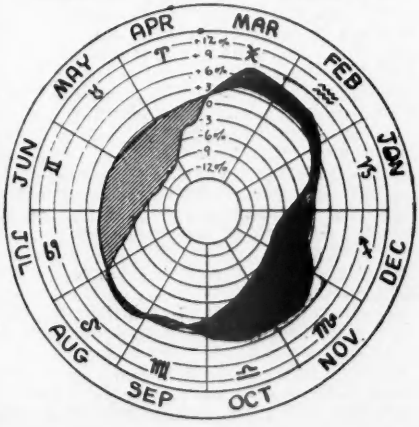
Take for instance the matter of seasonal distribution of marriage, on which I have been working a good deal lately. I don't remember just how far along I had gotten with that when you were here early in the summer, but I have worked on it some more since. A year or two ago, I found that about 20% of the people in a recent issue of "Who's Who" were married in June, and as there was very little difference in that respect between those in the first 50 pages and those in the second 50 pages, I assumed that it was a constant characteristic.

But lately, I have been separating the marriages by decades, and I find that June marriages among "Who's Who" people reached a peak of about 25% between 1900 and 1910, but has declined considerably since. So there is some other influence at work besides the constellations, and whatever it is, it is changing.

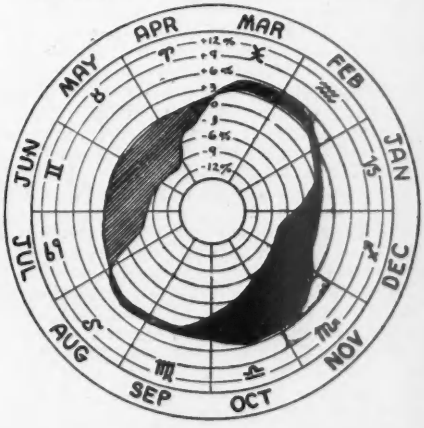
This writer was keenly interested in the above comment of Dr. Harper, including his comment about marriages and variable cycles. As a matter of fact, I tabulated doctor's birthdates for the different years and found marked variations. I have not published the results because I regarded the number per year as too small to warrant conclusions. We also tabulated the position of Mars in the birth-charts of 7,000 doctors and found that the Spring section of the zodiac rated below normal while the Fall section of the zodiac rated above normal. These statistics will be published in this department at a future date. While we must not draw conclusions at this early date, the Mars research experiment zodiacally corresponded with our various solar researches.

In the Autumn Edition of the *American Journal of Astrology* appears an article by Cedric W. Lemont entitled *Artistic Expression and Sign Influence.* He presents the position of Sun, Moon and the planets Mercury, Venus and Mars in the birth-charts of 123 artistically inclined persons. He deals with a total of 615 planetary positions. Out of this number, the Spring signs, Aries, Taurus and Gemini, scored 149, while the Fall signs Libra, Scorpio and Sagittarius, scored 166. Normal for three signs would be 153.75. Thus, the Spring

28,000 "WHO'S WHO"



40,000 COMBINATION



signs are 4.75 below normal while the autumn signs are 12.25 above normal. Since more people are born in the Spring than in the Fall, the variation would be greater when compared with the U. S. birth ratio curve. But even without taking this factor into consideration, we find the Spring signs 3% below normal and the Fall signs nearly 8% above normal. So the findings of Mr. Lemont, in the case of artists, appear to correspond with our general findings, in this respect, where other groups are concerned.

It has already been established that birth cycles vary in different countries. It will be interesting to learn whether "success" or "prominence" cycles vary in different countries also. The research department of the American Astrological Association is already at work tabulating birthdates from the "Who's Who" of England. Results will be published as soon as they are completed. If we find that they *do* vary, then we should be getting somewhere in the respect that an individual could move to a locality where his birth planets best "fit" for the greatest success.

In this respect, I noted an odd thing lately. This is being written from a small town in Florida where I happen to be at the moment. I have a winter home here where I usually land through a set of circumstances in the month of September while the Sun is passing through Virgo. September is an odd month to land in Florida. The other day, I looked over the birthdates of the group of persons with whom I associate while I am here. Out of four married couples, at least one out of each couple has the Sun in Virgo. In one case they both have the Sun in Virgo. In two out of three of the other couples, the partner has the Sun in Pisces. In the last case, the partner has the Sun in Libra and Venus in Virgo. In other words, 5 out of 8 persons have the Sun in Virgo. Yet, when I am in New York, over half of the persons in the organization have the Sun in Taurus. So by moving from New York to Florida, I seem to change from a Taurus to a Virgo environment. To the old student of astrological tradition, I might add that I come here usually to get some "detail" work cleaned up. It is a place where I can get away from the interruptions one naturally encounters in a business office, and at the present moment I have three stenographers with me trying to get those "Virgo" details cleaned up. While I am afraid this conversation is getting away from methodical research and into the realms of peculiar coincidence, there is another odd occurrence which I think it would be interesting to relate here.

Some years ago, I was on the editorial staff of a certain magazine in New York. There were five people on the editorial staff with whom I was constantly associated. There were also five members of my family with whom I was daily associated at home. The five birthdates of the persons on the editorial staff exactly duplicated the five birthdates of those persons with whom I was associated at home by day, month and year. But in each case, they were born approximately 12 hours apart, so that they had opposite rising signs. Also, in each case, the sex was opposite. That is real coincidence. If anyone is sufficiently interested, let him figure out the billions of chances to one against such an occurrence taking place. While I have always harmonized well with all members of my own family, the association of these five duplicate birthdates was impossible. Discord was so great that I finally resigned rather than put up with it, and several months later the publication failed.

I really state these odd circumstances because I believe that there is some natural law behind them, and I think the time will come when we will be able to define such laws from a scientific point of view. The astrologers have long recognized the existence of such laws but definition has remained in a state of chaos and confusion.

A communication arrives from Irene Howell, who is tabulating the English "Who's Who" in the Research Department of the American Astrological Association, and she states the sign Aries is running out in front while Libra, the opposite sign of the zodiac is running at the bottom. This is approximately the direct opposite of results found in the United States. Her communication is interesting from two different points of view. First, the astrologers have long associated the sign Aries with England in their statements that England is ruled by Aries. Secondly, this preliminary report coincides with tabulations of 1001 birthdates from the volume "Notable Nativities" which is published in England. In that volume, Aries also runs at the top, while Libra runs next to the bottom. Aries is about 50% above Libra.

The American Astrological Association Research Department is also busy at the present time tabulating the birthdates of a directory of engineers in the United States. We will be ready to present these results before very long.

Correspondence of English figures with astrological locality tradition is the second time this has occurred. When doctors were tabulated for New York City (See table on page 28, *American Astrology Magazine*, October, 1936), the sign Cancer, which as-

trologers have long associated with New York City, ran at the top. There were 42 doctors listed with the Sun in Cancer and only 19 with the Sun in Scorpio.

On page 28 of *American Astrology* for October 1936, we printed a chart showing zodiacal sign divisions for physicians by states. The states of Georgia, North Carolina and South Carolina, these states being in a geographical group, had maximum of doctors in the sign Virgo. Just to the west in Alabama, this same sign rated near the top. Also, to the west of North Carolina, Tennessee had its peak in Virgo. If we tabulate physicians by zodiacal signs for this group of Southern states, we obtain the following results:

Aries 30, Taurus 34, Gemini 38, Cancer 38, Leo 45, Virgo 71, Libra 40, Scorpio 39, Sagittarius 37, Capricorn 31, Aquarius 43, Pisces 37.

Pennsylvania and Ohio, which are joined geographically, also both have their peaks in Virgo. The only states giving Taurus a top rating are Rhode Island, Arizona and Wyoming. Florida, Maine and Utah are the only states with Aries at the top. Only two states, Minnesota and Illinois, plus the City of Washington have peaks in Gemini. Cancer tops six states. Leo carries six states plus the Dominion of Canada. Virgo is the peak for eleven states. Libra rates at the top in four states and ties two more for first place, Scorpio wins two states and ties for first in two more states. Sagittarius carries only two of the old Colonial states, Massachusetts and Virginia. While Capricorn is top for only three states, it runs so generally strong that it wins first place after various corrections are made in our figures. Aquarius wins four states. And Pisces wins six. So, we find Virgo carrying the most states, but we do not find it at the top in the thickly populated areas.

Cosmic Tones for Solar Men

(*Continued from page 15*)

session of Mind means the crucifixion of the nature of feeling represented by the liver; because when the thyroid operates too much mind-ward the liver suffers from the strain of carrying on the many functions necessary for food-metabolism. Lucifer was hurled into the bottomless pit; because the possession of creative mind gives always a kind of pride which is often man's perdition . . . not to mention a still deeper meaning in which the "pit" symbolizes the pit of the stomach, the solar plexus, the gates of unconscious psychic energies.

Venus is not necessarily the beneficent influence which ordinarily astrology considers it to be. SANAT inverted becomes Satan. If the bees are said to come from Venus, so also the ants. The destructive elements parallel the constructive. The bees feed on the nectar of the flower; the ants devour the wood, stem and leaves of the plant. The hives hang up in the air; the ant-hills are dug into the earth. Wheat and Corn also claim descent, in occult lore, from Venus; but man transforms the brain-building and energy-producing grain into alcohol. To the white Adept corresponds the black magician; to the up-pointing five-pointed star of the Initiator, the down-pointing star of the devil-worshipper—the Disintegrator.

In this star of Initiation, the heavenward point represents the organ of the spiritually creative, within the head. The process of mental creation is based upon the activity of the thyroid—or "throat-center"—and flowers through the higher brain centers. This is Venusian creativeness at its psychomental level. But in the earth-conditioned man, the physiologically creative operates through sperm and ovum. At this level the creative energy is marshaled by Mars and becomes procreative energy. The creative principle is still the "Fifth Limb," but it pertains to the process of involution—to the descent of spirit into matter. This, too, is "alchemy" of a sort, but one which pertains to the realm of the earthly animal kingdom. Truly *human* alchemy refers to the refining of Earth into Mercury through the power of Venus. And the "marriage" occurring in such alchemical operations is the union of the subtlest essence of the earth with the Venusian winged spirit, or arch-type. As a symbol thereof we have the nuptial flight of the future queen bee, mating as high in the air as the bees can reach. The fecundation accomplished, the male falls dead—a sacrifice. Likewise where Mars fecundates Venus at the high levels of man's consciousness, Mars gives his life joyfully that the Venus-seed may grow into the evergreen Tree of Wisdom, the Tree of Adepts and Christs.

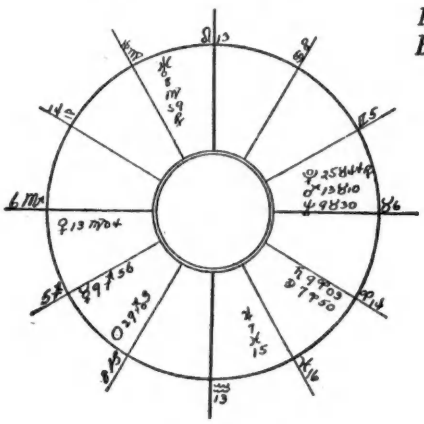
Subscribers: Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and THREE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Spotlight

By
Beatrice L. Redding



JOSEPH STALIN
December 21, 1879, 3:05 A.M.
Gori, Georgia

It must be distinctly understood that the hour used with this horoscope is purely speculative and is merely an estimate of his probable ascendant, based upon the characteristics and life experiences of the man.

In the little village of Gori in Georgia (Transcaucasia) a peasant cobbler and his twenty-year-old wife expected a fourth child—the first three had died in infancy. The devout mother vowed that if God would grant her a living son she would name him Joseph and dedicate him to the priesthood. On December 21, 1879, the boy was born, Joseph Djugashvili—known now as Joseph Stalin, Russian for man of steel, the absolute ruler of over one hundred and fifty million people. So legendary has his figure become that too much of what his biographers say of him need not be seriously believed.

Bitter poverty overtook the family in the first wave of industrialism to sweep the locality; from a craftsman the father had to become a proletarian hand in a shoe factory. He died when the boy was eleven and the mother earned a scant existence as a dressmaker. As a child, Joseph was not strong; often he went hungry. At seven he had smallpox which pitted his face for life. He was then small and slim with delicate features, heavy eyes and abundant black hair, carried himself proudly erect and had a bold, brazen expression. Now, in maturity, he is still erect but quite stocky, "with iridescent, yellowish dark eyes, thick black hair, a furrowed low forehead, a curling mustache half concealing an ironic smile, a heavy and slightly curved long nose, a stubborn, squarish chin, an olive skin, a metallic, colorless voice." He has a well-concealed deformity, a warped left hand which caused him to be rejected for military service under the Tsar because he could not hold a rifle. Biographer Levine asks, "Is it possible, in the light of modern psychology, that the iron claw of Bolshevism is not Stalin's mailed right fist at all but that impotent left hand dressed in a glove of steel?"

At eight, the boy entered a church school, where he was an exemplary pupil. His mother said she never had to punish him because he was always good. "He was always reading or talking and trying to find out about everything. Zozo was my only son. Of course I treasured him above everything in the world. I didn't want him to be a cobbler. I didn't want him to be anything but a priest." How proud she must have been when he won a scholarship and at fourteen entered the theological seminary at Tiflis, the capital of Georgia. But a callous

fate upset all her hopes in 1897. The seminary proved a hotbed of revolutionary ideas and Joseph, then eighteen, was expelled for socialistic activities. One biographer says a volume of Karl Marx was found in his room; another says he secretly studied books on natural science and sociology, thus introducing "the written poison of positive knowledge" which the authorities found incompatible with the pure tradition of the seminary. Essad-Bey, whose love of the dramatic narrative must be weighed carefully against his being a fellow-native of Georgia and thus presumably in on the ground floor, claims that Stalin was not only expelled for having in his possession "blasphemous treatises and red pamphlets," but sent to the director the next day a list and detailed accusation of all those who participated in the Socialistic activities and therefore should be expelled also. Apparently dictated by a low and shameful desire for revenge, this letter caused the expulsion of all the group and the trial of Stalin before the Party. He is supposed to have said "Comrades, our Party has too few members; the pupils of the seminary were all destined to be priests and monks but I have saved them for the Revolution. Now all access to the ranks of the bourgeoisie has forever been barred to them and they have no alternative but to become and to remain our associates! By my denunciation I have added to the Party a dozen learned and faithful revolutionaries, the very men we most require!" He was acquitted. Lenin is supposed later on to have asked him, "Could you do something very disgusting, ignoble and vile for the sake of the Party?" Evidently he could.

Now outside the pale of society, he became a professional revolutionist. Concerning his reasons he later said, "First, one became convinced that existing conditions were wrong and unjust, then one resolved to do the best one could to remedy them . . . Russian capitalism was the most atrocious and bestial in the world, the Tsar's government was also the most corrupt, cruel and inefficient. I became a Marxist, thanks, one may say, to my social position—my father was an operative in a shoe factory, and my mother, too, was a worker—and also because there was a stir of revolt in the milieu around me, which was of the same social level as my parents, and finally, because of Jesuitic repression and the martinet intolerance of the Orthodox Church seminary where I spent some years. My whole atmosphere was saturated with hatred of Tsarist oppression and I threw myself wholeheartedly into revolutionary work."

It was said of him at twenty, "Stalin even then, as now, was not distinguished by talkativeness. Brevity, clarity, accuracy were his distinctive qualities. The natural simplicity of his speech and address, his absolute carelessness of his own private comfort, his inner hardness and complete absence of vanity, the fact that already he was politically educated, make this young revolutionary an authority among the Tiflis workers, who looked upon him as one of themselves." He was always able to speak the language of the common man and to explain to him "the most complicated things and events in a clear, simple and convincing manner."

His activities for the party before the Revolution included the operation of a secret printing press, street demonstrations, editing a daily paper, inciting of strikes and riots, trips abroad to Stockholm and London as an obscure delegate, the struggle for supremacy over the hated Mensheviks, finally the undisputed leadership of the Bolshevist party in the Caucasus. Among the various legends, into the truth of which we need not pry too deeply, are dramatic and thrilling stories of counterfeiting money, kidnapping of wealthy oil men, prison riots, bombings, assassinations, highway robbery and ordinary murder.

One of these mail robberies, on June 13, 1907, killed or wounded fifty people on the street and netted 341,000 roubles, which the cunning Koba (Stalin) hid in the mattress of the one man in Tiflis least likely to have heard of the Communist raid, "a harmless professor of astronomy, wholly detached from the world, who was the head of the Tiflis Observatory." No one was caught, but the serial number of the bills were published in Russia and abroad. Comrade Litvinov (yes, the Ambassador to the United States some time ago) got himself a jail sentence when he tried to change some of them in Paris. In spite of his methods of securing party funds, Stalin was and is the most strictly honest man in the party where money is concerned. To the last rouble, in spite of his often desperate privations, the money reached Lenin.

Accustomed always to hunger and poverty, the young Comrade Koba as he was known among other aliases, led an uncertain, desperate hunted existence. He had no home, no life of his own. Barbusse thus describes the life of the revolutionary: "A terrible vocation. One becomes an outlaw, spied upon by all the machinery of the state, hounded by the police; the quarry of the Tsar and his countless and well-nourished underlings, all armed to the teeth and huge of fist . . . One is the tiny Revolutionary, almost alone in the crowd, swamped by the immense forces of Capitalism which have the nations in their grip from pole to pole . . . and one is the man who with a few friends wants to alter all that. One appears now

here, now there, to arouse resentment and to excite people to action and one's only weapons are one's own convictions and the power of one's words. To follow that calling in which, clearly silhouetted on the horizon, no matter what path one takes, stand prison, Siberia and the gallows, it is not sufficient merely to have a vocation.

"One must have iron health at the service of indomitable energy, and an almost limitless capacity for work. One must be able to throw oneself from one task to another at a moment's notice, to fast and to freeze, to avoid capture and to know how to escape if one is captured. One must prefer to have one's skin seared with a redhot iron or one's teeth smashed sooner than blurt out a name or an address. One's whole heart must be devoted to the cause; it is impossible for it to harbor any other object, for one is a wanderer on the face of the earth and one never has either leisure or money. And that is not all. One must have hope so firmly implanted in one that in the darkest moments and when faced by the bitterest defeats one must never cease to believe in victory. And even that is not enough. Above everything else, one must have clarity of vision and a perfect knowledge of what one wants."

Stalin was in and out of prison, was exiled to Siberia and escaped six times. Siberia cured his beginning tuberculosis. In July, 1913, the police were really enraged by his habit of slipping through their fingers and sent him to a village twenty miles from the Arctic circle, where "he had to live like a Robinson Crusoe in the frozen tundra." He hunted, fished, chopped wood, cooked, made his own implements, yet found time at night to write books on Bolshevism right under the nose of his special guard who stayed with him all the time. Five years went by before the revolution recalled him to active life, yet he never lost faith that the Day would come.

Stalin's personal life is ascetic in the extreme. He works sixteen to eighteen hours a day, dresses like a common soldier, eats most sparingly of simple food, smokes a pipe and drinks a little wine with his meals or with his few friends. He lives quietly inside the Kremlin in a tiny house which was once an outbuilding for the Tsar's servants with his young wife and two children. His salary is less than $100 a month, the regular official pay. His recreations are reading along practical, scientific and sociological lines, listening to his pianola, hunting and fishing. He is said to be a faithful husband, very strict and moral in his ideas of decency, although he is not fastidious in other respects. His kindness is rough, often misinterpreted. He sends a gift of butter or honey (the only delicacies he knows) to friends who are ill, with a note, "Eat and get well. We need you." He has a keen sense of humor, is fond of satire and is a good raconteur. Scorning luxury himself he gave his sister a wedding banquet of Oriental splendor and his mother lives in the old Viceroy's palace at Tiflis enjoying unlimited power in the city. He is stern with his oldest son (by his first wife, who is dead). When the youth flunked at his engineering school and took no interest in serious things Stalin sent him to an obscure village with the comment, "If you don't want to be an engineer you can go be a cobbler." Stalin's rise to supreme power was a direct consequence of his loyalty to Lenin, which never wavered until the giant lay paralyzed in 1922. Both ruthless and entirely practical he was victorious in the contest between Trotsky, Zinoviev, Kamenev and himself for the mantle of Lenin. On January 21, 1924, Lenin died. Since then Stalin has made himself the absolute ruler of Russia, crushing all opposition and treachery. His career has not been one which would encourage any natural tendency to softness with his enemies. If his people have not his burning faith in the World Revolution he seeks to bring about, so much the worse for them. If the peasants rebel they can be shot down or starved to death; the cellars of the Cheka know best what happens to people who have not the makings of good Bolsheviks. In 1934 a friend of Stalin's was assassinated; this event was followed by the execution of 103 persons after secret trials and thousands more were sent to Siberia. Zinoviev and Kaminev, once allies, were sentenced to ten years in prison. On August 25, 1936, after a public trial in which the accued made an indecent haste to confess their crimes, Zinoviev, Kaminev and fourteen others were shot by a firing squad. Perhaps they knew too many secrets of the Cheka; some of them had families—hence their eagerness to confess. Trotsky, in exile abroad, was accused as the arch plotter against Stalin's life. Stalin seems to prefer a natural death; in any case he knows he is the last of the Bolsheviks. After him, what?

Those Lucky Breaks

An interesting little article in *Fact Digest* for September, 1936, entitled "George A. Dorsey" raises the question of how large a part luck plays in the careers of men who get to the top. The author, Merle Crowell, relates the story of how the late George A. Dorsey, then curator of the Field Museum of Natural History in Chicago, received one

(*Continued on page 97*)

Does Astrology Explain Heredity?

By Irene Howell

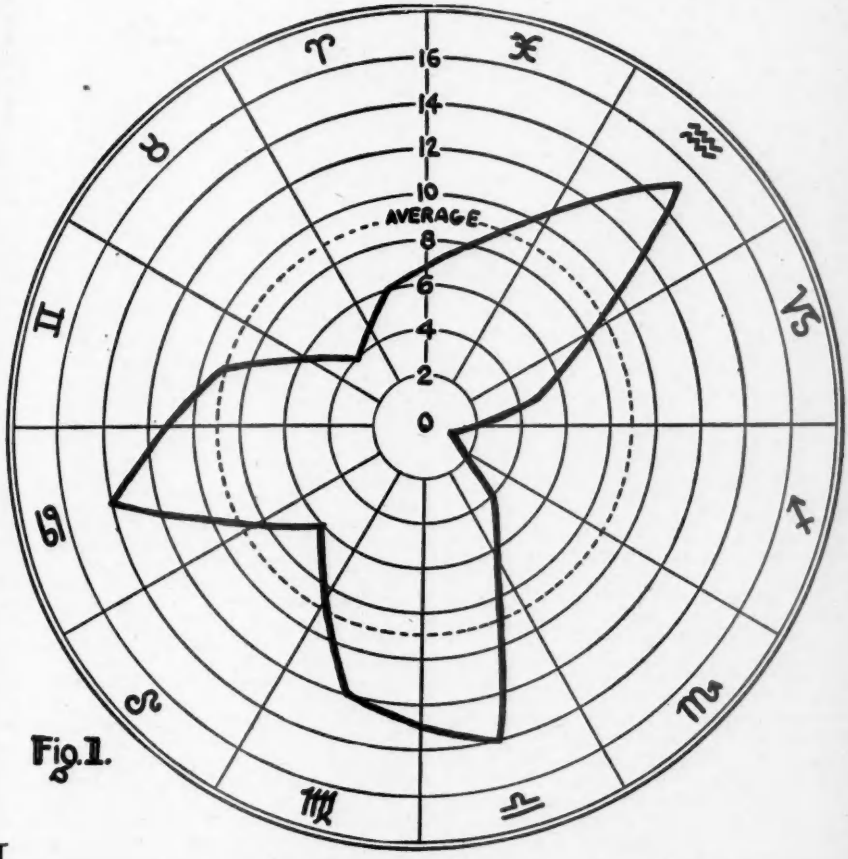


Fig. 1.

IT IS the purpose of this series of articles to relate the details of an inquiry into whatever connection may exist between the subjects of astrology and hereditary factors. At the outset, we will deal only with the more simple phases of this work. However, since the actual birthdata employed will accompany the work, students will have the opportunity of analyzing the data from whatever point of view they may choose. The author will be interested in any comment from readers.

It is not new for astrologers to claim the existence of definite laws of attraction and repulsion connected with astrology. Few, if any, of us doubt the existence of such laws. No other science has yet shed light upon them. The scientific world at large has been satisfied to turn its head the other way. It is the hope of the author that this series will present a group of facts from which something definite in the above desired direction may grow.

Science has never explained why some

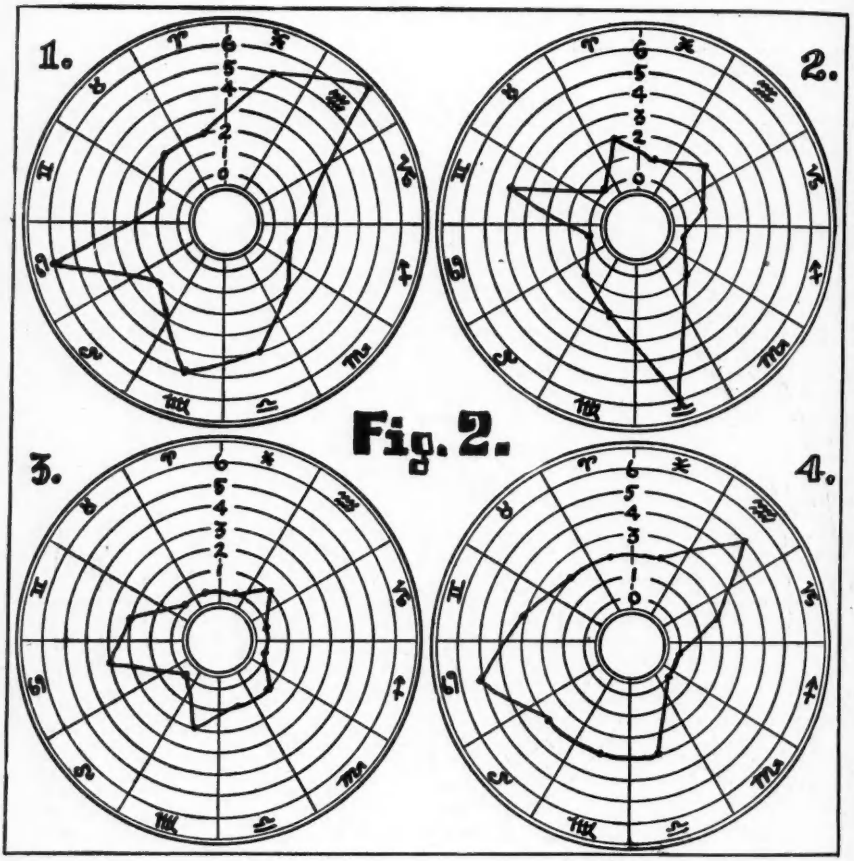


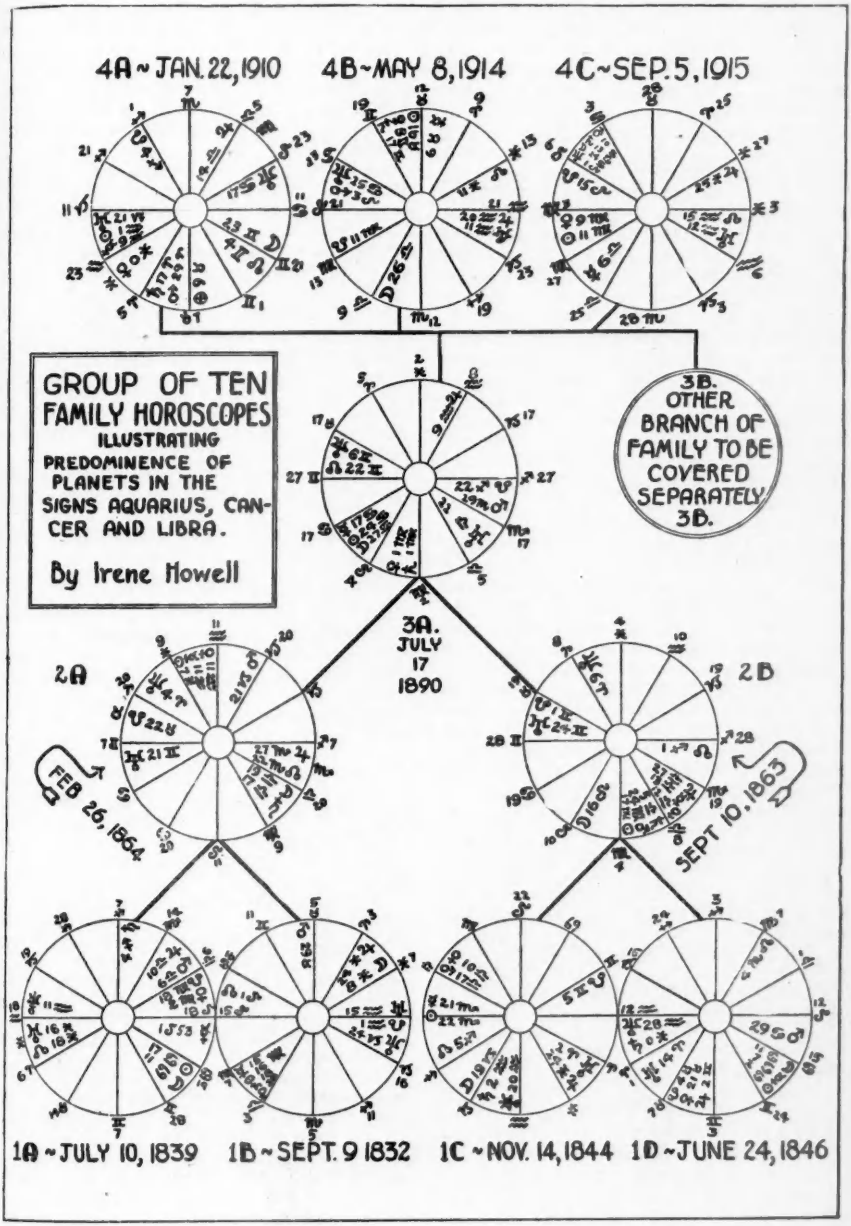
Fig. 2.

persons instinctively hate other persons without apparent cause. Science has never been able to explain why a certain person will fall in love with another certain person and remain inseparably associated with them *till death do them part*, while in another case the attraction is temporarily intense but fleeting.

Yet upon such matters depends the future of a coming generation. Upon the combination of two persons who unite depend the biological factors that will creep into the child. Will he have weak lungs? Will he be subject to cancer? Will he be a genius furthering the well-being of humanity, or will he someday walk down a dark chamber and be fastened in the electric chair to pay the penalty inflicted by an ignorant society for some hideous crime committed because of a lack of understanding of life's principles and laws?

We begin with the presentation of a diagram including the horoscopic charts of ten persons from one family. The top row of three charts labeled 4A, 4B and 4C are the charts of three children making up the fourth generation. Below these charts, 3A is the chart of their mother. 3B, the father, and his family tree will be treated separately in another article. The third row down (2A and 2B) shows us the charts of the parents of 3A. The mother is 2A, the father 2B. Below these again, in the bottom row, we find the parents of 2A and 2B. 1A is female. 1B is male. 1C is male and 1D is female. Going back to the three top charts, 4A is female, 4B male and 4C female.

In all charts with the exception of 1C, the birthtime was known and the ascendent


4A ~ JAN. 22, 1910
4B ~ MAY 8, 1914
4C ~ SEP. 5, 1915
GROUP OF TEN FAMILY HOROSCOPES
ILLUSTRATING PREDOMINENCE OF PLANETS IN THE SIGNS AQUARIUS, CANCER AND LIBRA.
By Irene Howell
3B. OTHER BRANCH OF FAMILY TO BE COVERED SEPARATELY. 3B.
3A. JULY 17 1890
2A
2B
FEB 26, 1864
SEPT 10, 1863
1A ~ JULY 10, 1839
1B ~ SEPT. 9 1832
1C ~ NOV. 14, 1844
1D ~ JUNE 24, 1846

is given. The exception (1C) is a solar chart with the Sun as the ascendent.

In Diagram 1, we have presented a circular chart showing a composite of sign positions of all planets and the ascendents of the ten horoscopes. It will be noted that there are three outstanding signs of the zodiac where our line establishes peaks. There are also three depressions. The peak signs are Cancer, Libra and Aquarius. These signs total 43. The depression signs are Taurus, Leo and Sagittarius, totalling 10. Thus we obtain a graph of the planetary pattern of a family. Students of astrology will be impressed with the fact that a planet, Uranus for example, transiting one of these peak signs would tend to affect the affairs of the entire family, while in Scorpio or Sagittarius, it would be less important.

If we sum up the planetary and ascendent positions for the members of this family, they will rate as follows: Aries 6, Taurus 4, Gemini 9, Cancer 14, Leo 6, Virgo 12, Libra 14, Scorpio 4, Sagittarius 1, Capricorn 5, Aquarius 15 and Pisces 8.

In Diagram 2, we have mapped the quantity of planets in each sign of the zodiac for each of the four generations separately. It will be noted that in the chart of each generation there is a tendency toward a three peaked figure although not as well defined as in the combined chart for the four generations. In the case of the single generation charts, the peak sometimes shifts 30 degrees or one sign. That there is similarity cannot be denied.

Let us mention, with regard to the first generation (Charts 1A, B, C, D), that three of the four individuals had common ancestors. The related charts are 1A, C & D. Note that two of these individuals (1A and 1D) have both the Sun and Moon in Cancer. While the odds are 144 to 1 against any child being born under the same configuration, the grandchild also has Sun and Moon in Cancer. As a matter of fact, charts 1D and 3A also have Mercury in Cancer.

1B had Venus and Saturn in Virgo. The grandchild also has Venus and Saturn in Virgo. Out of the group, there is only one chart that has no planets in Aquarius.

The first generation had only one planet in Sagittarius. Not one of their descendents had a planet in this sign.

In the case of 2A marrying 2B, a person with the same ascendent (Gemini), the child of this marriage is also born with the same ascending sign.

4A had Jupiter in 14 Libra, where it was necessarily transiting near the position of Uranus in chart of 3A, Saturn and the Moon in chart of 2A, Venus and Mercury in the chart of 2B, Jupiter in the chart of 1A, and Venus and Mars in the chart of 1C.

A careful study of these charts by the student will show what appears to be a definite tendency for children to be born at a time when planets are again passing the position of planets in the birthcharts of their ancestors. Of course, we cannot pass judgment on a group of charts from a single family. But let us continue and go into the charts of other families. Let us see if we will find a definite tendency in this direction. Let us see if we can find any definite exceptions to the rule.

It must be realized that the hereditary factors of any particular ancestor must tend to ultimately die out for the simple reason that new blood, new hereditary factors and new astrological factors are ever entering into the mould of later generations due to the constant injection of the elements of other families through marriage. But, is it habitual for persons to marry persons somewhat like themselves, persons entirely different, or is there any natural law involved in what we usually term natural selection? These are questions that can be satisfactorily answered only through the ultimate accumulation of bulky data. Students and readers can help in this connection if they will send in complete data on their own families, including information concerning hereditary diseases, traits, etc. This writer is particularly interested in gathering birthdates of persons having cancer. If you know of a case where cancer ran in the family, send the birthdates along.

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

A Christmas Suggestion
American Astrology's Master Forecast for 1937

A list of the factors covered in this new Individual Yearly Forecast for 1937, as announced in our November, 1936, issue.

1. An interpretation of each natal planet (Including the Moon) in its zodiacal sign.

2. The Solar House Positions of each natal planet with an interpretation of the meaning of planets in that particular house.

3. An interpretation of all aspects between natal planets.

4. An interpretation of the transits of Neptune, Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter through the Solar Houses.

5. An interpretation of the conjunctions and oppositions of the above four transiting planets as they relate to any natal planets.

Your friends and relatives will appreciate such a gift, one that will be in use throughout the entire year and a constant source of guidance and inspiration.

Send Day, Month and Year of Birth
Price $1.00

Dear Mr. Clancy:

A great step forward has been achieved by Astrology in France. The French Government has recognized an International Astrological Congress to be held on the grounds of the Paris Exposition of 1937. This Congress will occur on June 17, 18 and 19, on the Exposition grounds and on three succeeding days elsewhere in Paris. The Astrological College of France has been entrusted with the organization of the Congress and a committee of most distinguished French citizens of different walks of life, including literary men, and scientists, is in charge.

I have been invited to organize American astrologers for this Congress. A copy of the invitation appears herewith.

The committee consists of:

J. S. Rosny Aine, President de l'Academie Goncourt, President of the Committee.

Madame Lucie Delarue-Mardrus.

Jose Germain, President de l'Association des Ecrivains combattants.

Docteur Grancier.

Maurice Magre, Commandeur de la Legion d'honneur.

Irenee Mauget, President de la Maison des Intellectuels.

Aristide Quillet, commandeur de la Legion d'honneur, editeur.

Emile Ripert, Professeur a l'Universite d'Aiz, Conseiller general des Bouches-du-Rhone.

Jean Vignaud, Commandeur de la Legion d'honneur.

Maurice de Waleffe, President de la Presse latine d'Europe et d'Amerique.

A number of delightful affairs have been arranged under the charge of the Congress. Among these is an evening at the theatre in which poems, paintings, dances, and dramatic offerings having an astrological basis will be presented. There will also be a visit to the planetarium of the Exposition and to the Paris Observatory, and a showing of ancient and modern instruments and paraphernalia relative to the practice of astrology. A farewell dinner presided over by J. H. Rosny Aine, at which a summary of the results attained by the Congress will be presented. The Congress will make an effort to establish better standards of Astrology, to restore Astrology to its ancient position of dignity, and to have it generally recognized as being scientific.

Reduced rates by ocean, by air, and by rail may be had going and coming from the Congress and a party is being organized. French railroads will be half price, and those attending will have free entry to the Exposition grounds during the time of the Congress.

I strongly urge American astrologers who are interested to communicate with me as soon as possible.

Yours fraternally,
Elizabeth Aldrich
In Charge of American Activities for the French Astrological Congress. of 1937.

ANNOUNCEMENT

Commencing with the January, 1937, issue, the American Astrological Ephemeris will appear in the Amercian Journal of Astrology, rather than in the American Astrology Magazine.

This should have an additional advantage for students, inasmuch as it will enable them to receive three months at a time instead of one. A factor that is important for those engaged in forecasting.

AREN'T WE ALL?

Dear Mr. Clancy:

First let me explain that what I am about to say is not in any spirit of *unkind* criticism, but merely an attempt to place a psychological fact before you. It is well known that the surest, cruelest, way to kill any worthy thing is through keen, apt, ridicule. Admitting the cleverness of A. W. Leonard's "Aren't We All" in the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE for September, we still feel that it is in the most questionable taste. Certainly it is not in line with dignity or serious purpose. It is our feeling that astrology has so definite a mission—so great a message—that it should not be weakened—especially in the eyes of the many doubting "scoffers"—by such a piece of frivolity, however witty it may be.

This same suggestion applies also to the occasional "flippancies" in the daily forecasts.

The publication is too fine—to mar by such ill-advised compositions.

Notwithstanding which—we wish you the greatest of success.

Very truly,
E. F.

Answer: *I have no difficulty in appreciating your point of view and am perfectly willing to admit the logic of your argument* FROM THAT POINT OF VIEW.

On the other hand, a sense of humor is one of the prerogatives of the human family and "a little nonsense now and then is relished by the best of men."

I think that one of the greatest dangers that beset the student of occultism or occult philosophy of any kind is the perfectly natural tendency to take one's self too seriously when engaged in such studies. It is a real accomplishment to be able to laugh at one's self and strange as it may seem I do not even consider it a sacrilege to be able to see the humor in and laugh at even some of the things that we call sacred. To my way of thinking this shows a true appreciation of real values.

ASCENDANTS

Question: If I am a true Leo (born at 5 a.m. on August 15th and so with the Sun in Leo and Leo rising) why don't the Leo section (in back of the book) apply to me more closely? It never, never hits me right. Where can I get some information along the line of "How to interpret aspects?"

J. R. M.

Answer: *Are you quite sure that you have Leo Rising? Birth hours are so often inaccurate, even when they are presumably known. If you were to apply the Mother's Birthday System in calculating the ascendant, as explained in an article commencing on page 57 of the November, 1933, issue of the* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *you might find the reason for this discrepancy.*

With regard to the interpretation of aspects, I consider the best text in existence, in this field, is "Astrological Aspects" by Charles E. O. Carter. This book can be obtained from any astrological supply house.

CALENDAR

Question: When the 13th day was added to the old calendar what day of the week was the 23rd of February, 1889, old style?

Answer: *The 19th century (1889) calls for an addition of 12 days not 13 and February 23, 1889 (O.S.), would be March 7, 1889, new style. The day of the week was Thursday.*

COMPARISON OF CHARTS

Dear Sirs:

I wish to extend my best wishes for the new organization, I am a reader as well as an earnest student of astrology.

Last winter I had Mr. Wynn construct a horoscope for me. I feel sincere in saying that it was all that it was supposed to be.

For four years I have been immensely interested in astrology. Of course I might state that I find few people with whom I can converse on relative to the subject (astrology). Probably it is due to Uranus transiting my natal Sun. Frankly, I can say that in 1932 I sure experienced some strange vicissitudes. Uranus conjunct my natal Sun and Neptune conjunct to my ascendant (6 degrees Virgo). I have tried to analyze just what caused such strange circumstances. I also note that one of your staff (Mr. Carl Tobey) was born nearly the

date I was. My birthdate, if you want to study one that is sure out of accordance with the everyday people: it happens to be April 12th, 1902, 2 p.m. 80 deg. West about 41¾ North.

Wherever I go, I try to inspire those that are interested in Astrology to study it.

The planetary positions as given by Mr. Wynn are: Sun 21-58 Aries, Moon 20-20 Gemini, Mercury 5-46 Aries, Venus 6-15 Pisces, Mars 18-55 Aries, Jupiter 13-50 Aquarius, Saturn 27-15 Capricorn, Uranus 21-15 retrograde Sagittarius, Neptune 28-58 Gemini ascendant 6-30 Virgo.

In comparing charts for Harmony would the opposition aspects of Venus be better in blending than the conjunction of same planets? I had in mind a girl born with Sun about 28 deg. Virgo and Venus about 10 deg. Virgo.

Trusting that your organization will prove to be a huge success. Am sure I will do all that I can to see you folks through with your undertaking. What humanity needs is considerable Astrology plus practical usage of same.

R. B.

Answer: *May we refer you to our answer to a similar question on page 46, October, 1936, issue of* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *under the heading "Polarity."*

Further with regard to the specific point raised in your question regarding the relative value of conjunctions or oppositions; it is my opinion that oppositions are not necessarily always destructive in effect, they may in certain instance and in respect to certain planets create a certain sort of polarity that may have a balancing effect on the people. But the difficulty is that an opposition specifically calls for a spirit of cooperation and a high degree of unselfishness between the individuals involved.

To quote the words of a popular song which seems very appropriate it is a case of "give a little, take a little—" and people who are highly individualized might find an opposition aspect very difficult to deal with. Whereas people who have a social consciousness more highly developed might find it even more constructive than the conjunction. Thus it is clear that we cannot make any hard and fast rules on these matters, so much depends upon the individual development and the total planetary set-up of the two charts.

EPHEMERIS

Question: May I have an explanation on the American Ephemeris for it is a study in itself for me to understand? B. J. A.

Answer: *It would not be possible for me to explain the Ephemeris to you, in the limited space at our disposal here. This calls for a study of astrology commencing with the most elementary lessons and if you will do this, it will not be long before you can understand the Ephemeris, I am sure. If you care to take up the study, I would recommend that you get in touch with Mr. Benjamine of the Brotherhood of Light. P. O. Box, 1525, Los Angeles, Calif., their lessons are very reasonable and easy to master.*

ILLEGITIMACY

Gentlemen:

Relative to the article on illegitimacy in the July magazine: The enclosed data may be of interest to you.

Child, female, born approximately 6:30 P.M., Sunday, June 5th, 1927, (Pacific time) at Los Angeles, Calif.

The mother of child was born Aug. 8, 1890, in Arkansas. She had been married and had three children by husband, but was separated, though not divorced, two years previous to the birth of the child. This child is beautiful, brilliant child, dark hair, brown eyes, good features, very quick mind, remarkable memory.

I notice what you say about conjunctions, and according to the Sun Equilibrium method, Jupiter and Mars are in conjunction in the 10th house. What would the ascendant be and where would "Part of Fortune" be placed? Notice you rather stress that in your article. This child's mother is my very dear friend and it might be of interest to you to know that for the first three years of this child's life I took care of it a great deal to protect the mother. I took it from the hospital when it was two weeks old and kept it at that time for two months and at intervals afterwards. My own birthdate is as follows: Born March 20, 1886, at Manning, Iowa (hour unknown). I wonder why it fell to me to take so much care of this child.

Finally here is another case, born July 5, 1897. The mother was unmarried at time child was born. The father of child afterward married the mother but later separated from her again.

This man is a very gifted and talented man. His business is the making of art objects—all done by hand. He paints and is also a musician. E. H. H.

Answer: *In both of these cases the Part of Fortune was in the Third House.*

In the first instance (1927 birth) it was on the cusp of the Third House in 16° Aquarius.

In the second case, since hour is not known the sign position cannot be given.

Dear Sir:

In your July magazine about orphans and illegitimacy, I am quite interested about that subject and I would like to hear from you more about it through your magazine or through a letter to me.

If a personal reference is in order, I would like to cite my own case. My father died about two months before I was born and there is a question about illegitimacy. My whole life indicates that illegitimacy is in order, for I take on that aspect and want to carry it out to the letter. I am just about certain it must be so as I was born in London, England. I wanted to run away from home and did so at 16. I always wanted to be away from my home and relatives and do not want to go back where they are. I am all alone in the U. S. A. with no relatives, and your article of July about orphans and illegitimacy is a perfect condition of my life.

In my chart I have Scorpio rising, that gives me Sun in Aquarius 9° and Moon 25° approaching the Fourth House, while Uranus is in the Tenth House, also Mars in the Ninth House opposite the Third House opposing the Sun and Moon.

I would welcome a research along this line of my own chart. You say you have never had an occasion to investigate this matter, but as the Sun, Moon and Venus are within 30° of each other I must believe that the death of a parent did take place prior to birth and I want you to put my case on record to prove that it has worked out.

I am sending you the hour of birth hoping that you will answer through the magazine, or letter. Yours truly,

W. S.

Data: W. S.—born January 29, 1884—3:00 A.M.—London, England.

For further information, my mother was born July 20, 1857, and died January 27, 1936, 9:40 P. M., London time.

Two days before my birthday another proof of orphan and illegitimacy.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I noticed in your July issue of American Astrology Magazine on page 46, an item headed "ILLEGITIMACY" in which you were asked about the aspects which would indicate a child born out of wedlock.

Since this question was asked and you mentioned that you would welcome research along this line, I can give you the benefit of two charts, both children born out of wedlock. In neither chart does the Part of Fortune come in the twelfth house, but in both charts Neptune is within orb of an opposition to the Part of Fortune. Also, the Sun squares the Ascendant in both charts. In the boy's chart the Sun and Moon are square. In the girl's chart the Sun and Moon are trine but the Moon squares Venus.

The boy was born in New York City, October 26, 1914, at 6 A.M. His parents were living together at the time of birth, marriage being impossible because the mother was not legally divorced from a former husband. This couple never married, and when the boy was about five years of age they separated, the father keeping the boy. The boy always had an excellent home and when about eleven, the father married and the boy's step-mother was very fond of him.

The girl was born at Philadelphia, Pa., October 14, 1927, at 10:05 P.M. Her parents were living together at the time of her birth and were married when she was about five years old. Their complication was that the father had been unable to secure a divorce from a former wife.

Both children were born of intellectual parents of rather high social standing. It has occurred to me that perhaps a more unfortunate child born of a betrayed mother might have the Part of Fortune in the twelfth house. Possibly this Neptune opposition is merely peculiar to these two charts. However, I felt that it might be worth while to offer this in connection with your research.

I will appreciate having you use this information in any way which may be of benefit to you but will request that you do not publish my name in connection with it, as my friendship with the parents of these children might result in establishing their identity in some circles which would prove embarrassing to their parents.

INSTRUCTION

Dear Sirs:

I have purchased April, May and June Astrology. I am ignorant about Astrology, but very interested—thought of taking it up, until one of the magazines stated—just a beginner—have only studied 8 years. Does it take 8 years to learn to read a horoscope?

The late Miss Adams has told me I have no Star of Destiny, what do you look under daily guide for? Dec. 5, 1885, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Yours very truly,
L. A. P.

Answer: *You should be able to read a horoscope reasonably well in much less than eight years. Perhaps the method of instruction has not been as good as might be. Have you ever investigated the Brotherhood of Light lessons? They are really very fine, clear logical and reliable and also quite reasonably priced.*

I feel that if you were to take a course in astrology from them you might find that progress would be much more rapid.

Insofar as your Star of Destiny is concerned, I must confess I do not understand what Miss Adams may have meant by this. Of course, having been born in Sagittarius, the ruler of your solar sign would be Jupiter, whereas your Scorpio ascendant would be ruled by Pluto.

I have found that if there is any planet in the chart that can be reasonably called a Star of Destiny it would be a planet in or ruling the 10th house, particularly a planet close to the 10th cusp.

INTERPRETATION

Dear Mr. Clancy:

The past twenty months I have purchased the American Astrology Magazine finding it interesting as well as helpful, following carefully the daily guide applying it constructively, but I am sure I do not get all that one should from each issue.

In the same department where I am employed there is a young lady who is a Sagittarian of a different date and year than mine which is December 12th, 1892, but we certainly are different characters and find this a real problem.

Please have one of your staff (when not too rushed) enlighten me on your magazine and trust in the near future I can afford a real horoscope.

Most sincerely,
G. A. R.

Answer: *Replying to yours of recent date re-American Astrology.*

I am sorry if you find the Daily Guide difficult to understand, but the fact is the nature of your difficulty is not quite clear.

You realize, of course, the Daily Guide is an accurate interpretation of the transiting aspects of your natal Sun sign and as such is reliable. However, this, as is the case in any other astrological analysis, is a chart of causes and not of effects. That is to say, the potentialities in any transiting aspects will manifest according to the personalities, background, and environment of each individual.

For instance, a third house aspect might mean a journey to one person and to another, might mean dealings with relatives. The nature of the aspect would indicate whether or not any of this would be constructive.

JASTROW

When my attention was called to the article, "Lo," The Pseudologist by Joseph Jastrow, in "Esquire" for January, 1936, my first impulse was one of pity; my second impulse was more concrete, an intense desire to defend the social sciences so firmly established by our immortal Wise Men all through the ages. It is not an easy task for one who has climbed the ladder of evolution and reached a working understanding of Cosmic Laws to come down and lend a hand to a brother pilgrim who is lost in the maya of his own creation.

Being of an altruistic nature, I feel it my urgent duty, in this instance, to do just that:

That metaphysical science should have its "doubting Thomases" is only natural. Every step in scientific progress has been made to the accompaniment of jeers and cat-calls. But, that a man who professes a knowledge and a practice of one of the most admirable and intangible sciences the world has ever known, namely psychology, should stop at that point, look up at his predecessors and adopt the "sour-grape" pose, of covering up his inability to ascend, with a disparaging attitude, struck me as being incongrous.

It might be well to establish Mr. Jastrow's status from the start. He obviously considers himself a pioneer, but there is some doubt as to his field. Is he pioneering in the abolition of accepted sciences, or does he aspire to the throne of a Revised Logic Cult? The fact—to quote his own words—that: With the growth of chemistry alchemy disappeared from the picture, apparently withdraws the foundation of all chemical research in his mind.

The automobile replaced the horse; steamships superseded windjammers, and knee-high skirts pushed Grandma's bustle into oblivion. By the same token, chemistry was bound to replace alchemy as surely as pseudologists will follow in Jastrow's wake and clean up the debris.

Mr. Jastrow's first error was the flagrant misinterpretation of the zodiacal man. To make brief what would otherwise be a tedious story of explanation, let us take his own citation of those born under the sign Leo. He carefully chooses names of eminent personages born under this sign in compari-

son with the numerous laymen whose only claim to recognition is the perfection of their individual trades. To Jastrow, then, any man whose name does not attract multitudes, whose face and features never grace the front page of a tabloid, and whose achievements are not listed in "Who's Who" is devoid of king-like traits of dominance and power. It is evident that Jastrow has never encountered an over-bearing waiter or a bossy truck driver. It is one thing to have innate qualities; it is quite another to know just how to put these qualities to their best use. "The pseudologist" is well qualified to recognize those hidden talents and to direct them into constructive channels. . . . Achievement and latent qualities . . . so Jastrow fell off the subject.

Jastrow spent a great deal more time on the subjects of physiognomy, phrenology and palmistry than was worthwhile. He told us not only the literal definitions of the words, but explained the nature of the sciences themselves so accurately, in fact, that after he had finished, the legitimate status of those "ologies" was found to be intact. Because he was able to quote amusing instances of his interpretation of a divination falling short of its mark, the science, therefore, was to be taken not only as falacious, but ludicrous. I would like to be able to take Jastrow back with me to the fifteenth century and watch the expression on his face when Columbus broke the egg. Perhaps the Italian explorer would never have made the trip at all in view of Jastrow's prevailing logic.

Jastrow displays an accurate knowledge of the *technical terms* of the pseudo sciences. It is too bad he spent so much time along this logic and missed its true import. The Philosopher's Stone, he so jeeringly referred to, is not a myth—but an absolute scientific fact. Men who possess this power are more in evidence at the present time than ever before in the history of our world. I'll admit that Jastrow has some climb before he is qualified to juggle it with satisfactory results. The modern chemist fully realizes that the ancient alchemist had a much deeper motive than simply transmuting base metal into gold; they have learned there is a more subtle way of transmutation. I might add for the information of all "doubting Thomases," that perfected souls who possess the true "Philosopher's stone" are not only able to change base metal into gold—but to create at Will whatsoever they desire. However, in such a condensed treatise as this must necessarily be, no effort is made to convince the "Pseudo Critic" or present an elaborate argument. There is a law of nature which insists that man shall read the true sciences for himself. By no other method can he obtain this information. The fruitage of the "Pseudo Scientist" is too fine for the normal mind. This manna from the gods is but chaff to men who cannot comprehend it. As I serving humanity in the rôle of mental counselor, I would advise such ambitious "Egos" to browse only within their own fields and avoid similar attacks of mental indigestion.

The entire explanation of Jastrow's attitude is revealed in the first paragraph of his treatment of physiognomy. "There is no connection between stars and fates; there is some between dispositions and lineaments . . . " Jastrow is able to comprehend that which has to do with physical nature on his particular plane of action, but his assertion "That there is no logic having to do with planets and human fates" betrays, not only a profound ignorance, but a bigotry of the sort that caused the burning of witches at the stake in other days. He doesn't know . . . so he casts it aside as being unfeasible.

Perhaps he will tell us upon what authority he places psychology above astrology; perhaps he will tell us that his chosen science is exempt from exceptions . . . the very weaknesses which he gloatingly points out as being characteristic of the "pseudologists." Did he ever consider that the only weakness in psychology is that it won't work on a psychologist if only for a fact that a master of this art is trained to anticipate emotional reaction, and, consequently could not be used as a model, himself? The fact that a man under scrutiny, aware that he is having his mental "innards" put under a figurative microscope, showing signs of nervous unrest, may mean one thing to a psychologist, another to the man himslf.

Personally, I have the utmost respect for psychology. It, too, is another form of divination, but, it takes a less complex understanding to fathom its mysteries. The Absolute or "Pseudo" sciences deal with the subjective mind, most commonly termed, cosmic understanding, characteristic only of those who have been able to ascend beyond the fettering influences of material reactions. An analysis of the logic of impressions is impossible; the impression remains impervious to destructive forces. Whether those impressions are figments of the imagination or fanatical illusions cannot be determined in terms of mundane knowledge.

Jastrow is in too much of a hurry to establish the factual rating of a hypothesis; he has lost sight of the true definition of science. Science is not an accumulation of certain facts along certain lines, because there is no such thing as an established fact,

outside of mathematics, but a delving into secrets which are bound to fascinate and compel the interests of human beings. What science is attempting to prove is that the impressions we have received through the senses shall be accepted only insofar as they are not superseded by a more important impression. What we know today, as facts, may be disproved tomorrow by experimentation. It was a fact that the world was flat until the day Columbus proved it round. It was a fact that tidal waves, earthquakes and volcanic eruptions were visitations of sinister forces until it was proved that planets and earthly formations do have an influence on earthly activity. It was a fact, not so long ago, that appendicitis was the forerunner of an agonizing death until the sterilization of surgical instruments, and the increased knowledge of surgery made it the minor ailment it is today.

I agree fully with Jastrow on the subject of modern numerology. It has little correspondence with the sacred meaning of numbers that was taught by the ancients. The science of numbers as taught by Pythagoras is the only science that has never changed. If our mortal language is inadequate to express what our spirit dimly forsees in the "great beyond," while on earth, it must realize it at some point in the timeless eternity. As long as exact science confines its observations to purely physical conditions and proceeds "Aristotle like," it certainly cannot fail. But notwithstanding that, the world of matter is boundless to us; it is still finite. The cosmological science of numerals which Pythagoras learned from the Egyptians Hierophants is alone able to reconcile the two units—spirit and matter and cause each, to demonstrate the other mathematically. The science of numbers in their esoteric combination of Biblical Astrology, solves our daily problems, furnishes us with definite keys to the arcane secrets of the universe and explains, in a most comprehensible way the principles of radiation and the cycle of emanation. Hence, the key to all knowledge is in the science of numbers. To obtain knowledge by exact science and by experience is too tedious a method for those who aspire to accomplish real work. Our work is merely an interpretation of the laws of super-nature.

It is unfortunate that, up to the present time, only a few have earned the privilege to be in "the know" of this great mathematical science. History has proved to us that an infinitesimal percentage of humanity ever reaches super-consciousness or cosmic understanding by the record of our prophets and inspired writers. Most people dwell only in nature's outer temple. In unfolding the mysterious working of the ordic light, color and sound, one has taken the first steps into the citadel of life itself. This revelation will give you courage to open still another door farther within than the mere realm of physical life; you'll dare to approach the Holy of Holies and stand in the Magic Presence of this cherubin and the glory of the Shekinah; the chamber of universal mind where speech of any kind is sacrilege and gaze upon limitless worlds of rainbow hues! Now add this knowledge to your intellect! Measure and weigh the worlds themselves! Stand on the very brink of Time and Space, release your thoughts of beating wings, let them escape the cage of hour and place and search beginnings now in the end of things. Then, my dear "Pseudo Critic" you'll begin to understand the true meaning of Cosmic Mind or shall I say—the intellect of the true "Pseudo-Scientist." "With all thy getting —get Understanding."

As to sinful thinking, it is evident that Jastrow's knowledge of basic law is extremely meager or he would know that the surest way to pile up "SINFUL THINKING" for one's-self, is to question or criticize the work of Cosmic Law under any kind of 'ology. It is also apparent that Jastrow is so enveloped and enraptured in the aura of his A.B. and LL.D's that when he tries to crash the gates of true wisdom he will find that his vital senses have become atrophied. Again, in my humble efforts to serve humanity, my sincere advice to the gentleman is to do a great deal of *constructive thinking* along the scientific foundation of these basic sciences before the accumulation of his "SINFUL THINKING" envelopes him so deeply that he be numbered among the lost souls of Dante's Inferno . . . or he may be told by the Great Cosmic Director, commonly referred to as St. Peter, to take his parchments and go to 'll!

Let us analyze the character of Mr. Jastrow from the standpoint of numerology (of course, he will not mind as he considers that only so much "hog wash"). The name, Joseph Jastrow, contains thirteen letters. The number 13 allocates itself with the letter M. According to Jastrow's divination of the letter M, it is of an earthly vibration. This ray forms one definite line of action around him at all times. The key word to this action is "Transmutation." It lends a great power and when directed into constructive channels, it works, commonly called, miracles, but it is a very dangerous vibration when turned loose in the wrong direction. The next divination is the summation of the value of all letters in the

name evolved to the plain of action. We have the number 10, in its sacred meaning and action; it allocates its individual vibration with Cosmic Principle. This gives us a working basis or key to the dynamic power that the name "Joseph Jastrow" annexes to itself. The year of his birth evolves to the number 18; this is the number of the great Cosmic Beast 666. I only have the name and number of his year of birth but with this meagre information I am able to highlight this gentleman's character. He comes under the soul path of the Second Initiation. . . . "Now bend thy head and listen well, O Bodhisattva. Compassion speaks and saith: 'Can there be bliss when all that lives must suffer? Shalt thou be saved and hear the whole world cry?' . . . Thou art enlightened, choose thy way." Only when a soul reaches a certain degree of mastery is it confronted consciously with the Beast, for only then can there be any real temptation to worship him. When we hold in our hands the power of the Magician it is a very real temptation as to how we will use that power. Mr. Jastrow is of the Babylonian spirit . . . purely human perfection without divine illumination; intellect without soul-feeling; pride of intellectual accomplishment without humility; self sufficiency instead of awareness of higher law. His mind functions only in the lower octaves of learning; he lacks spiritual discernment; his progress is by trial and error. He does not understand that man is in the world to gather experience with both love and wisdom; he does not know that there can be no greater force for the attainment of wisdom than a constant exercise of the mind in an effort to understand those with whom we contact. In short, Mr. Jastrow and all other inflated Egos who attack the Divine Sciences, are in the grasp of Maya, the goddess of Delusion.

I do not wish to be hard on Jastrow but, I do yearn to place a key, in so powerful a hand, that has been handed down by those immortals who have weathered the storm and reached the perfect state, or I might say have completed the Great Work; a key which opens the entrance to all higher spheres of learning. The simplicity of this key is self-control and compassion for our weaker brothers. We, who in a measure understand Cosmic Law and try to live by the golden rule of all life cannot step aside from any man's 'ology; be it bad or foolish for "Lo," the poor pseudologist, you ridicule today, may be you tomorrow. "Seek with an open mind what he has to offer and if you think he is lost in the mire of illusion, stretch out your hand to him as a brother pilgrim. Do not condemn him, great though the gulf may seem between you; it may be greater between you and the man who has attained Spiritual knowledge." Was not the Master Teacher of the ages looked upon as an imposter and a fraud?

My dear Jastrow! You should observe the thirteenth rule of Life: "Speech comes only with knowledge." Attain to knowledge and you will attain to speech. Learn to look intelligently into the hearts of men. But regard most earnestly your own heart. Inquire of the earth, the air, and the water, of the secrets they hold for you. Inquire of the inmost, The Great Number One, for its final secret which it holds for you through the ages."

In conclusion, I wish to state that "Pseudo Science" is not in the least disturbed by negative statements of the ignorant individual; and we sincere students of natural law who delve deeply to find Truth, pay little heed to the wise "Umbra" who gives all things the "once over" to see if there is anything to them.

Mr. Jastrow should not get discouraged and surrender himself too easily. All things are changeable, even that which seems the most stable. The attainment of wisdom is the fruit of many trials. He should take heart . . . real science will be revealed to him when he is ready to receive it. First, he must purify his mind by roasting the bad seeds of criticism. He must rid himself of "EGO" (the pseudo soul which only identifies itself with things of the flesh).

Good gracious me! There I go giving away more of my precious council without collecting a fee. I have cast a fortune to Mr. Jastrow in this article but I must add one more bag of gold from the Universal Mint:

> "Hold fast to that which has neither substance nor existence. Listen only to the Voice which is soundless. Look only on that which is invisible alike to the inner and outer sense."

Nancy White

MARSHAL CHIANG

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I thank you for your letter of July 28 received to-day. I refer to my letter of June 28, if you kindly find that the contents of same is correct astrologically, please use it in your Many Things Dept.

In order to avoid the confusion of the birth data, the following particulars will be very important, as from the Revolution of 1911, we employ now the New Style, *i.e.* Christian Calendar or Greco Calendar.

Marshal Chiang Kai Sek was born at Feng Hwa, Ningpo, at Noon on the 15th day

of the 9th Moon of the 13th Year of the reign of Emperor Kwang Sui, *i.e.*, 25 years before the Revolution of Oct. 10, 1911, making the end of The Chinese Empire. In comparing with the Christian Calendar, it was on October 31, 1887, at noon.

In examining his Chart, Moon was rising on the Ascendant (Aquarius) and Sun on the MC. Neptune was in his house of Mind, and if he uses the positive vibrations of this position for Humanitarian love and brotherhood, he can attain his goal of wisdom. But in the negative side, he rises from obscurity to fame like Hitler. In this case, as he harbors foreign helps in his individual compaign in the politic, the introduction of Bolchevic into China, the fomentation of civil wars and the consequence of the Japanese conquest, result the killing of several millions of souls by wars, famine, social upsets.

The recent astrological configuration of June of this year shows it affects his 2nd and 8th, 5th and 11th houses. In August, Mercury, ruler of his 8th conjuncts in Neptune in Virgo and his natal Uranus (his ruler) in Libra on September of this year.

I find his chart not in good shape. He is struggling hard against a very complicated time. Astrologically, I believe his career cannot last long and his Dictatorship may end at the next fall.

Respectfully yours,
O.K.

RECTIFICATION

I have had horoscopes made at various times in various countries (here and Europe), but I always have noticed that not two of these horoscopes showed the same rectified birth time altho every astrologer who had made a horoscope for me, claimed his method and work was correct. Hence, lately I spent some time to correct or rather to check-up on a very thorough work made for me in many hundreds pages handwritten 8½ by 14 in. with several charts, compliations, comparisons, etc., by a good German astrologer, then I sent him my findings, but he insists his work was right.

The reason for my check-up was given by the facts that predictions made by him upon the various directions and transits did not become true and it is my opinion that the RECTIFICATION of birth time the way he made it, is to blame for it, because the houses Ascendant, etc., have quite different places, and, natural, directs etc. I tried in vain to interest persons who have good knowledge of Astrology to check up my work and to give their opinion thereon. I checked up many other horoscopes and with only a few exceptions I found the basic astrological rules NOT observed therein or, better expressed, not followed by the astrologers who made same.

Any good astrologer, and persons who know about pregnancy, birth and the causes of premature as well as delayed births, know, that actual birth or delivery of a child is in regard to time varying upon circumstances, *i.e.*, sorrow, emotions, mental upsets accidents, acute ill health, etc., beside of the time of pregnancy. And, any good Astrologer knows how to properly rectify the scientific birth time in order to be able to calculate all items to draw a correct horoscope, and to proceed then with calculating directions, transits, etc., etc., because he knows too well, that if the radix or basic work is incorrect, all things built thereupon must remain and be incorrect.

For me there are several astrological BASIC rules to be observed to produce a correct horoscope and astrological work:

1. At the scientific time of birth either a planet (Sun, Moon, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune or Pluto) must be in conjunction with the cusp of anyone of the four corner houses (I, IV, VII or X) or the Sun and one of the other eight planets must throw their mutual rays upon one of these cardinal house cusps, that means said cusp must be just between both planets. Methode Bonati.

2. At the same time the rules of TRUTINA HERMETIS in regard conception Moon and ascendant of birth find due consideration with its four possibilities.

3. Also should be considered the method known as "Accidentia nati" based upon defacto happenings of life or during the life of the native for which the horoscope is to be made.

4. And, fourth the correction should be made also if possible thru important transits of cardinal houses and planets and latent aspects.

At least the three first mentioned (1, 2, 3) methods should be used and show thru a correctly made RECTIFICATION of the birth time, correct results in a check-up. Only then reliable calculations and prognoses can be made upon a properly corrected birth time. Now I give here the following rectified birth times as various astrologers calculated for me, altho I had given to all, the same birth time as registered and recorded by my parents, namely about 5.30 A.M. Local time Wesel/Rhine, Germany. which is about 51°40′ North and 60°37′ East of Greenwich, on February 22, 1879. My

life was very unusual so far and all things happened which Astrologers predicted already very early in my life, hence I had a few years ago a thorough examination made as said above, but as also stated the failures forced me to check-up because it is my scientific opinion that not Astrology but solely astrologers are to blame for unscientific work they make. I am a born truth searcher and never satisfied until I find the truth and have received a correct reply or solution of anything I am really interested in, and I hence place this matter of great interest before a few astrologers who claim to know something.

As said, corrected or rectified birth times were given to me from 5.18 to 5.56 A.M. some with minutes and seconds, but not two alike. I came thru my own calculations to the conclusion that the one who wrote me about: your rectified birth time lays between 5.56 and 5.55 A.M. was the most correct one, for I found it to be 5 hrs. 55′ and 36⅔″ A.M., that means based upon the most primitive facilities which were at my disposal; a good astrologer has by far better facilities available than I have as an amateur. The German Astrologer, mentioned before, claims, rectified birth time to be 5 hrs. 34′ 9″ A.M., but none of the first three above rules fits in a checkup, nor do his directions nor prediction fit into the picture of life.

I do not know if I should give ephemeral data for the 21st and 22nd of Feb., 1879, when I think any astrologer sufficiently interested in the question raised will gladly look up data and calculate himself what is necessary to avoid mistakes, etc. Therefore I omit to name said data, but give my findings.

Birth shortly after new moon. That means pregnancy for night birth requires more than 273 days. Time of conception May 20th, 1878, plus 23 hrs. 48′ 38″, RA MC 3 hrs. 44′ 31″ conception moon 1° 8′ 57″ Aquarius or conjunction the Ascendant of rectified birth time Horoscope.

The planets at time of conception:

Sun 0:13:48 Gemini; Neptune 8:8 Taurus, Uranus 25:29 Leo, Saturn 0.33 Aries, Jupiter 7:08 Aquarius, Mars 9:34 Cancer, Mercury 11:03 Taurus, Venus 12:15 Aries, North Node 17:09 Aquarius.

Radix: Sun and Uranus throw their mutual rays upon the cusp of the fourth and tenth house, at time of birth, this brings these houses to 2:43 Gemini and Sagittarius, the first and seventh to 1:08:57 Aquarius and Leo; Sun 3:16:01, Moon 15:15:42 Pisces; Uranus 2:10:33 Virgo; Neptune 7:23 Taurus; Saturn 1:45 Aries; Jupiter 22:46 Aquarius; Mercury 25 Aquarius; Mars 12:15 Capricorn; Venus 21:57 Pisces. North Node 2:33 Aquarius.

These calculated data may vary a little if a versed astrologer with better facilities than I have at hand does the work. It is not the exactness in which I am interested than the general principles involved. It is noticeable that the Ascendant of the by me rectified birth time lays about 7 degrees further than the German Astrologer's.

Based upon my studies of Astrology I came to the conclusion that the RECTIFIED birth time (if correctly made or not) plays one of the most important roles for the correctness of all work based upon the Radix Horoscope. And, this truly scientific reason causes me to submit this important question to others which are more versed than I in correct Astrology.

Too little publication is made on this so important subject and the astrological magazines certainly would do much good if its writers and readers would do far more on this part than to squabble over less important things. Let us get the foundations right and then gradually every part coming thereafter. Then we have something real which can neither be shaken nor contradicted.

May I please ask you to either write me or to publish the important parts of my inquiry in your publications with request that readers may write replies for publication in future magazines of yours? Or have you any good suggestion to make?

For better astrological understanding,

Uranus-Mars-Neptune.

Answer: *As you say, this is a point on which very few astrologers agree and as a rule the results are not satisfactory except to the person who makes the rectification.*

However, I consider that the points mentioned in your letter are well taken.

May I suggest that you read the article I wrote on this subject in the November 1933 *issue of* American Astrology Magazine. *I think that you may find it helpful. I long ago cast aside all the accepted methods of rectification and if you choose to read the article mentioned, I wish to stress an important point; it is not claimed that the method set forth in that article will give the birth hour—but it will give an ascendant that proves itself, in a manner that commands attention. I consider it, in fact, more or less of an hereditary pattern, inasmuch as it is based on the horoscope of the mother.*

SECRETARY OF PEACE

To the Editor
Dear Sir:

The creation of a Secretary of Peace as a step towards world peace is proposed by Dr. Frederick Kettner, author, lecturer and educator in a booklet explaining his plan published by the Biosophical Institute. The booklet, "The Need for a Secretary of Peace" is being mailed.

Stating that negative approaches to the problem of peace, such as alliances and treaties, have failed, Dr. Kettner declares that positive steps must be taken if peace is to be realized. The establishment of a Secretary of Peace, according to the author, would be such a step.

Dr. Kittner does not believe that the office of Secretary of War should be discontinued, but asserts that in addition to defensive forces for national protection a peace consciousness must be instilled in the nation. He believes that other nations would follow the example of the United States by likewise creating similar offices.

Dr. Kettner's plan has already gained the approval of many educators, peace leaders and writers. Some of these have already, on their own initiative, begun work in their communities by establishing Secretary of Peace Clubs. Such clubs are now being organized in various parts of the country.

The Biosophical Institute of which Dr. Kettner is founder and president, located at 23 West 87th Street, New York City, is sending copies of this booklet containing Dr. Kettner's proposal to each member of Congress, to the Cabinet, Supreme Court and all outstanding leaders in politics, education, peace work, science and religion throughout the world.

Sincerely yours,

THE BIOSOPHICAL INSTITUTE
SYLVIA GOODWIN, *Publicity Director.*

SOLAR OCTAVES

Gentlemen:

In regards to the new planet Pluto: I submit a possible solution to the Solar Puzzle:

Beginning with the Sun and stepping outwards into space we cross the orbits of the planets in the above order.

Now if the planet Uranus is a higher octave of Mercury, and Neptune the higher octave of Venus, isn't it reasonable to look for a higher octave of Earth in the new planet Pluto? The Sun has a Corona or Ring which might lead us to believe, if this octave arrangement runs true to form, its higher Octave would be in the planet Saturn and her rings.

Also why would this arrangement stop with Pluto? Mars must have a higher octave too, also the Planetoids or Asteroids and Jupiter. Possibly further observation in this direction by those equipped for such search will disclose higher octaves still. Who knows but the new telescope now being completed will help prove my theory, or completely wreck the idea.

Just what has been found to date on the new planet Pluto? I am only a painter and have not kept up on it, but I feel sure that a study of it with the "suspicion" that it is a higher octave expression of the planet we live on might simplify the task and enable the astronomers to be prepared for what they will find.

Thomas William Hewitt.

SPIRITUALISM

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I accept very gratefully your kind apology for editor's attack on Spiritualism. I see you do not understand psychic power or mediumship. Please draw Mr. Rudhyar's attention to this.

Every living person has some phase of mediumship of "psychic power" as you call it. Spiritualists are the only people who do know how to handle "psychic unfoldment" or development. This subject was brought up several years ago by those who condemned Spiritualism, and the national Spiritualists took it upon the precedent of local societies to visit those institutions and make a report. The report was sent in from local societies that not one spiritualist or medium was found in those institutions. But the intimates came from every other denomination. If you would advise people of sensitive natures to visit mediums when you are doling out advice you would do your readers a good turn.

Only recently, in my home town, Spokane, we had an experience with a psychic, and to protect your readers, who know nothing about Spiritualism or mediumship you should publish this experience. A very

prominent attorney there—I do not wish to give names—said that he had found a marvelous psychic, a lady, and her niece, who were getting messages over the Ouija board. They were visiting her two or three nights a week, he and several others with him. He told me several of the messages. I said, "That woman will have an obsession." I advised him to stop the meetings, throw the ouija board away; no spiritualist ever uses the ouija board.

He said the lady handling the board and getting the messages was not a spiritualist and was very much opposed to mediums. He had asked her who gave her the message, if it wasn't spirits, and she said it was God. They kept on with their sittings. She was getting manuscript for a wonderful book they were going to publish and sell. I said the book will never be published, and if you keep that up both those women will go to an asylum. Whenever I met him I would ask him how they were getting along, and he would say, "Fine." One time at last, he said, "She's nuts." "Of course, I told you so." He didn't like that. One day when I was in his office, he was talking to the prosecuting attorney. He said, "you hurry right over there and get that woman. She is wild." "Oh," I said, "it happened, did it? Why didn't you send for me?" He said she wouldn't allow a medium in the house. She was a methodist and despised mediums and spiritualism. "That's fine," I said, "that's all I want to know. I'm glad she despises us. She is headed for Medical Lake. You will all get a good lesson." She went there, she and her niece, and they were there for two years. Then they sent her to Canada, her former home. They got their experience. The attorney assured me no spiritualist was in the deal, but he received a marvelous message through those two mental cranks.

One evening they told him his mother wanted to talk to him. He said, "What is her name?" They wrote out her full name. "That's it," he said, "but, mother, when and where was I born?" They wrote out a town in Ireland, at his aunt's house and the 31st day of August. He said "Mother you always told me 10th of April, not 31st of August." He had always told us April 3rd. He wrote a priest in that location and sent him two dollars and asked him to send him his birth certificate. In due time it came. "You were born, at your aunt's house." It named the town or country in Ireland and the 31st day of August. He has the evidence and I don't think he would be afraid to affirm what I say if he was asked.

Please publish for the sake of humanity, honest mediumship and your book; for I know hundreds of spiritualists who take your book.

Respectfully,
Cora Kincannon Smith.

WHY?

Dear Sir:

I have been taking *American Astrology Magazine* for some time and there is one thing I would surely like made plain. In all these horoscope magazines, why—when a woman sends for a "personal horoscope" does the reply come man made or in other words, when she expects to read her own chart, she is made secondary to conjugal partner.

At least that is the impression I get; it speaks of his employment, business plans, etc., and if a conjugal partner so and so. I cannot understand it, and they seem to be all the same.

When a woman sends or looks for personal readings she does not want her husband's.

In reading over "Where do you keep your chart," today, I thought well, what is the use.

Now in the May or June issue, I just forget which, happenings predicted did not turn out especially where on certain date money was to be freed in some way, whereby I could buy or pay off mortgages, in fact, that would make me a little bit independent, instead I never was so hard pressed in years, nor did the unusual things occur then nor since.

Wynn's book predicted somewhat along same lines, so far nothing unusual, same old hum drum illness and want.

How do you account for it. I would surely like it explained.

I remain,
Mrs. M. I.

Answer: *Of course, the reason why the masculine pronoun is used as a general rule, is because this is quite a common practice. That is to say, it is taught as one of the fundamental principles of grammar, that when either gender is meant, the masculine is always used. I do not know if it necessarily reflects upon the ladies to any great extent, because in some languages the reverse is used.*

I doubt very much that the good news phophesied for Virgo would be able to take place with any great degree of facility under the circumstances, inasmuch as all Virgo and Pisces individuals are under an opposition of Saturn and Neptune, from these signs respectively. I think that conditions will greatly improve for them when Saturn leaves Pisces in April 1937.

The Water Bearers

Part III

By
Peter Veysey

The Story So Far: Carey Templeton, head of the Templeton Group of workers for the New Age, brings his followers up into the California mountains to form them into a new group, to be called the Water Bearers, based on a breath-taking ideal they have been working toward—that of having twelve members, each in a different Sun sign, making thus a perfect astrological formation, for the purpose of radiating the cosmic forces of love and harmony to the distressed world. Fourteen-year-old Edris Flanders, daughter of the Leo member, is to enter the group as the Archer, thus completing it. At the watch fire, the blessings of Saturn—god of form and hence of effectiveness—and coming in conjunction with the new Moon, is invoked. Next morning on the way to the summit, Edris has a curious presentiment and runs in fear from Templeton and the group. They reach the summit late for the moment chosen to inaugurate the new group. The ceremonial fire is built on the summit rock. Templeton allows himself to be persuaded to leave his place as Pisces member of the circle and stand on the rock above the group as leader. Edris faints during the ceremony, and is not noticed. When finally revived, she is praised for "giving all" and passing "tests." Looking into Templeton's face, she has the sweet and satisfying sensation that she is pouring a stream of devotion into a thirsty flower, and understands now the others' devotion to him. Veils drop across certain portions of her life. Templeton glances up at the dying fire, and a look of blank and terrible doubt crosses his face.

*The story opens again seven years later in the living room of Templeton's Los Angeles house. Edris is now almost twenty-one, is unmarried, and has led a protected life. The Ram comes in with a cousin from the East, Dr. Ray Gillys, a biochemist. Edris and he are drawn to each other. A part of Edris, long dormant, is stirred. Between Gillys and Templeton is a strange mixture of hidden antipathy and sympathy; both are humanitarians. Gillys is open minded, and in a flash of creative sympathy between them, he gains Templeton's permission to attend one of the Water Bearers' inner meetings—something unheard of in the group's history. When he leaves, Gillys tells Edris he hopes he will see her again, and Templeton realizes he has made a mistake. Templeton studies the powerful Scorpio scientist's chart. A fateful tie-up is indicated between Gillys, Edris, Templeton and the group. Gillys' Moon, Edris' Sun, Templeton's Moon, and the group's Sun and Moon are all not far from 28° Sagittarius. If Edris should marry and leave the group, she would break the perfect formation—just before the momentous year of 1936. Edris is true and loyal—*but *Ray Gillys' Uranus is conjunction his Moon in 28° Sagittarius (Edris' exact Sun degree), which could be dynamite. Edris' health has been far from good. The Water Bearers' new twelve-sided building, "The Zodiac," is soon to be opened. Templeton calls on Edris, urging her to get well in time, and assuring her that strength will be given her. Ray overhears, and feels that Edris is in danger. By now he knows the depth of his growing love for her, which he has not yet declared. Edris shows symptoms of two dangerous maladies. The completion of the Zodiac is delayed, and so a last meeting is called at Templeton's home. Edris gets up from bed and goes against the doctor's advice. This is the meeting Ray attends. He senses Templeton's power—and also the fact that he is a tragically divided, perhaps a lost, man. Ray is seated on the cusp between his own Sun and Moon signs. The power mounts to a climax, and Templeton, chanting, leaves his place and moves about in the circle, apparently absorbing power—instead of bestowing it. Ray gets his needed clue:* Templeton is bringing harm to others, *which is not the way to help the world. Edris faints. Ray carries her to the door as the Scorpio member shouts that Edris fainted that way on the mountain, when she joined the group.*

The drive from Carey Templeton's to Edris' home took place out of time, as far as Ray was concerned. He drove with fierece accuracy, speeding to forty-five on straightaways, slowing to quick smooth stops at arteries, and remembering to ease gently across the vicious dips on side streets.

He didn't attempt to think, and yet thought was alive in him like swift strong birds. He knew his basis for action now, and the terrain lay spread out before him—

his objective was clear, his obstacles also.

As he stopped the car in front of the Flanders' home, Edris stirred and said, "Ray." And with the uttering of his name, Ray knew that already his first major obstacle had been passed. Edris, emerging into consciousness, yet still in that source-region of her true feelings—the subconscious mind—had turned to *him*.

Ray carried her tenderly into the house, Mrs. Flanders preceding them to open the door and turn on the lights. As he was lowering Edris to the bed, the doctor came in—in quick response to the Virgin's 'phone call.

"Edris fainted," said Mrs. Flanders, so casually that Ray started. The doctor was a square, almost squat, man with a fine forehead and steady intelligent eyes. Ray had not met him before. He gave Ray the impression of a man who, through sheer love of it, has almost completely identified himself with his work.

These impressions came to him instantaneously, while the doctor bent over Edris with a smile that seemed to spring from his personal assurance that all was well with the world. Ray heard Mrs. Flanders call him Dr. Brock. Edris looked up, her face wan, her eyes already over-bright. The doctor held her wrist a moment. "Yes, just a little rapid; not as strong as it should be. We'll fix that all up."

He left the room and came back with a glass. "Here, drink this now." Edris swallowed it obediently. "You let your mother get you into bed," he said in brusk fatherly tones, "and first thing you know you'll be fast asleep, with no worries to bother you." The impersonal tenderness of his voice worked magic.

Edris sank back with a sigh. Ray said good night to her quietly and told her he would see her in the morning. She nodded, and Ray went into the living room to wait.

At last Mrs. Flanders and the doctor came in. "That bromide," the doctor was saying, "should keep her quiet for three hours at least. After that, give her another, if she needs it. I will be back first thing in the morning."

"I'll call Carey to come in the morning, too," said Mrs. Flanders. "I know he will want to see her."

Ray's lips compressed. He looked directly and grimly at Dr. Brock and shook his head infinitesimally. The doctor caught his eye and asked, "You mean Mr. Templeton, where she has just been? I can hardly advise that. In fact, I must forbid visitors," he finished gravely.

Ray breathed a sigh of relief, and said, "Edris is expecting to see me in the morning."

Dr. Brock looked at him searchingly. "In that case," he said, "you had better come." He struggled into his coat, and Ray also prepared to go. "Let me know if Edris' condition changes during the night," said the doctor. Mrs. Flanders, her complacent faith now ruffling with alarm, promised that she would.

The two men walked toward their cars. "What do you make of the case, doctor?" Ray put out as a feeler.

"If Mrs. Flanders isn't careful," snapped Dr. Brock, "she won't have a daughter. The thread holding her here is wearing thin."

"But," objected Ray, still feeling the other out, "she is devoted to Edris."

"So devoted she's blind," came back the other. "She doesn't know her friends from her enemies."

Ray said: "In the excitement, Mrs. Flanders didn't introduce us. I am Dr. Ray Gillys—I'm collaborating at the university with Dr. Bollinger."

Dr. Brock's hand went out. "I've heard of you."

"Could you spare me a few minutes to talk about this case?"

"By all means. Its roots go far beyond normal realms."

"They do," stated Ray with certainty.

"Suppose you follow me in your car. I am free until dawn—unless an emergency comes in."

"Right!"

Two starters whirred. Two sets of headlights flicked on.

Dr. Brock ushered Ray into his study—a rather small room, with deep comfortable chairs, and shelves of books reaching to the ceiling on two sides.

"I'll put on some water, and we'll have a cup of coffee." The doctor stepped out and was back in a moment. "Be seated." He indicated an arm chair and took one himself. "Now then . . ."

"I'm going to lay my cards on the table," Ray began. "*Time* is an important factor, and preliminaries can't be allowed to encroach on essentials."

Dr. Brock nodded his approval. "We can hope to get somewhere."

Ray leaned forward. "The case," he said, forcing himself to objectify it, "is a most strange and dramatic one. Edris' very life, perhaps — and my happiness — and the destiny of the group she belongs to, may rest on a single monosyllable which she, I hope, will utter . . ."

"Which is?"

"Her acceptance of my plea that she marry me."

A quick, almost infinitesimal lift of Dr. Brock's eyebrows showed his surprise. He

put forward his hand. "You are to be congratulated if she accepts. Edris is one of the loveliest girls I have known. And —it is my professional opinion that love and marriage are Edris' one chance of salvation."

Ray was on the edge of his chair.

"Her chest X-rays," went on Dr. Brock, "show definite parabronchial infection. If this spreads outward, as it may at any time, she is gone—like that. Because she has no reserve to fight with. Also, she has the symptoms of angina pectoris. She—well, why go on? These conditions are *symptoms* — not causes. Edris' trouble goes deeper. It is, simply, nervous depletion. She is emotionally exhausted — drained."

Ray broke in, talking rapidly. "For seven years Edris has belonged to this group; she has become woven into its fibre. Has she the strength to make a major transferrence—out of it?"

"We know," said Dr. Brock slowly, "what staying in it has done to her. But Edris has what I call inherent vitality. She can in time regain her full health, if—"

"If I break the spell that holds her."

"Exactly. Like the prince in the fairy tales—which are often founded on more than a modicum of truth." The doctor regarded Ray steadily for a moment. "Few people escape such spells unscathed. Their hidden power is incalculable. The dragon is not easily slain. You will need a powerful arm and a sharp sword."

"My arm has never been stronger—and my sword is double-edged," Ray said evenly. "Can I count on you to back me up?"

Dr. Brock stood up. "Right up to testifying in the Supreme Court itself, if necessary. Now use that chair the way it was meant to be used: relax. I'll bring the coffee."

A few minutes later, he returned with two fragrantly steaming cups. The men settled themselves to a talk that lasted long into the night.

Although Ray could be as direct as a sledgehammer when necessary, his understanding of the ever flowing patterns of human forces made it possible for him to work through the subtler channels of direction and suggestion.

Next morning, before going to Edris' he drove down town and bought two dozen jonquils, especially grown out of season.

Dr. Brock had already been there when he arrived. Mrs. Flanders told him Edris was feeling better, and showed him into her room. He was appalled at Edris' paleness; but her eyes were more normal—evidently the bromide had brought her relaxation. She greeted him with a smile. "I was silly to faint last night," she said weakly.

Ray regarded her smilingly. He showed her the jonquils. "How lovely!" she whispered.

"To remind you of spring—ahead of time!" He watched her, picturing how she would look with the flush of health in her cheeks. She was lovely and dear now, but with health, freedom of soul, happiness—Ray trembled at the thought. He had the feeling that he was carrying these things for her, until she could take them. He sensed how delicately he must proceed, how accurately . . .

"I'll put these in water." He arranged the bright yellow flowers in a vase and set them where she could see them without turning her head. Then he drew up a chair and sat down. "When I was a boy," he said reminiscently, "I was given a trip to England. We went up into the Lake country. I was taken very sick, and when I was recovering, and still very weak, I saw patches of daffodils in bloom. I think that was the most lovely sight in my whole life. It was as though their gold poured into me somehow, and I began to gain strength from that moment on."

Edris nodded. "I can picture it," she said.

Ray leaned toward her a little. He made himself so quiet that he did not break the fragile flow of her being. "Edris." He took her hand in his and held it quietly, while she let him. "You have come to take a place in my life far more beautiful than those daffodils have held." He felt a faint pressure from her fingers. He was scarcely breathing. The outcome of everything might rest on the next words to come from her lips.

For a long time she did not speak. At last she said, so low that he could barely hear, yet with the natural directness of the essentially innocent, "My life has been more beautiful, Ray, since you came into it."

Ray's heart leaped and sent his blood surging through him. He wanted to shout and take her in his arms. Instead, he forced himself to remain quiet—to hold in creative flux the world of delicate beauty where they succeeded in meeting.

As naturally as she, he said, "Edris, I love you. My dearest hope is that—we can go forward together, into the beauty of life . . ."

Again the faint pressure came from her hand. "I—I love you, Ray."

He did not dare look at her. "We will be married."

"Yes."

"Edris, dearest." He leaned gently over her and kissed her. Only then did he

really look at her. Deep within her, so it seemed to him, gleamed a new beauty, a new hope and life—deeper even than the weakness, the psychical and physical sickness that held her captive.

For a while he sat there, not speaking, her hand in his. "Rest," he said, "and dream of our life together as it will be. And let's not tell a soul right now—until we begin to realize it ourselves." She smiled agreement. Again he kissed her, and this time she returned it. "I'll be back later," he told her.

He closed the door behind him and spoke in low tones to Mrs. Flanders in the living room. "What instructions did Dr. Brock leave?" he asked.

"He said Edris must be kept very quiet, and above all have rest," she replied, "and that only you could see her."

"She is very ill," Ray said seriously. "I think it would be wise not to disturb her by talking about *anything*. Above all, don't mention the Water Bearers—because she is so—so faithful to them and might worry."

"I know you are right," she said. Ray wanted to grab her and dance about the room with her and tell her that her daughter was going to marry him—and then rush out and shout the momentous news to the whole world in a very un-scientist-like manner. But he forced himself to keep his expression grave and went quietly out the door.

He had a half hour of necessary work to do at the laboratory where he was winding up a series of experiments. After that, he was going to find Carey Templeton.

Templeton was sitting alone in his study off his living room. He held a pencil in his hand, and before him on the desk were sheets of scratch paper. He was frowning and biting his pencil.

The Scorpion came in quietly. Templeton, immersed in his calculations, flicked an eye at him, stared again at his paper, and said: "I founded the Water Bearers in December 1928, when my progressed Sun was trine my radical Moon—"

"How is Edris?" the Scorpion interrupted him.

Templeton seemingly did not notice the unnatural quality in his voice. He replied carelessly, "Oh, she'll be all right. Now what puzzles me is the meaning of these present aspects. My progressed Moon is square my Jupiter and Sun, and the general cross is striking my radical Jupiter. It looks like some sort of shake-up. But things are going well, except for minor hindrances. The Zodiac will soon be finished, and the Water Bearers will begin their work there. A new impetus should manifest."

"How is Edris, really?" The Scorpion's voice rang metallically as he repeated his question.

For the first time, Templeton looked at him. "She will soon be well," he said. "There can be nothing seriously wrong with her. The work she is doing here should bring her real strength."

"How does her health compare now with what it was seven years ago, when she joined us?" asked the Scorpion, harshly. "I'll tell you. She was a normal healthy girl then—now her health is wrecked."

"Now, now . . ." Templeton was trying to get his bearings in the face of this new situation—of deep-seated antagonism on the part of one of his people.

"You spoke about a shake-up." The Scorpion eyed him steadily. "I guess you're faced with it."

"You are distraught, old man," said Templeton. "Calm down. Let's get together and talk this over."

"I'm looking only at *facts*," said the other.

"Edris," said Templeton in an even voice that refused to admit the Scorpio man's attitude, "will soon be better."

The Scorpion ignored him. "You have never considered her welfare. You have always put your own selfish schemes first. You've sacrificed her health to your idea of a perfect astrological formation."

"Isn't that an ideal worth keeping faith with?" An angry note crept into Templeton's voice.

The other looked at him directly. "It is," he admitted.

"Well, then," asked Templeton with a slight smile, "why all the fireworks? Edris will be all right. The work will go forward. You know as well as I, our success in directing cosmic force. Let's bury the hatchet. It's disharmony such as this that always creeps in to threaten great ideals."

The Scorpio man did not relent. "The highest ideal"—his voice trembled as he asserted himself against an authority he had accepted for years—"cannot succeed if those who strive to embody it are lacking."

Templeton came back at him. "You've made implications. Now come out into the open. If they are ungrounded—" His voice was heavy with threat. The very roots of his structure were being struck at.

The Scorpio man looked away and summoned his material. "On that day the Water Bearers was formed, did we really think of *Edris'* good—or of our own grand plans and ideals?"

Templeton's look showed his contempt for such vague accusations.

"All right, then, let's take a solid fact. Up on the mountain we let Edris faint, and did not even notice her until our ceremony was over. Perhaps *you* did—you were up above us looking down on us all; you must have seen her."

Templeton did not reply.

"You want facts. Edris is threatened with tuberculosis. The Lioness told me—and she must have told you."

For a moment Templeton continued his silence; then he said: "Those doctors will tell you anything to get a fee. Go to six different doctors, and you will get six different diagnoses. If Edris has been serving the Powers faithfully, she will be cared for."

"Here's another fact. The fact that Edris fainted at the meeting last night. Maybe it means she is winding up a cycle, that she's leaving the Water Bearers the way she came in. Maybe she's never been a Water Bearer in the deepest sense—since she was unconscious when she was admitted!

"Another thing. I have often heard you say you felt exalted after a meeting, while the group members—especially the women—have felt depleted. What you've done has been to allow the women to pour their devotion to you personally—at the cost of their health."

"What can one do?" asked Templeton in a curiously flat tone, "women are like that."

The Scorpio man's voice came out with a calm, steely ring, as though he had given many long hours to the consideration of this point. "You can't have a group such as we have attempted to be—unless all the members are highly developed, unless they are mature, unless—perhaps—they are perfected."

Templeton did not look at him.

"You changed the name," the other went on, "from the Templeton Group to the Water Bearers. But in reality, the Templeton Group has never ceased to be—an extension of your own personality. The wonder is we have survived as long as we have."

For a long time Templeton stared at the edge of his desk. Then his frown deepened; he looked at the floor and said: "Only a Scorpio would have the courage to come out as you have. And now I am going to tell you something—which I have never told any one before, having been bound by silence. This emergency prompts me to reveal it to you. *I* did not form this group as a 'personal extension'." His voice dropped almost to a whisper. "I met the Master face to face—and was told to form the group, under His guidance."

A long pause fell. It was the Scorpion's turn to hesitate. Finally he said, "I know nothing about that—except that the subtle realms are said to be unbelievably deceptive. The facts are not altered. Cosmic powers are not to be trifled with, above all, used selfishly—at the price of others' welfare. I've been doing a lot of thinking lately. Do you for a moment imagine"—he paused—"that we would have been late reaching the summit of the mountain for the ceremony—if the Plan held a successful destiny for us?"

"You—you—" Templeton's face had gone a heavy pink.

"Don't tell me to go!" The Scorpion rose. "I'm already out! The perfect formation of your group is broken!"

He turned and left swiftly without another word.

A few minutes later, the door bell rang. Carey Templeton, still dazed and shattered by what had happened, pulled himself together and answered it.

It was Ray Gillys. The lines of his angular face were set and purposeful, uncompromising. "I would like to talk with you," he said.

"Come in." Templeton let Ray open the door, which he did vigorously. The head of the Water Bearers led Ray to his study. "What can I do for you?"

"I have come to talk to you about Miss Flanders."

"I trust she is feeling better this morning," said Templeton stiffly.

"Do you realize," asked Ray, regarding him, "just how serious her condition is?"

Templeton pushed back in his chair. "People get caught in the outer aspects of things, and become unduly alarmed. The work she is engaged in with me is a source of strength to her. In spite of her appearance of delicacy, she has more real strength than the doctors who diagnose her!"

Ray's eyes narrowed at the bravado in the other's words and tones. "If outer aspects, as you call them, are ignored—where can we hope to get? Medical diagnosis, including X-ray plates, prove that Edris Flanders' health and her life are in danger."

Templeton eyed him. "Yes," he said, in a way that meant absolutely nothing.

Ray's eyes flashed fire. He hurled a bombshell. "You," he accused, "are in love with Miss Flanders."

"Nothing could be further from the truth," replied Templeton coldly.

"But you are so drunk with your own power that you haven't dared to make love to her as a man would. Instead, you have filled her life with a muddle of religious

and so-called spiritual images—and accepted the devotion she has poured toward you in the name of the Water Bearers' work. Instead of working selflessly, you have appropriated force from the group for your own self-aggrandizement."

Templeton winced.

"You have set yourself an ideal which, if not ahead of your time, is ahead of your capacities." Ray moved forward with a tank's relentlessness. "And you have pursued this ideal regardless of the welfare of those following you. Any doctor or psychologist would tell you that the emotional strain to which Miss Flanders has been subjected in connection with this activity over a period of years has been far too great for a young girl emerging into womanhood to bear. What is the result? She is at this moment on the verge of a major breakdown. She is threatened with two grave illnesses, your scorn of doctors notwithstanding. If she dies, *you will be morally responsible.*"

Templeton's face had gone pale.

"You exaggerate—by lying!" Templeton reared on his dignity. "The Water Bearers offered you hospitality, as a relative of one of our members. You came among us, the proverbial wolf in sheep's clothing, and have betrayed us. You deserve only our contempt." By sheer effort of will, he tried to out-top Ray; tried with all the power he could summon to rear his soul structure above Ray's, so that Ray would feel crushed and at a loss.

Ray bored straight ahead. "I go only by facts." A second time Templeton winced. "Facts are our one hold on sane evaluation in a messed up situation of this sort."

Templeton drew himself up and said impressively, "If this work sprang from any personal impulse of mine, it would be a different matter. The Master himself came to me"—his large face lit up—"and revealed my work to me."

Ray's face took on the horrified, yet determined look of a man who, struggling in death grip with his enemy on the brink of a cliff, pushes him off—to keep from being pushed off himself. "A deluded fool can be as dangerous as a villain. Have you never heard of the 'Messiah complex'? It is the urge to power which will make a man set himself up above his fellows as a leader with a divine mission. He will gratify this urge at any cost—to others. It is not uncommon these days."

"I don't know what you are talking about. The Water Bearers have undertaken a great work. They intend to continue against all obstacles."

Ray drove Templeton back into his own inner court. "Your Moon is 28° Sagittarius. The Water Bearers' Sun is 21° and its Moon 28°. My Moon is 28° and in conjunction with my Uranus. Can you doubt any longer my strange destiny with you and the Water Bearers?"

Templeton rose to his feet. He towered above Ray, his face white and distorted. "I am the group. The group and I are one. We are dedicated to a holy work. No outsider is strong enough to do us harm. You have intentions on Edris yourself. And let me tell you this: I know how loyal and devoted Edris is; *nothing* can swerve her from her work as a Water Bearer." He paused, and in his excitement added a single revealing sentence. "She wouldn't dare leave." His eyes seemed to grow more watery, the rims redder. Without looking at Ray, he said, "I'll ask you to get out of here."

Ray, too, had risen. He moved a little away from Templeton and stood facing him. He said in a low even voice, as inexorable as a driving piston, "You will recall that Miss Flanders' Sun, and my Moon and Uranus are in 28° of Sagittarius. She has consented to marry me. She has attended her last meeting. She is no longer a Water Bearer. That part of her life is forever past. So grave do I consider her condition that I am giving up my work for a year to be with her and win her back to health. We will start traveling immediately, with a trained nurse."

Templeton opened his mouth, as though to protest.

Ray delivered his final blow. "Miss Flanders is of age and capable of making her own decisions. I defy you to do a thing about it. And furthermore, if in any way, directly or indirectly, you attempt to influence her, I will carry the matter to court—where expert medical testimony will have weight, if it does not with you. It may be that your whole group will stand being looked into."

Without a word or look, Carey Templeton turned and shuffled out of the room. Ray stood alone in the study. He turned quickly and let himself out the front door.

Evening was falling on the 18th of June, 1936, when Carey Templeton climbed into his car and started driving. He drove slowly, with the air of a man too broken by the impacts of circumstances to care what he does or which direction he takes.

Since the day of his defeat almost seven months before, he had felt increasingly smothered, lost, embittered. His failure hung over him, obscuring all else, like a tremendous black tent in which whirled the bats of memories.

The Scorpion had been first to leave the

Water Bearers; then Edris, and the Lioness. The group had been shaken to its foundations. Templeton had tried vainly to hold it together and find new members to complete the formation again. But invisible disintegration was at work. Reaction from the previous years took the form of vicious bickerings, doubts, personal politics. Doubt especially fell on the leader. The Scorpion had talked. Edris' mother, who had traveled with the newly married couple at first, and who came back with her mind enlightened but her emotional tie with Templeton strangely unaffected, had nevertheless talked. The Ram, shocked to her depths, had turned her back sharply on Templeton and the group, talking vigorously as she leaped off.

Without any act of disbanding, the group activity had dwindled—to nothing. The inner meetings could not be held, because the perfect form no longer existed. There had been gatherings; but Templeton's own confusion—and the subtle poison of a secret and bitter hatred against Ray—robbed them of vitality.

The Zodiac, never finally completed or given city inspection, stood unused on its hilltop.

And it was toward this, that Carey Templeton, as though impelled by the same goddess of Fate that almost a year before raised his own finger to bring Edris and Ray together, now drove his car.

The evening was soft and mild, except for sharp little winds that sometimes whipped in at him through his window. But Templeton did not notice. His own inner turmoil was too great. Like ranges of threatening peaks, his whole past life rose up around him: days when he was a boy pouring over books on the occult; the momentous day following prayer and fasting when he decided to teach men the truth about life; the whole fiasco of the Water Bearers. . . . Avalanches of memory thundered at him, burying him, crushing the life out of him. Once a cry broke from his lips, and he pulled up to the curb to get himself in hand.

Invisible currents of force surged around him, tearing at him, prodding him to hatred and self-justification.

As he drove up the hill, which stood alone in the flat expanse to the south of the city, he heard hoots and calls, and a gang of roughneck boys raced down the slope. In a moment, his headlights revealed the fact that all the windows in sight had been broken, as though by rocks.

The forces of bitterness, of black unreasoning hatred, clutched him like unclean, strangling hands from the sub-world. He had the terrifying feeling that his whole future, not only in this life, but in all ages to come, hung on the quality of attitude he created within himself in the face of these pressures. He tore his shirt open at the throat, and fought to keep the muscles of his face from working.

Slowly, he straightened his spine. He sat there. The blackness increased in power. There was no way to turn. No way out. He kept his spine straight. He did not speak the words aloud, but in the hidden depths of his soul, he said, "I am beaten."

With that realization, stark and unadorned by any hint of dramatization, self-excuse, or self-justification, a change took place in him. It was as though his whole life had risen to a head like a great carbuncle—and had been lanced. This was now empty of its poisons; the first moments of healing were at hand.

In his weakness, in his final surrender, a blessed peace stole over Carey Templeton. Compared to this new state, his highest ecstacies of the past were spurious. He sat there in his car and let this strange peace bathe him and heal him. Dimly, he thought of Edris and Ray; no hatred was left in him—he wished them well.

He, Carey Templeton, was done. He had failed in everything. And yet—life was not over. He sensed this. He had no clue to the pattern that lay ahead. *But there was a living reality*—greater than either failure or success. He felt himself, through the fatigue now gripping him, beginning in some faint way to take hold. He sensed a new, a firmer path under his feet, a path that brought good, not harm, to others.

And then the meaning of all this dawned on him. So acute had been his sufferings that he had not thought of aspects. This moment of crisis, when at last he had been forced to face himself, was the moment of crisis of the XXth Century—the great cross. . . . Mars, the Sun, Venus and Mercury opposing Jupiter and squaring the opposition of Saturn to Neptune, affecting his own mutable sign Pisces and stirring him to the depths.

This came with the New Moon, that totally eclipsed the Sun—and fell in conjunction with the powerful star Betelgeuse. Betelgeuse was the shoulder of the great heavenly hunter, Orion, who slew the bull—the beast ever fighting for the dominion of man, through his lower nature, his selfishness—in the breast of each individual.

The whole significance came in one brief, convincing, revolutionizing flood of illumination. And with it came gratitude . . .

The eclipse fell on a degree symbolized by a man who has been granted a decree

(Continued on page 71)

The Character of Individual Degrees VI

By
Elizabeth Aldrich

AQUARIUS

IT HAS been said that the most of our deep secrets of an occult character were known in Atlantis. While we have only occult tradition to depend upon for this assertion, yet it is a generally recognized and believed point, since Atlanteans have been universally credited with wonderful powers. It is also said that they misused these powers and that was the reason that Atlantis was destroyed. Madame Blavatsky has stated in "The Secret Doctrine": "Among other arts and sciences, the ancients—ay, as an heirloom from the Atlanteans—had those of astronomy and symbolism, which included the knowledge of the zodiac. As already explained, the whole of antiquity believed, with good reason, that humanity and its races are all intimately connected with the planets, and these with the zodiacal signs. The whole world's history is recorded in the latter. In the ancient temples of Egypt, there is an example in the Dendera zodiac; but except in an Arabic work, the property of a Sufi, the writer has never met with a correct copy of these marvelous records of the past—and also of the future—history of our globe. Yet the original records exist, most undeniably."

Probably the sign to which the greatest interest of all is attached in modern times is Aquarius, the eleventh sign of the zodiac. Old astrologers gave Saturn as the ruler of Aquarius and some modern students still contend that this serious and sedate planet rules the dynamic, volatile, electric sign, Aquarius. However, I have never been able to see this point of view, since I feel that the nature of Uranus is so much in accord with the nature of Aquarius itself. Certainly Saturn has dominion in Aquarius, but it seems to me that if we are heading toward the future, we must give this forward-looking planet to this very forward-looking sign.

To quote Madame Blavatsky again, "The signs of the third quaternary are Sagittary, Capricorn, Aquarius, and Pisces. The corresponding principles are lower manas, thought; manas, individuality; buddhi, soul; atma, will." Thus we see that Aquarius corresponds to the principle of buddhi, soul. We have been told earlier that buddhi is represented by Gemini, however, this representation is in a somewhat different sense. The "Secret Doctrine" is not always exactly clear in its classification.

Nevertheless, it is thoroughly agreed that Aquarius is a very advanced sign. All commentators speak of this fact. In all probability we have not yet attained to the full stature of the Aquarian. Aquarius signifies one of the four orders that have reached liberation and passed beyond the human stage. And thus it represents the divine soul with the I-AM-THOU and THOU-ART-I principles in humanity which prompts all acts of unselfish love, which sees and feels and acts for others, as though all was one self.

We have already stated the fact that it is said that a new race is now forming in America, the sixth Family Race, Sagittarius, of the fifth sub race Scorpio, of the Arian fifth root race, Scorpio which root race, according to the "Secret Doctrine" began in Asia. Thus we see that it will be some time before humanity in general can rise to the ideal of the sign Aquarius. We are told that Aquarius will complete the manifestations of the fifth round. The Scorpio bodies are the densest bodies to be used. This is hopeful for humanity, and it should encourage us to try to feel that great powers are possible to us in our own development.

There are numerous variations of the glyphs and pictures of Aquarius. Some figures of Kronos, Time, bear the symbols of the signs of the zodiac and among them the sacred bolt of sovereignity and power, the Euphratian glyph of Aquarius, the thunderbolt. Uranus has to do with thunder. In Egypt, Aquarian symbology is also closely connected with the Nile, and the Aquarian glyph with its two waved lines is seen on Egyptian papyri as indicating water. The urns or vessels of Aquarius have many meanings and are said to allude to a transitional stage in man's development. Aquarius is stated to be the sign of the perfect or developed man.

When we take Aquarius in its more ordinary sense, we see that it is the sign of friendship, and is a fixed air sign, corresponding to the Eleventh House of the horoscope. It rules the ankles and has to

do with the circulation. In the "Wheel of Life" by Maurice Wemyss we find Aquarius rules from forty-nine to sixty years of age. 27½-Aquarius to 30 rules forty-nine to fifty, and 0-Aquarius to 2½ rules sixty to fifty-nine. The rest of the degrees rule in the same proportion.

Maude Margesson in "Astrology in Epigram" has quoted from the Upanishads in describing Aquarius: "There is no knowledge greater than Truth, Truth, therefore, and Truth alone, all must follow." She also quotes that very well known phrase from Shakespeare's Troilus and Cressida, "One touch of nature makes the whole world kin." Again Miss Margesson says, quoting Robert Blair, "Friendship, mysterious cement of the soul, sweetener of life, and solder of society."

Some of the Aquarian virtues and traits are said to be an open mind and an unbiased outlook, goodwill to all, dislike of sham. In speech, the Aquarian is said to be accurate and descriptive, in bearing, humane, sometimes sentimental, in intellect, searching, which in bad horoscopes becomes prying. Some of the failings are said to be vagueness, indecision, weakness, and a scattering of forces.

It is only fair to state here that while this is one of the most popular of signs with part of our community, yet there are a certain number of people who heartily dislike Aquarius and Aquarians with all their methods, ideas, and ideals. They are spoken of as being Jacks-of-all-trades, wanderers, erratic individuals, cranks, and wild enthusiasts. It must be admitted that no one can be more annoying to the ordinary person than can the undeveloped Aquarian. Let no one believe that he is an incarnation of perfection merely because this sign is emphasized in his horoscopes.

However, it would not be fair to omit to mention the Aquarian ability for invention and the Aquarian achievements in the air. Thomas Edison is one of our best known Aquarian examples. He had Sun, Mercury, and Neptune all in Aquarius and rather close together, with Scorpio rising. The cause of aviation and the radio also owes much to noted Aquarian men and women. Of course here we must not forget the very marked ability of Aquarius for music and its great interest in astrology. In fact, this has been called the astrological sign.

Perhaps the principal fault which can be attributed to Aquarius is really lack of common sense and lack of perspective. It is probable that as we see, according to Theosophical classification, that man has not yet come to the true development of Aquarius, that its perfection represents something far beyond us, and far beyond our life today. That is inevitably the reason that it often seems to measure up poorly according to ordinary standards. The formalistic Zodiac is concluded by Capricorn, the ideal of patient labor in which sign the lessons of matter are mastered one by one. In Aquarius we come to far more difficult tasks. These tasks are undoubtedly the coordination of the two great realms of matter and spirit.

Aquarius is the principle of Cosmic Solidarity. It is the most brotherly of all signs, but truth compels us to admit that it believes in the idea "thine is mine" as much as it does in the idea that "mine is thine." Aquarians are usually willing to lend everything from a hairpin to a diamond necklace. But we must not omit to mention that they are also more than willing to borrow the same, and sometimes neglectful about returning what they have borrowed. We know that Uranus has been called the lord of the descent into matter, and it is said to embody both the qualities of Mars and Saturn, with an added electrical perception. It is probably also the lord of the ascent into spirit. At the same time the sign Aquarius at times may be practical in its idealism, and austere, even severe.

The fixed stars in Aquarius are mostly small in character; there being only one first magnitude star, Altair, in this sign. Altair is in the constellation called Aquilla, the eagle. It is part of a small diamond-shaped cluster, sometimes called Delphinus, or the dolphin, but also known as Job's Coffin. It is one of the most attractive stars that rise during the early evening in summer. It reminds us of roses, nesting birds, and leaves gradually assuming perfect form on the trees. It seems to be a smiling star, and may be seen between half-past eight and nine o'clock around the first of June. It is also very charming in September and October, but is seldom seen after the middle of December or in the first four months of the year. It is an interesting fact to note that Altair is a young star and it is tenuous and has not begun its career to solidification and darkness, and also that Altair is comparatively near to us, and its light reaches us in about fifteen years. This, we may allow, is a mere moment in the timeless, patient eons of our universe.

I believe that Altair has a great influence upon our present civilization since it has a northern declination of less than nine degrees. The other stars in Aquarius are mostly in the constellation Capricorni, and are very small, and also of southern declination, which perhaps indicates that they

have to do with the development of the more southern races.

When we consider in detail the nature of the fixed stars in Aquarius, we find the first one is Albireo, in the Swan. It is a star of the third magnitude in O-Aquarius-9 and has the nature of Mercury and Venus. This star has been called the song of the dying swan and it is said to give beauty, and a lovable disposition. Altair, whose appearance we have discussed before, is a first magnitude star of the nature of Mars and Jupiter. It is situated in O-Aquarius-39 and has a pale yellow caste. Just what its astrological character is has been the cause of considerable discussion, and opinions are divided. Ptolemy gives Mars and Jupiter, but Wilson gives Saturn and Mercury. Simmonite would characterize it as of the nature of Uranus, but Alvidas states that it partakes of the influence of Uranus and Mercury, in sextile to the Sun. Certain it is that it confers a very bold, confident, unyielding, ambitious and liberal nature. It is said to give great and sudden, but ephemeral wealth as well as a position of command. This is the star which is said to give danger from reptiles.

Of course the analysis of the fixed stars in Aquarius is of great interest at the present time, because of the fact that President Roosevelt has three planets placed in Aquarius. No study of Aquarius would be complete without a reference to our President, who personifies in himself the brotherly spirit of the sign Aquarius.

The next star in Aquarius is one of those in the constellation Capricorni, of which I have spoken before, and is called Giedi. It has a southern declination, and is a fourth magnitude star, being of the nature of Venus and Mars. It is a multiple star, yellow, ash, and lilac, and although small it has been considered by many old astrologers. It is in Aquarius 2-42. According to Ptolemy, it is of the nature of Venus and Mars, to Simmonite, of Venus and Mercury, and to Alvidas, of Uranus sextile Venus. It gives beneficence and sacrifices. This seems to be a star which brings many strange events into the life.

Very close to it is Dabih, of the third magnitude and of the nature of Saturn and Venus. This is also a multiple star, or double, and shows orange-yellow and sky blue. Considering the brotherly character of Aquarius, it is interesting to note that we have two multiple stars close together here in this most friendly and brotherly of signs. This star seems to be of a rather sad nature, giving suspicion and mistrust. Next we take up Oculus, a fifth magnitude star, again of the strange nature of Saturn and Venus, in 3-Aquarius-36. Here we have a group between 2-56 and 4-3 all of the nature of Saturn and Venus.

The next fixed star to command our attention, is Bos in 4-Aquarius-3. It is of particular interest to us, because Roosevelt has it within two degrees of his Venus. Little seems to be known of this star excepting its nature. Since it is here situated in the President's Fifth House, the house of pleasure, in conjunction with Venus the ruler of his Ninth and of his Second, we may say that possibly his money has not brought him the satisfaction that it might have, and that his pleasure in travel has been interfered with by his physical affliction. Certainly the President would be a most ardent sportsman if his health permitted it.

Let us hasten on to take up Armus, in 11-Aquarius-37, a fifth magnitude star, of the nature of Mars and Mercury. It is in conjunction with Roosevelt's Sun. There is not much information about it, but it seems to have a somewhat unfavorable connotation. Dorsum, a fifth magnitude star, of the nature of Saturn and Jupiter, is in 12-Aquarius-43, also near to Roosevelt's Sun. Little is known also astrologically of the nature of this star, but it is sometimes said to give danger of bites from venomous creatures.

We must push on quickly to speak of Castra, of the nature of Saturn and Jupiter in 19-Aquarius and Nashira in 20-40 Aquarius of the same nature. It seems to have a very bad reputation—I refer to Castra. Nashira also seems to be, according to some people, an unfortunate star, giving danger from beasts. It would appear that this part of the Zodiac is connected with accidents through reptiles or animals. Nashira also, however, has some fortunate connotations and gives ultimate success.

Sadalsuud and Deneb Algedi are very near together in 22-Aquarius. Sadalsuud has a mixed character, but is better known than most of the Aquarius stars. Deneb Algedi is often confused with other stars, namely Deneb and Denebolo. It has the nature of Saturn and Jupiter and also has a mixed connotation. This star also has to do with reptiles and these points may be prominent in the history of naturalists.

Alan Leo, in "Astrology for All" interprets the degrees of Aquarius as follows:

AQUARIUS

1. A bold innovator, hating convention and despising society: no brethren.
2. A steady and reflective disposition, displaying independence of thought: fixity of residence.

3. Intellectual, and inclined to the artistic in literature: dual enterprises.
4. A sensitive and changeable disposition, rather weak: health greatly affected by home conditions.
5. Strong and commanding nature, business instincts: aristocratic partner.
6. Gentle and retiring disposition, chaste: worry in connection with partner's goods.
7. A docile nature, harmonious, and contented with little: marriage abroad.
8. Original, daring and masterful, not to be taken alive in battle: dangerous pursuits.
9. Large views, wide sympathies, fearless nature: enlightenment through friendship.
10. Resourceful and of great organizing ability, for either good or bad: elevation through enmity.
11. Erratic and incomprehensible, moved by strange impulses: isolation from all.
12. Psychic disposition, moved by the higher sympathies: misfortune through inheritance.
13. A ready and fertile mind, full of expedients, somewhat lacking in concentration.
14. Practical disposition and competent financial ability: strong attachment to money.
15. Fluent tongue and ready pen, considerable powers of mind: twin children.
16. Fanciful and sensitive disposition, somewhat inharmonious: strongly attached to occupation.
17. A powerful nature, fixed and centered; broad views: love in marriage. In lower natures deliberate lust.
18. Sensitive, impressionable, and somewhat querulous: celibate.
19. An all-round person, widely read and keenly intellectual: enlightenment by intuition.
20. Astute, practical, and either humanitarian or artistic: medical profession.
21. Expansive and genial, kindly disposed to all: many foreign friends.
22. Political in tastes, able in plot and counter-plot: designs furthered by enemies.
23. Humanitarian views, artistic tastes, general culture: a platonic union and segregation from fellows.
24. Charitable and benevolent, deep sympathies: misfortunes are a source of inspiration.
25. Intellectual, scientific, eager to experiment: fluency of expression.
26. Skill in execution and persistency in accomplishment: fortune at home.
27. Enquiring mind, instinctively intellectual: love of brethren.
28. Intuitive and sensitive to occult impression, whether psychic or spiritual.
29. A royal nature, a lover of the public and a doer of good works: love in union.
30. Reclusive and retiring, studious and chaste: deep intuitions.

We now pass onto the meaning of the individual degrees of Aquarius. Whatever we may think about Aquarius, it is one of the most interesting signs which we can study. From 0 to 5 Aquarius has sometimes been given as a degree of homicide. 9-Aquarius has often been given as the President's or executive's degree. We note that President Roosevelt's Sun is not far from that point and that President McKinley was born on the 29th of January, 1843, having his Sun near the point of President Roosevelt's Sun. 10-Aquarius has been given as the principle of things. 13-Aquarius is famous for good looks, and is considered as a degree of beauty. Let us note here that where Mars is afflicted between 12 and 13-Aquarius, assassination may result, as in the case of Chancellor Dollfuss of Austria. He was born October 4, 1892, and had Mars in that degree. King Alexander of Serbia was assassinated at about the same time as was Dollfuss, and he had Mars in nearly the same degree. 13-Aquarius is also known as a degree of literature. 17-Aquarius, like all the seventeens, is a degree of matter and here we have it in the state of air and gases. 19-Aquarius is a degree which rules the back; 18-Aquarius is a degree of explosiveness. 23-Aquarius is a benevolent degree, and President Lincoln had the Sun in this degree. It is also a degree of sympathy, as 20-Aquarius is a degree of faith. 25-Aquarius has been given as a degree of alcoholism. The case of Jack London, born at San Francisco on January 12, 1876, at 2:00 p.m., has been cited in this connection. He had Saturn radical at about this point and he was drinking heavily when it progressed to this point exactly.

Of course all astrologers are interested in the Astrological area, extending from about 22-Aquarius to about 28, with 27 probably the high point. Let us note that President Roosevelt, with Mercury in Aquarius, is probably our most often astrologized President. This is perhaps due to the great spread of astrology during his term of office, for certainly one and all have delineated him day in and day out. It has also been stated that he himself is interested in Astrology.

PISCES

We now take up the question of the most

mysterious and the least understood sign of the Zodiac. Of recent years, a special effort has been made to comprehend this very remarkable sign, and I have devoted a great deal of study and research to it. According to the "Secret Doctrine," Aquarius, Pisces, Aries and Taurus, characterize the four orders that have reached liberation and passed beyond the human state. Pisces is the silent, the passionless, the all-comprehensive will, the source of power, granting to every creature the power to act according to its development and its capacity to act. The passionless power is said to be the path which man must discover in himself if he is to win his immortality and become all-knowing, all-loving, all-powerful and all-conscious.

We see, therefore, that Pisces is not the powerless, colorless sign which it has usually been considered. One of the most dramatic things about this very dramatic sign is its great contradiction, for it has the most amazing imaginative power. Every individual with Pisces prominent in his horoscope, whether having Sun, Moon, Ascendant or a group of planets there, has the power of abstracting himself totally from his immediate surroundings and throwing himself into an imaginary life at will. I have seen a friend with Pisces prominent in her horoscope, whose physical body sat dining with me in a restaurant, throw her consciousness entirely away from herself, till it absorbed the personality of a musician playing in the court below.

When this sign has been characterized as the secret gate and there is something which gives us a great clue here. Pisces has often been called the sign of self-denial and of withdrawal. It may be said to be a fettered sign but its fetters are subtle though far more binding than physical fetters. Here, the soul is not at home in matter but is always thinking of its home in spirit.

Pisces has been called the sign of the Messiah or of the outcast and truly the Messiah was an outcast, as well as a Lord. For a long time astrologers tended to speak of this sign as a veritable dust bin of humanity, but this only represents one side and one phase of it. Indeed, I may say, that unless you have Neptune strong in your own horoscope, you will in all probability be totally unable to comprehend the twelfth sign of the Zodiac at all. In fact it is only possible to understand this sign by the use of our intuitive senses. Pisces has said to be the final solution of problems, and some of them must be solved by meekness and humbleness.

Mr. Carter has called Pisces Cosmic Grace, and this certainly defines it well. The developed Piscean lives absolutely in a state of grace, for he has given up the law of what is due and come under the law of abounding grace. Pisces is a mutable, watery sign and it rules the twelfth house in the Zodiac. Old astrologers gave Pisces as being ruled by Jupiter, but modern students feel that Neptune is its ruler. There is a looseness and a relaxation about this sign which is very hard to describe. Since it is connected with the twelfth house of the Zodiac, it has to do with prisons, hospitals and institutions. As the twelfth house is the house of self undoing, Pisces people have often been said to be their own worst enemies.

I believe, however, that due to its extreme psychic sensitiveness this sign has not manifested itself according to its great possibilities in ordinary life as yet. We would do well to remember that Pisces, ruling the twelfth house, gives not only secret enemies but also secret opportunities. Of course, Pisces provides actors and musicians aplenty, and in modern times we have discovered its relation to science and to the radio. There is something so soft, so smooth and so non-resisting about this sign that it often gives a wrong impression. From this, we probably get the reputation that Pisces has for not telling the truth. Those in this sign often do not believe that the truth is the best thing to tell and consequently since they hate to hurt, they substitute what they believe to be a cosmic truth for lesser truths. The connection of this sign with enchanters and with enchantment is very plain. Enchantment can be on almost any plane from the lower material to the highest spiritual.

Where parts of the body are concerned, this sign rules the feet and by opposition has to do with the intestines. It probably is concerned with the lymphatic systems of the body and we know that it has to do with the glandular structure and its defects and complexities. Maude Margesson, in "Astrology In Epigram" quotes from Shakespeare's "As You Like It," concerning Pisces as follows: "Your gentleness shall force more than your force move us to gentleness." She also says, quoting from Saint Matthew, "I was sick and ye visited me," and gives this most appropriate quotation from an old proverb, "Love me, love my dog."

And any survey of this sign would be absolutely incomplete without considerable attention to the fact that this is one of the greatest animal loving signs of the whole Zodiac. In fact a native of Pisces is probably the original author of the often reiterated remark, that animals are much better than are people. The greatest sympathy is here

manifested with any suffering among animals and most of our humane workers, anti-vivisectionists and martyrs to the cause of helping animals have planets in Pisces.

The great love for the common people and the oppressed also comes out in this sign to a very striking degree. In manifests itself at the present time in the Moon position of Edward VIII, King of England. He has the Moon in Pisces, in his first house. His royal Mother, Queen Mary, famed for her kindness of heart, also has the Moon in this most interesting and little understood sign.

Some of the Piscean virtues and traits are said to be unworldliness, self sacrifice, romantic ideals, inspiration and glimpses of a larger consciousness. However, it would not be fair to portray all the finer side of this sign and not suggest any of its defects. It is said to be improvident, listless, unpractical. We know that it can be very prosy and tiresome at times when not showing forth its exalted mood. When it is quaint, it is at its best, but when it is deceptive, apologetic and variable, its worse traits show forth. The tendency to drink and drugs has been attributed to this sign but they are sometimes connected with these faults in others and violently opposed to them themselves. Pisces can be very fanatical.

The fixed stars in Pisces are very remarkable, and particularly interesting. They are remarkable for their astrological character as well as for their beauty and brightness. However, only one of the great ones is visible in northern latitudes, Fomalhaut. It shows itself in a comparatively starless region. This star is the eighteenth in point of brightness among all the stars in the heavens, and the thirteenth in point of brightness among those that can be seen in our latitude. Fomalhaut may be seen far down in the south-east in August, but we scarcely see it well until September. It has a rather lonely appearance with no companions near it and apparently it is royally alone in its glory. Nevertheless it suggests sweetness and serenity. In the last of December it disappears from the evening sky in the south-west. Fomalhaut is a denizen of the southern hemisphere and only deigns to visit us, spending a few months each year like a traveler from Europe. For seven months, when invisible to us, it sweeps in great splendor and brightness high across the heavens of the southern hemisphere.

Fomalhaut is one of the four royal stars. In Persia, in 3000 B.C. it was known as the "Watcher of the South" and marked the Winter Solstice. We have already discussed the other royal stars, Regulas, Altares, and Aldebaran. Fomalhaut actually gives out twenty-one times as much light as our Sun, and its light reaches us in twenty-one years.

Another star of the first magnitude is Deneb Adige in the constellation of the Swan. This is a star of the northern hemisphere. Deneb is near to Capella and forms a part of a figure called the Northern Cross in the Milky Way. In the spring, it rises in the north-east with the cross upside down, and Deneb coming up last. It is a very far-distant star and, in fact, astronomers have not calculated its distance. It rises just after the Sun sets about the middle of May and sets an hour after sundown during the early part of March.

Achernar is one of the great stars of the southern latitude which we never see. In some parts of Florida and Texas Achernar can be seen low in the south for a short time in the evening. The other great stars of the south are Canopus, Alpha Centauri, Beta Centauri, and Alpha Crucis. Canopus is far brighter than any star visible in the northern hemisphere except one, Sirius. The other stars in Pisces, while interesting, from an astrological character, are many of them not as spectacular and well known. Markab, sometimes called Alpha Pagasi, is of course in the constellation Pegasus, which is in the form of a square. Pegasus is the winged horse which goes across the heaven always on his back, pawing gayly upward.

The astrological character of these stars is quite remarkable. Let us state here that stars of far southern latitude, such as Achernar, which is not seen here, have been said to influence only those born in southern latitudes. However, I believe that this is a mistake and that they have a great influence on internationally minded persons, international characters, and those who travel southward.

Sadalmelik, in 2-Pisces-14, is a third magnitude star of the nature of Saturn and Mercury. It is said to have an unfortunate influence and to cause persecution, sudden destruction, and possibly the death penalty when afflicted. However, when well configurated, this is too extreme a classification. I have already spoken of the very beautiful Fomalhaut, in 2-Pisces-44, one of the most delightful stars in all the heavens. I have commented upon its dignity of appearance, and it gives great and lasting honors, sometimes it may confer an immortal name, particularly when 12-Gemini is in the picture. This star is intimately connected with travel. It has the nature of Venus and Mercury, as has Deneb Adige in 4-Pisces-14. This latter star, however, has a far northerly declination. It is some-

times said to give danger of dog-bites. There does not seem to be a great deal of astrological information available about it.

Skat in 7-Pisces-45 has the nature of Saturn and Jupiter, and is a third magnitude star with a southern declination. I have already spoken of Achernar, one of the wonderful stars of the southern hemisphere. It is called the Cherub and Sword and has the influence of Jupiter. It is a very noticeable fact that King Edward VIII has his Moon between Skat and Achernar. Its reputation for giving royal honor is well illustrated here. Queen Mary also has her Moon near to this star.

Markab, of the nature of Mars and Mercury, is in 22-Pisces-22. It is said to give honors, but danger from fire, fever, cuts, and blows. Please notice that this star is not the same as Markeb in Virgo-28. Scheat, in 28-Pisces-15, also has the nature of Mars and Mercury. It has a bad reputation where danger through water is concerned.

We will now take up the individual degrees of Pisces as delineated by Alan Leo:

PISCES

1. Artistic and sensuous, somewhat mystical in tastes: regeneration through marriage.
2. Highly emotional and sensuous, with some occult abilities: mental enlightenment through perils.
3. Able and intuitive, diplomatic, very plastic and versatile: idealism in profession.
4. Subtlety of ideas, with great power of accomplishment: friends of high rank.
5. Over sympathetic and plastic, unstable, yet with good abilities: suffering through friends.
6. Inscrutable and profound, difficult to comprehend: troubles turned to good account.
7. Restless and inharmonious, lacking balance: source and disposer of own wealth.
8. Tactful and resourceful, powerful in combination and mastery of others: fortunate in brethren.
9. Very discontinuous, sensitive, versatile and impressionable: two homes or residences.
10. Emotional and sensitive yet practical and tenacious of desires: strong love of home.
11. Sympathetic and sensitive, impulsive and affectionate: occupation in art.
12. Occult sympathies, sensitive and somewhat retiring disposition: devoted to work.
13. Highly impressionable and artistic, with an inclination to science: danger through partner.
14. Powerful emotions, and ability to sway others by them: creative ability in plastic art.
15. Sensitive and responsive disposition, highly strung and irritable: aspirations toward travel.
16. Ambitious disposition, looking for perfection in details, lofty hopes: friendly relationship to parents.
17. Wavering temperament, receptive to great ideas, but incapable of effectively carrying them out: unfortunate.
18. Changeable and vacillating, inclined to be querulous, negatively sympathetic and receptive to others' woes.
19. Considerable enthusiasm and some practical ability for public work: an agitator, carves his own fortune.
20. Hospitable nature, with some capacity for organization: fecund in ideas, finding inspiration in writing.
21. A mixed nature, the feelings and intellect conflicting: foster parents, or two homes.
22. Powerful emotions, magnetic and hypnotic power, broad and catholic sympathies: strong love of mother.
23. Erratic and impulsive nature, hot and cold by turns: fiery occupation, enthusiasm in work.
24. Mystical temperament, with a turn for philosophic study: chastity in marriage, or a platonic union.
25. Strong sensuous nature, with a tendency to licentiousness: danger in partnerships.
26. Inclination for practical occultism, keen intuition in spiritual things: dangerous journeys.
27. Expressive nature, ready to form friendships: either rather superficial or very philosophical and profound.
28. Emotional and mental faculties well balanced: hopes of an ambitious character and influential friends.
29. A visionary: one having strong socialistic leanings, with a tendency to militant democracy.
30. A critical degree, the turning point of destiny: power to turn adversity to triumph, or else the source of own downfall.

Certain degrees of the Zodiac have been said to indicate approximate ages in life. Pisces indicates from thirty-seven to forty-eight years of age. 0-Pisces to 2½ shows forty-seven to forty-eight years of age, and 27½ Pisces to 30 shows thirty-seven to thirty-eight years of age. Thus the ratio is backward, as you may see. Students are advised to check on this until it becomes thoroughly authenticated.

Although other degrees indicate asthma in other signs of the Zodiac, asthma has been assigned to Pisces-4, and in this degree we find the fixed stars Deneb Adige which has been connected with dog-bites. Numerous other degrees have also been connected with dog bites.

The degrees of 0 to 5-Pisces have been connected with ideas of renunciation. Notice that here we have two first magnitude stars of the nature of Venus and Mercury. Pisces-7 has been called a degree of oratory. The degrees of 8 and 9-Pisces seem to be connected with tragedy in some way. 8-Pisces is said to have to do with assassination. The degrees of early Pisces were very prominent in the horoscope of the Empress Elizabeth of Austria at the time that she was assassinated. She was born December 24, 1837, at 10:43 p.m. in 48 north latitude 11 east longitude. Tsar Paul of Russia, born the first of October, 1754, N.S., had Uranus in Pisces-8. President Carnot of France also had Uranus in Pisces-7½. He, too, was assassinated. The degree of 9 therefore well bears out the reputation of having to do with homicide, and 7 to 9 are also called degrees of bloodshed. A more interesting connotation, and one much pleasanter is that of the degree of 12 to 16 connected with business. 11-Pisces has been connected with Astrology, and 13, 14-Pisces are connected with the stage, being degrees of transformation and versatility. Lily Langtry had Neptune in Pisces-11; David Garrick had Mercury and the Sun in conjunction in Pisces-12; Sarah Siddons had Uranus in Pisces-15.

13-Pisces has also been called the ministerial degree, and, of course, a clergyman was never harmed by his acting or oratorical ability. The second decanate of Pisces is said to rule beer. Drunkenness has been accredited to Pisces on many occasions. Bobby Burns, whose drinking hastened his death, had Sun, Moon, Venus, Mars, Saturn, and Uranus all progressed into Pisces when he passed on. Samuel Pepys, the diarist, was also somewhat addicted to drink. He had Mars in 12½-Pisces, and the Sun in Pisces-15. Of course Samuel Pepys' Pisces planets indicated many other things besides his drinking. It is a great mistake to brand this sign indelibly as a sign of drink. I believe I neglected to state that the knees are said to be ruled by Pisces-8, and anæmia also refers to the same area. 13-Pisces is also known as a very muscular degree.

17-Pisces is a degree of matter in a liquid state and has to do with gliding and flowing. 24 to 26-Pisces are connected with painting, and 22-Pisces has diverse meanings, since it is called the novelist's degree and also inclines to appendicitis. 25-Pisces is sometimes present afflicted in cases of cancer. 22-Pisces has also been known as a military degree; Wallenstein had Jupiter in 23-Pisces, Richard I the Lionhearted had Neptune in 21-Pisces.

This concludes our survey of the astrological degrees. I hope that students will benefit from this work. Let me again say that the study of the degrees is only just begun. I have already urged you to make cards, thirty for each sign of the Zodiac, and one for each degree. Tabulate all the horoscopes in your possession, and you will find that a mine of information is waiting at your very door all ready for you to work. I am happy to state that since these articles have been appearing in American Astrology, I have received letters from all over the country confirming and supplementing what I have already said. I wish you well in your work and commend you to diligence.

WHAT DO THE PLANETS MEAN

BY

PAUL G. CLANCY

A SHORT, PRACTICAL LESSON IN ASTROLOGY FOR THOSE WHO CAN ERECT A HOROSCOPE BUT CANNOT READ IT

25c

WRITE DIRECT TO
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1476 BROADWAY
NEW YORK N. Y.

The American Ephemeris

All positions calculated for *midnight*, Philadelphia, Pa., by A. M. GRIMM

D M	D W	Sidereal Time	Dec. ☉	1h	☽	1h	☿	1h	♀	1h	♂	1h
		h m s	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	Tu.	4 39 32	8♐ 50 20	2 32	13♎ 22 43	34 33	15♐ 56 16	3 54	17♑ 29 57	3 1	9♎ 49 26	1 27
2	We.	4 43 28	9 51 10	2 32	27 19 29	33 25	17 29 35	3 54	18 42 18	3 1	10 24 32	1 27
3	Th.	4 47 25	10 52 1	2 32	10♏ 49 12	32 23	19 2 51	3 54	19 54 35	3 1	10 59 35	1 27
4	Fr.	4 51 21	11 52 53	2 32	23 53 5	31 28	20 36 5	3 54	21 6 49	3 1	11 34 35	1 27
5	Sa.	4 55 18	12 53 47	2 32	6♐ 33 56	30 43	22 9 15	3 53	22 19 00	3 1	12 9 31	1 27
6	Su.	4 59 14	13 54 42	2 32	18 55 40	30 10	23 42 23	3 53	23 31 8	3 0	12 44 25	1 27
7	Mo.	5 3 11	14 55 38	2 32	1♎ 2 43	29 48	25 15 29	3 53	24 43 13	3 0	13 19 15	1 27
8	Tu.	5 7 6	15 56 36	2 32	12 59 38	29 35	26 48 31	3 53	25 55 15	3 0	13 54 2	1 27
9	We.	5 11 4	16 57 37	2 32	24 50 42	29 34	28 31 26	3 52	27 7 12	3 0	14 28 33	1 27
10	Th.	5 15 1	17 58 39	2 33	6♏ 39 57	29 40	29 54 17	3 52	28 19 7	3 0	15 3 21	1 26
11	Fr.	5 18 57	18 59 41	2 33	18 30 48	29 53	1♑ 27 1	3 52	29 30 57	2 59	15 37 56	1 26
12	Sa.	5 22 54	20 00 43	2 33	0♐ 26 7	30 12	2 59 35	3 51	0♒ 42 43	2 59	16 12 28	1 26
13	Su.	5 26 50	21 1 45	2 33	12 28 19	30 34	4 31 56	3 51	1 54 24	2 59	16 46 56	1 26
14	Mo.	5 30 47	22 2 48	2 33	24 39 11	31 00	6 4 2	3 50	3 6 2	2 58	17 21 31	1 26
15	Tu.	5 34 43	23 3 53	2 33	7♑ 00 12	31 30	7 35 49	3 50	4 17 34	2 58	17 55 41	1 26
16	We.	5 38 40	24 4 58	2 33	19 48 36	32 2	9 7 11	3 49	5 29 1	2 58	18 29 57	1 26
17	Th.	5 42 37	25 6 4	2 33	2♒ 17 25	32 37	10 38 2	3 49	6 40 24	2 58	19 4 9	1 26
18	Fr.	5 46 33	26 7 10	2 33	15 14 44	33 13	12 8 12	3 46	7 51 42	2 57	19 38 16	1 26
19	Sa.	5 50 30	27 8 16	2 33	28 28 29	33 52	13 37 37	3 44	9 2 54	2 57	20 12 17	1 25
20	Su.	5 54 26	28 9 23	2 33	11♓ 56 35	34 33	15 6 4	3 41	10 14 1	2 57	20 46 14	1 25
21	Mo.	5 58 23	29 10 30	2 33	25 40 41	35 12	16 33 20	3 37	11 35 3	2 57	21 20 9	1 25
22	Tu.	6 2 19	0♑ 11 37	2 33	9♈ 40 48	35 48	17 59 13	3 32	12 35 58	2 56	21 53 59	1 25
23	We.	6 6 16	1 12 44	2 33	23 56 00	36 18	19 23 20	3 25	13 46 47	2 56	22 27 44	1 25
24	Th.	6 10 13	2 13 51	2 33	8♉ 24 6	36 38	20 45 37	3 18	14 57 29	2 56	23 1 23	1 24
25	Fr.	6 14 9	3 14 58	2 33	23 1 24	36 43	22 5 43	3 12	16 8 5	2 56	23 34 57	1 24
26	Sa.	6 18 6	4 16 5	2 33	7♊ 42 43	36 33	23 23 14	3 6	17 18 34	2 55	24 8 29	1 24
27	Su.	6 22 2	5 17 12	2 33	22 21 53	36 6	24 37 26	2 58	18 28 55	2 55	24 41 56	1 24
28	Mo.	6 25 59	6 18 19	2 33	6♋ 52 16	35 25	25 47 54	2 48	19 39 10	2 55	25 15 18	1 24
29	Tu.	6 29 55	7 19 26	2 33	21 7 46	34 34	26 53 40	2 33	20 49 17	2 55	25 48 35	1 23
30	We.	6 33 52	8 20 33	2 33	5♌ 3 35	33 35	27 55 21	2 15	21 59 15	2 54	26 21 45	1 23
31	Th.	6 37 48	9 21 40	2 33	18 36 38	32 36	28 49 10	1 55	23 9 7	2 54	26 54 51	1 23

D M	D W	♃	1h	♄	1h	♅	1h	♆	1h	♇	Mutual Aspects
		° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′	
1	Tu.	29♐45 7	33	15♓54 30	4	6♌23 24	5	18♍51 19	1	28♎32	☿ ∥ ♀
2	We.	29 58 27	34	15 55 50	4	6℞ 21 24	5	18 51 57	1	28℞ 31	☿ □ ♆ ♀ △ ♆
3	Th.	0♑11 49	34	15 57 17	4	6 19 29	5	18 52 33	1	28 31	☉ ⚹ ♂
4	Fr.	0 25 14	34	15 58 47	4	6 17 35	5	18 53 10	1	28 30	
5	Sa.	0 38 40	34	16 0 25	4	6 15 45	5	18 53 44	1	28 29	☿ ∨ ♀
6	Su.	0 52 7	34	16 2 11	5	6 13 55	5	18 54 17	1	28 28	
7	Mo.	1 5 36	34	16 4 2	5	6 12 7	5	18 54 47	1	28 27	♀ ∥ ♃
8	Tu.	1 19 9	34	16 5 58	5	6 10 22	5	18 55 15	1	28 26	☉ □ ♄ ♀ ∥ ♆
9	We.	1 32 40	34	16 7 59	5	6 8 39	5	18 55 41	1	28 25	☉ ∥ ♀ ☿ ∨ ♆
10	Th.	1 46 15	34	16 10 8	5	6 6 59	5	18 56 5	1	28 24	☉ □ ♅ ∥ ♆ ♀ ♂ ♆
11	Fr.	1 59 51	34	16 12 23	5	6 5 21	4	18 56 25	0	28 23	☿ ☌ ♃
12	Sa.	2 13 29	34	16 14 45	6	6 3 47	4	18 56 42	0	28 22	♂ ⚹ ♄
13	Su.	2 27 9	34	16 17 13	6	6 2 14	4	18 57 00	0	28 21	☿ △ ♅ ♀ ∨ ♃ ♂ ∥ ♅
14	Mo.	2 40 50	35	16 19 47	6	6 0 45	4	18 57 16	0	28 20	
15	Tu.	2 54 32	35	16 22 27	7	5 59 17	4	18 57 30	0	28 19	
16	We.	3 8 16	35	16 25 13	7	5 57 51	4	18 57 42	0	28 18	☉ ∥ ♃ ♀ □ ♅ ♂ ∨ ♅
17	Th.	3 22 1	35	16 28 5	7	5 56 28	4	18 57 51	0	28 17	
18	Fr.	3 35 46	35	16 31 3	8	5 55 7	4	18 57 59	0	28 16	
19	Sa.	3 49 31	35	16 34 7	8	5 53 49	4	18 58 4	0	28 15	
20	Su.	4 3 17	35	16 37 15	8	5 52 34	4	18 58 8	0	28 14	☉ △ ♆
21	Mo.	4 17 4	35	16 40 28	8	5 51 24	3	18 58 9	0	28 13	☿ ⚹ ♄
22	Tu.	4 30 52	35	16 43 48	8	5 50 16	3	18R 58 8	0	28 12	☿ △ ♅ ♂ ∥ ♄
23	We.	4 44 40	35	16 47 15	9	5 49 9	3	18 58 5	0	28 10	
24	Th.	4 58 29	35	16 50 47	9	5 48 5	3	18 58 1	0	28 9	
25	Fr.	5 12 17	35	16 54 24	9	5 47 3	3	18 57 53	0	28 8	☉ ∥ ☿ ☿ ∥ ♃ ♀ ∨ ♄
26	Sa.	5 26 7	35	16 58 7	10	5 46 4	3	18 57 44	0	28 7	☿ ∥ ♆
27	Su.	5 39 56	35	17 1 55	10	5 45 12	2	18 57 33	0	28 6	☉ ☌ ♃ △ ♅ ☿ □ ♂ ♀ ∧ ♅
											♃ △ ♅
28	Mo.	5 53 45	35	17 5 47	10	5 44 21	2	18 57 20	0	28 5	
29	Tu.	6 7 35	35	17 9 44	10	5 43 31	2	18 57 5	0	28 4	☉ ∥ ♃
30	We.	6 21 24	35	17 13 47	10	5 42 44	2	18 56 48	0	28 3	☿ ☌ ♆
31	Th.	6 35 14	35	17 17 54	10	5 42 00	2	18 56 29	0	28 1	☉ ∥ ♆

The American Ephemeris

All positions calculated for *midnight*, Philadelphia, Pa., by A. M. GRIMM

D M	D W	December ☉	1h	☽	1h	1h	☿	1h	♀	1h	♂	1h	♃	1h	1936 ♄	1h
		° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	Tu.	21 8 46 57	24	21 N 3 27	7 25	24	8 16 7	38	24 8 25 13	22	2 S 31 18	34	23 8 19 34	0	7 8 33 11	2
2	We.	21 56 9	23	17 52 43	9 45	24	20 10	34	24 16 9	23	2 44 56	34	23 19 41	0	7 32 30	2
3	Th.	22 4 56	23	13 50 11	11 15	24	43 1	31	24 6 18	25	2 58 32	34	23 19 47	0	7 31 47	2
4	Fr.	22 13 18	21	9 15 47	12 1	24	54 34	28	23 55 46	27	3 12 5	34	23 19 51	0	7 31 2	2
5	Sa.	22 21 10	19	4 25 45	12 15	25	4 48	25	23 44 32	29	3 25 35	34	23 19 54	0	7 30 14	2
6	Su.	22 28 38	18	0 S 27 21	12 1	25	13 36	21	23 32 43	30	3 39 2	34	23 19 56	0	7 29 24	2
7	Mo.	22 35 42	17	5 23 43	11 27	25	21 7	18	23 20 8	32	3 52 25	33	23 19 56	0	7 28 31	2
8	Tu.	22 42 19	16	9 44 32	10 33	25	27 9	14	23 6 58	33	4 5 45	33	23 19 55	0	7 27 36	2
9	We.	22 48 29	15	13 51 36	9 17	25	31 52	11	22 53 6	35	4 19 4	33	23 19 53	0	7 26 38	2
10	Th.	22 54 13	14	17 26 13	7 37	25	35 4	7	22 38 35	37	4 32 20	33	23 19 49	0	7 25 36	3
11	Fr.	22 59 29	13	20 19 7	5 33	25	36 50	3	22 23 31	38	4 45 33	33	23 19 43	0	7 24 32	3
12	Sa.	23 4 18	12	22 20 45	3 8	25	37 12	0	22 7 44	40	4 56 42	33	23 19 36	0	7 23 27	3
13	Su.	23 8 40	11	23 22 33	0 25	25	36 1	4	21 51 24	41	5 11 48	33	23 19 28	0	7 22 21	3
14	Mo.	23 12 31	9	23 18 16	2 26	25	33 20	8	21 34 27	43	5 24 50	33	23 19 17	0	7 21 12	3
15	Tu.	23 15 55	8	22 5 41	5 14	25	29 15	11	21 16 56	44	5 37 47	32	23 19 4	1	7 20 00	3
16	We.	23 18 33	7	19 46 53	7 48	25	23 34	15	20 58 50	46	5 50 40	32	23 18 49	1	7 18 46	3
17	Th.	23 21 24	6	16 28 19	9 59	25	16 23	19	20 40 13	47	6 3 32	32	23 18 35	1	7 17 30	3
18	Fr.	23 23 26	5	12 19 28	11 43	25	7 43	23	20 21 2	48	6 16 20	32	23 18 20	1	7 16 12	3
19	Sa.	23 25 00	4	7 31 46	12 55	24	57 38	26	20 1 18	50	6 29 4	32	23 18 3	1	7 14 52	3
20	Su.	23 26 4	2	2 17 51	13 34	24	45 59	30	19 41 1	51	6 41 43	32	23 17 44	1	7 13 28	3
21	Mo.	23 26 39	1	3 N 8 27	13 35	24	32 54	34	19 20 12	52	6 54 17	31	23 17 24	1	7 12 2	4
22	Tu.	23 26 49	0	8 31 41	12 52	24	18 30	37	19 58 57	54	7 6 47	31	23 17 3	1	7 10 33	4
23	We.	23 26 31	1	13 33 54	11 20	24	2 44	40	18 37 13	55	7 19 15	31	23 16 40	1	7 9 4	4
24	Th.	23 25 44	2	17 54 34	8 53	23	45 35	44	18 15 1	56	7 31 39	31	23 16 16	1	7 7 33	4
25	Fr.	23 24 26	4	21 11 50	5 33	23	27 18	47	17 52 22	57	7 43 59	31	23 15 50	1	7 5 59	4
26	Sa.	23 22 40	5	23 5 53	1 37	23	7 59	49	17 29 16	58	7 56 13	31	23 15 22	1	7 4 24	4
27	Su.	23 20 29	6	23 24 31	2 25	22	47 34	52	17 4 44	59	8 8 22	30	23 14 54	1	7 2 47	4
28	Mo.	23 17 50	7	22 7 22	6 5	22	26 22	54	16 41 46	60	8 20 26	30	23 14 24	1	7 1 8	4
29	Tu.	23 14 42	8	19 25 52	8 58	22	4 33	55	16 17 25	61	8 31 28	30	23 13 52	1	6 59 26	4
30	We.	23 11 6	9	15 39 46	10 57	21	42 13	56	15 52 39	62	8 44 29	30	23 13 19	1	6 57 43	4
31	Th.	23 7 5	11	11 10 37	12 5	21	19 36	57	15 27 31	63	8 56 19	30	23 12 45	1	6 55 58	4

D M	D W	DECLINATIONS ♅	♆	♇	Equation of Time	The Sun Rises	Sets	The Moon Rises	Sets	Culminations Upper	Lower
		° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′	m s	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
1	Tu.	13 N 12 33	5 N 21 58	22 N 55	—11 00	7 2	16 36	19 58	9 49	2 24	14 52
2	We.	13 11 56	5 21 44	22 55	—10 39	7 3	16 35	21 7	10 29	3 19	15 45
3	Th.	13 11 20	5 21 32	22 55	—10 16	7 4	16 35	22 12	11 2	4 10	16 34
4	Fr.	13 10 44	5 21 20	22 55	— 9 52	7 5	16 35	23 14	11 31	4 57	17 19
5	Sa.	13 10 8	5 21 8	22 56	— 9 27	7 6	16 35	— —	11 57	5 41	18 2
6	Su.	13 9 33	5 20 58	22 56	— 9 2	7 7	16 35	0 14	12 22	6 23	18 44
7	Mo.	13 8 59	5 20 49	22 56	— 8 36	7 8	16 35	1 13	12 47	7 4	19 25
8	Tu.	13 8 26	5 20 40	22 56	— 8 10	7 9	16 35	2 11	13 14	7 46	20 8
9	We.	13 7 53	5 20 32	22 57	— 7 43	7 10	16 35	3 10	13 42	8 29	20 52
10	Th.	13 7 22	5 20 25	22 57	— 7 16	7 10	16 35	4 8	14 15	9 14	21 37
11	Fr.	13 6 51	5 20 18	22 57	— 6 48	7 11	16 35	5 6	14 52	10 1	22 25
12	Sa.	13 6 21	5 20 13	22 58	— 6 20	7 12	16 35	6 3	15 35	10 50	23 15
13	Su.	13 5 52	5 20 8	22 58	— 5 52	7 13	16 35	6 56	16 25	11 41	— —
14	Mo.	13 5 23	5 20 4	22 58	— 5 23	7 14	16 35	7 46	17 20	12 32	0 7
15	Tu.	13 4 55	5 20 1	22 58	— 4 54	7 14	16 36	8 30	18 20	13 23	0 58
16	We.	13 4 29	5 19 59	22 59	— 4 25	7 15	16 36	9 9	19 22	14 13	1 49
17	Th.	13 4 3	5 19 58	22 59	— 3 56	7 16	16 36	9 44	20 27	15 2	2 38
18	Fr.	13 3 38	5 19 57	22 59	— 3 26	7 16	16 36	10 15	21 33	15 50	3 26
19	Sa.	13 3 13	5 19 58	23 0	— 2 56	7 17	16 37	10 44	22 39	16 37	4 14
20	Su.	13 2 50	5 19 59	23 0	— 2 26	7 17	16 37	11 13	23 46	17 25	5 1
21	Mo.	13 2 28	5 20 1	23 0	— 1 56	7 18	16 38	11 42	— —	18 14	5 49
22	Tu.	13 2 7	5 20 3	23 1	— 1 26	7 18	16 38	12 13	0 56	19 5	6 39
23	We.	13 1 46	5 20 7	23 1	— 0 56	7 19	16 39	12 49	2 7	20 0	7 32
24	Th.	13 1 26	5 20 11	23 1	— 0 26	7 20	16 39	13 31	3 20	20 58	8 29
25	Fr.	13 1 7	5 20 16	23 2	+ 0 4	7 20	16 40	14 21	4 33	22 00	9 29
26	Sa.	13 0 50	5 20 22	23 2	+ 0 34	7 20	16 40	15 19	5 42	23 3	10 31
27	Su.	13 0 33	5 20 28	23 3	+ 1 3	7 21	16 41	16 24	6 44	— —	11 34
28	Mo.	13 0 17	5 20 36	23 3	+ 1 32	7 21	16 42	17 34	7 37	0 4	12 34
29	Tu.	13 0 2	5 20 44	23 4	+ 2 1	7 21	16 42	18 43	8 21	1 3	13 30
30	We.	12 59 48	5 20 53	23 4	+ 2 30	7 22	16 43	19 52	8 58	1 57	14 22
31	Th.	12 59 35	5 21 4	23 4	+ 2 58	7 22	16 44	20 58	9 30	2 47	15 10

| D M | D W | December | RIGHT ASCENSIONS | | |

The American Ephemeris

All positions calculated for *midnight*, Philadelphia, Pa., by A. M. GRIMM

D M	D W	December	LATITUDES												1936											
		☽		1 h	☿		1 h	♀		1 h	♂		1 h	♃		♄		♅		♆		♇				
		°	′	″	′	″	″	°	′	″	″	°	′	″	″	°	′	″	°	′	″	°	′	″	°	′
1	Tu.	18	43	48	2	58	18	34	25	12	2S	8	10	2	1N	29	16	0	0N	7	15	2S	9	50	0S	28	20	1N	2	10	2N	30
2	We.	2	52	57	2	33	1	39	9	11	2	8	50	1	1	29	25	0	0	7	9	2	9	39	0	28	18	1	2	13	2	30
3	Th.	3	50	17	1	55	1	43	39	10	2	9	24	1	1	29	33	0	0	7	3	2	9	28	0	28	17	1	2	16	2	30
4	Fr.	4	33	35	1	19	1	47	57	10	2	9	54	1	1	29	41	0	0	6	57	2	9	17	0	28	16	1	2	19	2	30
5	Sa.	5	2	6	0	42	1	52	3	9	2	10	16	0	1	29	50	0	0	6	51	2	9	6	0	28	14	1	2	22	2	30
6	Su.	5	15	48	0	5	1	55	52	9	2	10	36	0	1	29	58	0	0	6	45	2	8	55	0	28	13	1	2	25	2	31
7	Mo.	5	15	5	0	30	1	59	25	8	2	10	50	0	1	30	5	0	0	6	39	2	8	44	0	28	12	1	2	28	2	31
8	Tu.	5	00	37	1	1	2	2	38	7	2	10	55	0	1	30	13	0	0	6	33	2	8	33	0	28	10	1	2	30	2	31
9	We.	4	33	31	1	31	2	5	33	6	2	11	2	0	1	30	21	0	0	6	27	2	8	22	0	28	9	1	2	33	2	31
10	Th.	3	54	49	1	58	2	8	8	5	2	10	57	0	1	30	28	0	0	6	21	2	8	11	0	28	7	1	2	36	2	31
11	Fr.	3	5	56	2	19	2	10	23	4	2	10	49	0	1	30	35	0	0N	6	15	2S	8	0	0S	28	6	1	2	38	2	31
12	Sa.	2	8	40	2	35	2	12	15	3	2	10	31	1	1	30	42	0	0	6	9	2	7	49	0	28	4	1	2	41	2	31
13	Su.	1	5	10	2	48	2	13	46	2	2	10	8	1	1	30	49	0	0	6	3	2	7	38	0	28	3	1	2	43	2	31
14	Mo.	0N	2	7	2	50	2	14	49	1	2	9	36	1	1	30	56	0	0	5	57	2	7	27	0	28	1	1	2	45	2	31
15	Tu.	1	10	12	2	46	2	15	31	0	2	9	1	2	1	31	3	0	0	5	51	2	7	17	0	28	0	1	2	48	2	31
16	We.	2N	15	57	2	34	2	15	46	1	2	8	19	2	1	31	9	0	0	5	45	2	7	7	0	27	58	1	2	51	2	32
17	Th.	3	16	4	2	12	2	15	25	2	2	7	35	2	1	31	15	0	0	5	40	2	6	56	0	27	56	1	2	54	2	32
18	Fr.	4	7	10	1	45	2	14	31	4	2	6	38	3	1	31	21	0	0	5	35	2	6	45	0	27	54	1	2	57	2	32
19	Sa.	4	46	14	1	9	2	13	3	6	2	5	38	3	1	31	27	0	0	5	30	2	6	35	0	27	52	1	2	59	2	32
20	Su.	5	10	28	0	27	2	11	0	8	2	4	30	3	1	31	33	0	0	5	25	2	6	24	0	27	50	1	3	2	2	32
21	Mo.	5	18	3	0	43	2	8	24	9	2	3	20	3	1	31	39	0	0N	5	17	2S	6	14	0S	27	49	1	3	5	2	32
22	Tu.	5	6	22	1	5	2	5	4	10	2	1	57	4	1	31	44	0	0	5	11	2	6	4	0	27	47	1	3	8	2	32
23	We.	4	36	16	1	50	2	1	4	12	2	0	31	4	1	31	45	0	0	5	5	2	5	54	0	27	45	1	3	10	2	32
24	Th.	3	48	22	2	30	1	56	14	14	1	58	58	4	1	31	54	0	0	4	59	2	5	44	0	27	43	1	3	13	2	32
25	Fr.	2	45	12	3	00	1	50	36	16	1	57	20	4	1	31	58	0	0	4	54	2	5	34	0	27	41	1	3	16	2	32
26	Sa.	1	20	54	3	18	1	44	1	19	1	55	30	5	1	32	3	0	0	4	49	2	5	24	0	27	40	1	3	19	2	33
27	Su.	0	10	50	3	22	1	36	32	22	1	53	37	5	1	32	7	0	0	4	43	2	5	14	0	27	38	1	3	21	2	33
28	Mo.	18	9	7	3	10	1	28	1	25	1	51	37	5	1	32	11	0	0	4	38	2	5	4	0	27	36	1	3	24	2	33
29	Tu.	2	23	19	2	45	1	18	32	29	1	49	32	5	1	32	15	0	0	4	32	2	4	55	0	27	35	1	3	27	2	33
30	We.	3	27	9	2	12	1	7	54	33	1	47	15	5	1	32	18	0	0	4	26	2	4	46	0	27	33	1	3	30	2	33
31	Th.	4	17	24	1	35	0	56	11	38	1	44	55	6	1	32	21	0	0	4	20	2	4	36	0	27	31	1	3	32	2	33

Subscription Rates

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

1 year $2.00

2 years $3.00

AMERICAN JOURNAL of ASTROLOGY

(A Quarterly)

1 year (4 issues) $2.00

Subscription Dept.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Tabulated Day Chart

For December, 1936

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Critical and Negative Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
March 22nd to April 1st	3, 12, 17, 25, 30	5, 10, 19, 23	7, 14, 21, 28
April 2nd to April 11th	4, 13, 18, 26, 30	6, 10, 20, 24	1, 8, 15, 22, 28
April 12th to April 20th	5, 14, 18, 27, 31	6, 11, 21, 25	2, 9, 16, 23, 29
April 21st to May 1st	5, 14, 19, 28	7, 12, 21, 25	3, 10, 17, 23, 30
May 2nd to May 12th	1, 6, 15, 20, 28	8, 13, 22, 26	4, 10, 18, 24, 30
May 13th to May 21st	2, 6, 16, 21, 29	9, 14, 23, 27	5, 11, 18, 25, 31
May 22nd to June 1st	3, 7, 17, 21, 30	10, 14, 23, 28	5, 12, 19, 25
June 2nd to June 12th	4, 8, 18, 22, 30	1, 10, 15, 24, 28	6, 13, 20, 26
June 13th to June 21st	5, 9, 18, 23, 31	2, 11, 16, 25, 29	6, 14, 21, 27
June 22nd to July 3rd	5, 10, 19, 23	3, 12, 17, 25, 30	7, 14, 21, 28
July 4th to July 13th	6, 10, 20, 24	4, 13, 18, 26, 30	1, 8, 15, 22, 28
July 14th to July 23rd	6, 11, 21, 25	5, 14, 18, 27, 31	2, 9, 16, 23, 29
July 24th to Aug. 3rd	7, 12, 21, 25	5, 14, 19, 28	3, 10, 17, 23, 30
Aug. 4th to Aug. 14th	8, 13, 22, 26	1, 6, 15, 20, 28	4, 10, 18, 24, 30
Aug. 15th to Aug. 23rd	9, 14, 23, 27	2, 6, 16, 21, 29	5, 11, 18, 25, 31
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	10, 14, 23, 28	3, 7, 17, 21, 30	5, 12, 19, 25
Sept. 4th to Sept. 14th	1, 10, 15, 24, 28	4, 8, 18, 22, 30	6, 13, 20, 26
Sept. 15th to Sept. 23rd	2, 11, 16, 25, 29	5, 9, 18, 23, 31	6, 14, 21, 27
Sept. 24th to Oct. 4th	3, 12, 17, 25, 30	5, 10, 19, 23	7, 14, 21, 28
Oct. 5th to Oct. 14th	4, 13, 18, 26, 30	6, 10, 20, 24	1, 8, 15, 22, 28
Oct. 15th to Oct. 23rd	5, 14, 18, 27, 31	6, 11, 21, 25	2, 9, 16, 23, 29
Oct. 24th to Nov. 3rd	5, 14, 19, 28	7, 12, 21, 25	3, 10, 17, 23, 30
Nov. 4th to Nov. 13th	1, 6, 15, 20, 28	8, 13, 22, 26	4, 10, 18, 24, 30
Nov. 14th to Nov. 22nd	2, 6, 16, 21, 29	9, 14, 23, 27	5, 11, 18, 25, 31
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 3rd	3, 7, 17, 21, 30	10, 14, 23, 28	5, 12, 19, 25
Dec. 4th to Dec. 13th	4, 8, 18, 22, 30	1, 10, 15, 24, 28	6, 13, 20, 26
Dec. 14th to Dec. 22nd	5, 9, 18, 23, 31	2, 11, 16, 25, 29	6, 14, 21, 27
Dec. 23rd to Jan. 1st	5, 10, 19, 23	3, 12, 17, 25, 30	7, 14, 21, 28
Jan. 2nd to Jan 11th	6, 10, 20, 24	4, 13, 18, 26, 30	1, 8, 15, 22, 28
Jan. 12th to Jan. 20th	6, 11, 21, 25	5, 14, 18, 27, 31	2, 9, 16, 23, 29
Jan. 21st to Jan. 31st	7, 12, 21, 25	5, 14, 19, 28	3, 10, 17, 23, 30
Feb. 1st to Feb. 10th	8, 13, 22, 26	1, 6, 15, 20, 28	4, 10, 18, 24, 30
Feb. 11th to Feb. 19th	9, 14, 23, 27	2, 6, 16, 21, 29	5, 11, 18, 25, 31
Feb. 20th to Mar. 2nd	10, 14, 23, 28	3, 7, 17, 21, 30	5, 12, 19, 25
Mar. 3rd to Mar. 12th	1, 10, 15, 24, 28	4, 8, 18, 22, 30	6, 13, 20, 26
Mar. 13th to Mar. 21st	2, 11, 16, 25, 29	5, 9, 18, 23, 31	6, 14, 21, 27

NOTE: Readers desiring explanation of Harmonious, Negative and Critical Days may have same, sent free, on request.

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

Temperature and Weather Guide

December 1936

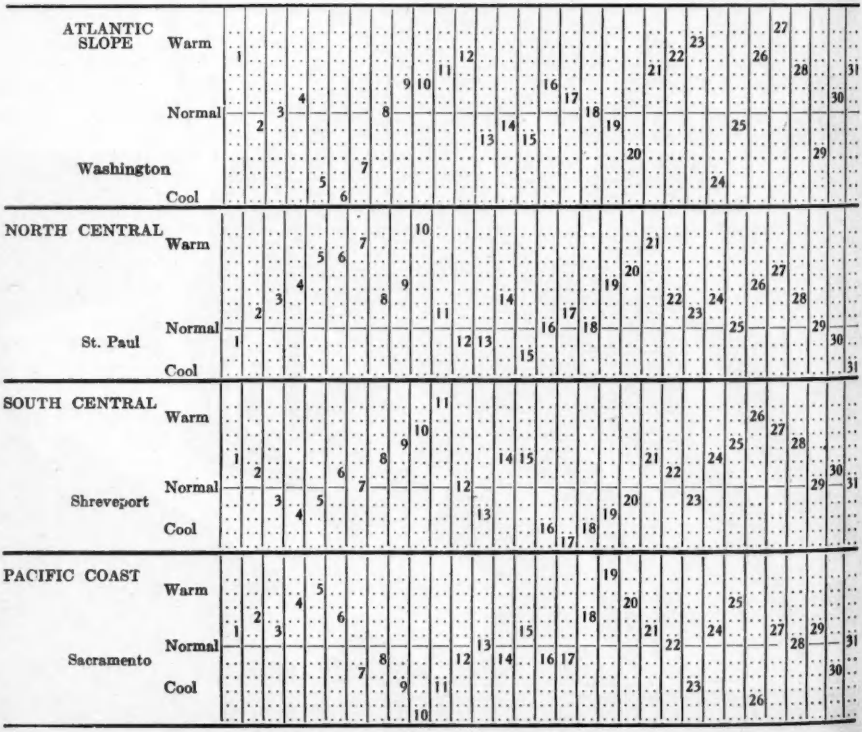
By L. H. Weston

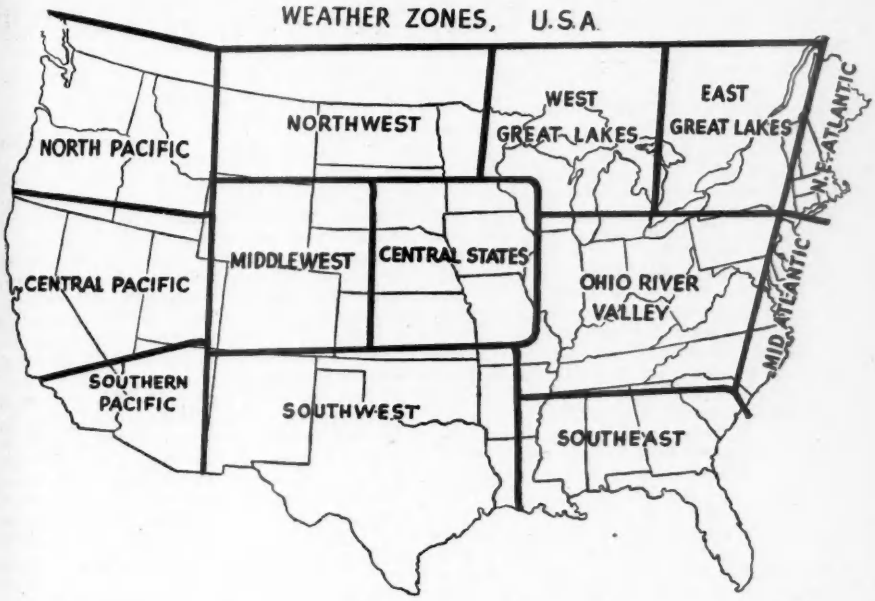
TEMPERATURE charts are given below for four different parts of the United States showing the most probable movement and departure from normal, day by day, during December, 1936. The figures are the days of the month and their positions above or below the normal line indicate the forecasted temperature changes.

On next page is given a table in which figures are used as symbols to indicate the forecasted weather conditions, day by day for the month in the 14 weather zones as shown by the map. Two figures, as symbols, are given for each day and they are to be read as follows:

1—Signifies the approximate position on the map of LOW barometric pressure but may be quiet and not stormy.
2—Position of HIGH barometric pressure, where it is usually clearing.
3—Signifies probability of rainy, unsettled weather.
4—Symbolizes clearing, quiet, dry weather.
5—Is the symbol showing the storm center, low pressure.
6—An area of very light rain, or cloudy.
7—Suddenly variable winds and conditions.
8—Within clearing area where showers are few and becoming infrequent.
9—Partially cloudy and rains tending to increase.
0—No great change, or stationary conditions.

Example—December 1. The symbols when read as directed above indicate low pressure with some rain on the Northern Pacific Coast and Northwest. Low pressure and storm center on the East Great Lakes. High pressure, clearing, dry weather in the Middle Atlantic and Northeast Atlantic.





Date	North Pacific	Central Pacific	South Pacific	North-west	Middle West	South-west	Central States	West G Lakes	East G Lakes	Ohio R valley	South-East	Middle Atlantic	N.E. Atlantic	Gulf Coast	Date
1	13	33	24	13	84	24	86	38	37	96	64	24	53	24	1
2	83	84	24	83	87	67	97	13	93	86	24	24	86	24	2
3	64	40	40	67	86	60	90	60	25	93	24	92	13	67	3
4	64	24	40	13	96	96	87	97	38	38	37	53	93	37	4
5	24	24	13	26	86	60	13	13	93	93	32	26	86	68	5
6	13	24	13	90	13	68	37	37	38	38	24	62	13	64	6
7	83	24	60	13	93	16	90	90	38	60	24	24	13	90	7
8	35	86	24	36	80	13	86	35	35	93	24	24	93	90	8
9	30	24	24	80	53	13	13	90	26	80	90	60	93	13	9
10	40	24	24	80	13	86	90	90	26	40	13	60	26	13	10
11	32	24	24	26	80	80	83	83	60	13	13	13	26	80	11
12	40	40	14	40	26	60	93	83	53	93	60	90	13	80	12
13	40	40	40	16	26	40	93	83	93	93	60	60	13	60	13
14	23	60	40	16	24	24	86	80	38	38	40	40	13	60	14
15	24	24	24	13	60	40	60	93	93	80	24	24	16	40	15
16	60	60	40	16	26	40	93	93	13	13	24	26	93	40	16
17	60	26	40	16	60	40	93	83	93	93	24	93	13	40	17
18	30	24	40	16	40	40	93	13	93	93	24	60	93	40	18
19	40	40	40	16	24	24	96	96	13	13	24	60	13	40	19
20	30	60	40	13	24	24	24	60	93	80	40	40	13	60	20
21	60	60	24	16	40	90	35	53	93	80	24	24	60	60	21
22	60	80	40	16	24	96	24	40	90	80	24	40	53	90	22
23	40	40	40	18	24	13	40	40	93	60	24	40	53	90	23
24	13	60	40	60	24	13	13	86	80	80	24	24	13	93	24
25	30	30	24	16	60	60	93	80	80	93	13	93	24	83	25
26	13	30	40	60	60	13	93	80	13	13	60	60	26	93	26
27	30	30	30	13	26	13	93	93	13	80	80	26	13	60	27
28	30	30	30	16	26	13	60	60	13	13	83	93	26	83	28
29	13	30	30	40	24	93	24	24	83	83	13	83	13	13	29
30	13	30	30	23	40	60	60	40	40	60	93	24	24	13	30
31	13	30	24	83	93	60	53	93	60	83	83	40	24	60	31

Mundane Forecast

Forecast for December, 1936

By Grant Lewi

WITH Mars in Libra, anything can happen, and generally does. And since he is in Libra all month, we may expect the unexpected with a fair degree of certainty. The palliating influence is found in the square of the Sun to Saturn, and in Jupiter's entry into the grave and somber Capricorn. Both of these aspects should act as check-reins on the Mars which has now gone berserk, and pursues his wild way uninterrupted by good or bad aspects through the gentle and unresisting Libra, where he is like a bull in a china shop. Thus the general nature of the world and the people in it will be subjected this month to very diffusive influences . . . It is not a situation in which one side of you will fight against the other side, as it would if Mars (let us say) squared or opposed Saturn, Neptune, Uranus, or Jupiter. By no means! That side of you that responds to Mars in Libra . . . which in a general way is the personal, passional, emotional, romantic, and adventurous side, will be all dash, nerves, courage, and bad judgment; romance and beauty in their most alluring forms will be appealing, and you will dash hither and yon after the call of love and adventure, perhaps with little thought to anything else. Nothing much fights against this urge to give rein to your most daring personal ideas . . . no conscience seems to stand in the way of the expression of Personal Liberty . . . and the philosophy of Live Your Own Life will be uppermost, holding the center of the stage by default, since there are no contenders for the honor . . . Even the sobriety of Venus in Capricorn, until the 11th of the month, will not be sufficient to check this exuberant and madcap Mars, who runs through the world like Puck, chuckling at the antics of his victims, and scoffing "Lord! What Fools these mortals be!" . . . And after the 11th of the month, Venus gives up entirely the fight to hold things in line with conventions—a fight which has been, as far as that goes, extremely unsuccessful—and allies herself (the wanton!) with Mars by entering Aquarius and squaring Uranus . . . And this condition, lasting till the 20th of the month, should provide plenty of excitement for all of you, since the Live and Let Live motto will go to social extremes, and people who have hitherto led a sober and exemplary life may find themselves whooping it up with the best of them . . . It ought to make for a gay Christmas season, tinged with prosperity or the illusion of it; and filled with the *joi de vivre* which makes Christmas the favorite holiday on the world's calendar. But you ought to be warned not to let yourself out of hand entirely . . . keep a reserve of dignity and morality that you can fall back on, for you very well know that the glamor and the illusion of this period is a highly treacherous matter, and can disappear as fast as it has come . . . In fact, around the 15th of the month, we look for a large crop of broken, or badly bent, hearts . . . and the week end of the 12th and 13th is no time to come to grips with issues of love, romance, finance, or anything else, though the tendency to fling caution to the winds will be powerful... The more so since you think you are thinking *so* straight now . . . and under the conjunction of Jupiter and Mercury, you well may be. But the trouble is that though you are thinking straight, you will not, in the end, in all likelihood, pay as much attention to your thinking, however straight, as you will to your emotions, however warped. Bear this in mind when the excitement begins to pop around the middle of the month. and put on the Thinking Cap, instead of the Girdle of Venus, if you want the best answers to the questions that will arise . . . Things do quiet down somewhat after the 22nd, and you may be amazed at the sobriety of your own mind at this time . . . But it's a pleasant surprise, and ought to lead to good practical results . . . The three days Dec. 23, 24, 25 are especially happy and progressive ones, and if you haven't drawn every dime out of the bank for the celebration of the holidays, you ought to find yourself in pretty good spirits for Christmas. But look out for extravagance, which seems to be a world condition just now . . . all brought on by the illusion that Happy Days Are Here Again . . . which, as 1937 will indicate, may or may not be here. Believe in the future all right enough . . . but believe in it enough to keep practical provision for it tucked away in a box somewhere.

The excitement of this month is followed by stirring events in January and the first part of 1937 . . . and you will do well to be prepared for a sudden twist in events which (as said at the beginning) will be what you, and the world, least expect.

POLITICAL

We cling (Oct. 1, as this is written) to our belief that Mr. Roosevelt will be elected, despite the fact that he is being subjected to ferocious attacks from all sides. Thus we approach the December forecast on the premise that Mr. Roosevelt will be returned to office, and that, as you read this, he will be sitting in the White House grooming himself for the impending January battle with Congress . . . Mars in Libra was extremely unkind to the President when it was there last, from Dec. 12, 1934 to July 29th, 1935; for in this period, all the great Roosevelt legislation and projects were held void by the Supreme Court: TVA, Section 7A (the collective bargaining section); and last and most importantly, NRA. Also, in this period, Roosevelt boosted the price of silver . . . an inflationary measure . . . In the words of Patrick Henry . . . "We can judge the future only by the past" . . . and in the light of Mars's past-performances in Libra in relation to the President, we don't expect him to be having a happy time of it, during December . . . It was at the last gasp of Mars in Libra that the Roosevelt administration recognized Russia, a fact that we judge will rise to plague him (again!) in the closing days of 1936 . . . He faces a stormy session of Congress, and will be during December openly and avowedly preparing more and more progressive social legislation for which he will be subjected to serious criticism all over the country. Attacks on him in the public press will be vitriolic . . . and there will be a peculiar absence of the usual practice of climbing aboard the Presidential bandwagon once election is over. The die-hards are going to make trouble . . . they are off the bandwagon for good, and their own bandwagon is making plenty of noise. We only hope that, in the face of a recalcitrant Congress (which we have no doubts the President will acquire as a New Year's present) he does not overreach himself, and pave the way for the re-enactment of a scene which this country has not witnessed for 70 years . . . and in all its history has witnessed only once.

FOREIGN

The Dictators always get frisky under Mars in Libra, especially Herr Hitler, who, the last time Mars thus activated his Uranus, snapped off the Sarr valley. We only hope he doesn't decide to make Der Faderland a Christmas present of another piece of France at this time, for we strongly believe that not only France, but also Russia would strongly resent this idea. The King of England, too, seems involved at this time . . . both at home and abroad . . . and we will go so far as to say that if he is expecting to get married, December will be the time when it will be known to the world beyond a shadow of a doubt. We do not go so far as to say he will marry . . . but we expect him to make, during December, an announcement which will make clear his position on this important matter of personal and imperial policy . . . Something of importance develops between Russia and Japan this month . . . and while we don't look for the actual outbreak of any major hostilities, we think the guns, and the presses, will be rumbling enough to make the advent of 1937 peculiarly ominous . . . It is foolish to prophesy for December without considering what follows it . . . and what we see in Europe for the first six months of 1937 (with Mars retrograde from April 15th till June 28th, and in Scorpio most of the time) leads us to believe that December of 1936 will see Mars, and Europe, winding up for the first inning of something that cannot fail to be important, and of awe-inspiring scope . . . If you have prayers for peace, this is the time to send them up, in all sincerity and humility of spirit; if you have a conviction for peace, this is the time to express it, in unmistakable terms. The world will never have peace till all the people demand it, and make the leaders hear and answer their demands.

Water Bearers

(*Continued from page 53*)

of bankruptcy—and who faces the future with a new determination.

Carey Templeton started his car. Without looking back at the Zodiac, he drove away, forward—into the unknown future.

THE END

Message of the Stars

December, 1936

By
Deborah Lewis

WITH the coming of December the long grind of oppression and servitude under the powerful mutable cross of Neptune, Saturn and Jupiter comes to an end as Jupiter enters Capricorn. This is a major change in the trend of world affairs, and should be hailed with delight by most of humanity. While the confusion and uncertainty, the fantastic and impracticable, the tyrannical domination, will not be entirely overcome until Saturn passes its final opposition to Neptune in January, the movement of Jupiter into Capricorn will steady, control and limit schemes or ambitions that have been despotic, cruel or fundamentally unsound.

Saturn is now moving strongly forward in Pisces, which will reinforce individualistic and possibly reactionary ideas, intentions, and acts. Jupiter in Capricorn will add to the Saturnian concepts of form, organization and limitation, but with characteristic idealism will enliven and expand them. Neptune turns retrograde on the 20th, thus the large collective impulses which have dominated the world, especially labor, industry, and desires for territorial expansion, will be checked for the time being.

The first two weeks of this month will bring out the strained—or releasing—influences of squares from Mercury and the Sun to Saturn and Neptune; the period culminating with a square of Venus to Uranus on the 16th. The remainder of the month should be a time of relaxation, of smooth performance, the practical working out of well-laid plans and perhaps astonishing success in large ventures. The conjunction of Jupiter and the Sun on the 27th, both in exact trine to Uranus, should fulfill the past with sensational achievements. It lays the base of the year to come with renewed hope, courage, constructive development and positive good fortune.

The influence of Jupiter in Capricorn on each sign for the coming year is as follows:

Aries: Those born March 21 to April 20. Your prestige and reputation mount. This is an excellent chance to put your ideals and aspirations into tangible form and to secure pronounced publicity. Ambitions are in the way of being gratified by being solidly harnessed to concrete work. Your ability to reduce imagination to practical system will grow. Use tact and diplomacy instead of impulse or self-assertion.

Taurus: Those born April 21 to May 20. Your carefully thought out plans and ventures are being carried to a most successful issue. The more practical, economical and conventional you are the greater will be your good fortune. Matters at a distance are growing, your public life or career is expanding. Keep your ideals high but your feet on the ground. Organize yourself, personal affairs and business for best results.

Gemini: Those born May 21 to June 21. This year you should reap the rewards of efficient cooperation during the past. An influx of revenue should be received via large corporations, from legacies, or payment due from able service. Your mental abilities are strengthened vitally; with patience and perseverance the achievement of unusual success may be secured. Don't take life too seriously; find time to frivol.

Cancer: Those born June 22 to July 22. Accumulation should be the keynote for this year; of money, possessions, friends or partners. Business should be excellent. The public favors you and will receive your wares or ideas with due response. You should be able to direct and govern others. A permanent association may be formed with splendid results. Family affairs need close attention and much care.

Leo: Those born July 23 to Aug. 23. Your power to get at fundamentals, to be exact and explicit, will advance sharply. Your work, ventures or efforts will produce marked results. Leadership, organization and directive powers will be evident. Through keen insight and determined action you should achieve a position of prominence. Business or political careers should open vast opportunity. Guard the health from any excesses.

Virgo: Those born from Aug. 24 to Sept. 23. Professionally, personally or in business this is your year to start new ventures or to expand old ones. Abilities will rise fluently. Increase may be expected in practically any direction. Public matters will be especially favorable; official appointments may be received, from clubs, organizations, local or national government. Investments may be notably good. Avoid gloom or moodiness. Keep the digestive organs in good repair.

Libra: Those born Sept. 24 to Oct. 23. The main foundations of your life should

be substantial and eminently satisfactory. Your home should be more luxurious and attractive; entertaining there will be the means of social and financial success. Your prudence and worldly wisdom will increase, as well as your popularity and recognition from the public. Past work will be rewarded and future ambitions will be fertilized. Be generous and fair.

Scorpio: Those born Oct. 24 to Nov. 22. Your financial acumen should be high; prudence in investments, buying or selling, should create much progress. Your executive ability is increased and you should reach a position of large control over others. You are "putting out" this year, whether by travel or communications, and it should be done as well as is humanly possible. Determined and consistent action should bring high attainment. Soften your combative spirit.

Sagittarius: Those born Nov. 23 to Dec. 21. The assumption of order and method will be the means of large promotion and much success. Sound common sense will increase your wealth and possessions, whether through personal endeavor, business, public office, legal or artistic channels. Music may have great influence on your progress. You will earn rewards in various ways by reaching out to higher development along any line.

Capricorn: Those born Dec. 22 to Jan. 19. This should be one of your great years, so prepare to make the most of it early. Your tendency to reserve will be lifted and expanded; your personality and environment will be magnetic and attractive. Influential people will be drawn to you who will boost you in every way. Energy and ambition can be used with tremendous effectiveness if you plan ahead and work toward your goal. Be tactful and diplomatic.

Aquarius: Those born Jan. 20 to Feb. 18. A year in which your personal life will be most important. Work done in private should pay handsomely and should receive fine recognition. Mental power will increase; you will be able to deal with difficult or profound questions with ease and authority. Matters of secrecy or diplomacy will be to your credit. You will have the cooperation of highly placed persons in business, finance or politics. Keep up energy.

Pisces:Those born Feb. 19 to March 20. Your ideals and dreams can be put on a practical and concrete basis this year with possibly astonishing success. Business ability or commercial genius may be exhibited. Friends will be influential and very helpful. Movements of public importance will demand your attention and advance your interests. Activity and responsibility will bring leadership. Investments should increase. Build by prudence and foresight.

Full Moon
December 1 to 5

The full Moon of Nov. 28th, which featured Venus sextile and Mercury square to Saturn, is brought into further play by Venus trine and Mercury square to Neptune on the 2nd. Persons who have assumed duties and discharged obligations will be rewarded by happiness and increase. Those who have failed to do so, or have attempted to out-plot and out-do others, may now find themselves heavily involved and possibly entirely cut off from a desired goal. Children should be guarded. News and information will be very misleading. Licentious or criminal activity may be broadcast.

Jupiter enters Capricorn also on the 2nd, where it will remain for the coming year. While this will detract from the usual buoyancy and cheerfulness of Jupiter, it will increase gravity, deep thought and carefulness in all matters. Real estate should be very profitable. Finances generally should be excellent. Employment should be stepped up sharply. Opportunities for any sort of career may open. Dramatic advancement may take place in private lives or world affairs.

Mars sextiles the Sun on the 3rd, which will give an access of power, vitality, energy and purposes to all ventures. Every effort should be made to put working conditions in perfect running order at this time. Unusual cooperation is available.

Last Quarter
December 5 to 13

This is a difficult and treacherous week. The Sun squares Saturn on the 8th and Neptune on the 10th, while Venus is in opposition to Pluto. These are symbols of waste, lost energy, defeated purpose, irrational ideas and massed treachery. It may mark a crisis in world affairs; a former leader may fall, but plots and counter plots go on. Disintegration of life force, mental strength or material possessions should be guarded against. A famous churchman or jurist may pass away.

Mercury enters Capricorn on the 9th, which will bring a decided change in commercial trends. Sales of luxuries will increase. People will develop ambitions and vie for public honors. Subtle and profound influences will affect world diplomacy. This is especially true on the 11th, when Mercury conjuncts Jupiter; also arbitration may succeed to a marked extent. Dominant

success may crown diplomatic or intellectual efforts, especially politics or religion.

Venus enters Aquarius also on the 11th, which will intensify the change in trend. Financial benefits through friends, amazing love affairs, strange attachments or separations, and a tremendous lot of social life will now develop. Public enterprises or entertainments should be profitable.

New Moon
December 13 to 21

The new Moon of Dec. 13th is an eclipse of the Sun in 21 degrees of Sagittarius, which "variously damnifieth horses and armies." The lunation falls in the 6th House in the United States, and in a very occult sense may mean that a phase of nationalistic isolation is over, as far as the Monroe Doctrine is concerned. Public health and the working classes generally may be seriously affected. The army and navy may be under very disturbed conditions, with heavy expenditures connected with them. Cattle and crops may be destroyed. Shipping may suffer in many ways, but especially from strikes. As the opening of Congress is somewhat affected by this new Moon there may be unexpected developments there, and possibly extraordinary complications, with some danger of accidents to the members during the coming session. Notable persons in religious or legal circles may die.

On this day Mercury is sextile Uranus. This should allay agitation, subdue fears and bring much progress in commercial or financial affairs.

Venus squares Uranus on the 16th. Overreaching may reduce profits to loss. Minds will be keen—too keen; speech or action may be poisoned with selfishness or cruelty. Romance may provide disastrous troubles.

Neptune is stationary on the 20th in 18 degrees of Virgo. From now on for some time the efforts of labor and industry to achieve more freedom will notably lessen, or be continuously curbed.

First Quarter
December 21 to 31

The Sun enters Capricorn on the 21st. In this sign all ambitious ventures will be strongly vitalized. A desire for justice, independency, and self-reliance will be prominent. As the Sun is rising at Washington it denotes a prosperous period for the country, with many benefits to the people and much improvement and success generally.

On the same day Mercury is sextile Saturn. All business, financial or intellectual matters should be stabilized. It will create a liberal yet sound basis of action, and promote the welfare of established organizations. This is followed by a trine of Mercury to Neptune on the 22nd, which will be profitable for all matters connected with the earth, minerals, oils, grain, foodstuffs, land values of every sort. Art and entertainment will flourish. Gain will come from publications or advertising.

The 27th may be a day of spectacular good fortune. Mercury squares Mars, the Sun conjuncts Jupiter, while both trine Uranus. The square may add just the amount of spice that is needed to put these tremendous forces of progress into operation. Vigorous and decisive action will result in potent success. Ambition and determination will achieve a triumph. Agreements by important personages will benefit people far and near. A leader of authority and zeal may rise dramatically in world affairs. Fame may reach into odd corners and touch unknown people. Any investment of time, effort or money could yield sensational returns. Financial dealings could bring in revenue for a long time to come.

As the full Moon also occurs on the 27th, all the benefits indicated may be released spontaneously and immediately. At the same time any financial extravagance should be avoided. Immature ideas or plans should not be exploited. Speculation of any sort may be most unwise. Accidents may occur through hurry or excitement.

The last aspect of the month is an opposition of Mercury to Pluto on the 30th, with Mars in close square to both. This will terminate some business ventures and business association. Commercial matters, modes and methods are on the verge of large revision, and reorganizations of every kind may now take place. Educational systems will be forced to change to meet the new demands that are made upon them. The youth of the world may rise in unprecedented groups to overthrow older principles of education or training. Imperative demands for reformation in practically every phase of life will be loud and clear, a call to renounce all that is unworthy, false, decadent, and to return to the promised land of truth, wisdom and beauty. This aspect may point to a wide divergence of political opinion in the United States, to a separation between political associates, and to a definite conclusion of former agreements. The struggle may be particularly hard over tariffs and taxes. All of these things may be bitterly contested during January and February as Mercury moves backward and forward over this point.

Day By Day

December, 1936

By
Deborah Lewis

TUESDAY 7:19 P.M. MOON RULER

DECEMBER 1—Small family or business decisions may be necessary this morning which might involve some disappointment unless tact and consideration are used freely. It may be a question of throwing out articles, cleaning out corners, or sweeping the heart clear of anxieties. This should be done early, for the day holds very great possibilities for success and happiness in artistic, personal and wordly affairs. Possessions on all planes may have a surge of increase. Work that has been done very secretly may have wide publicity. Ambitions may be achieved with practically no effort; a wave of joyousness may crown engagements, love affairs or marriages. A public favorite associated with music, art or the theatre, may receive unusual honors with attendant monetary good fortune. Labor and industry should thrive. Conferences and meetings should have excellent results. Institutions or organizations should receive the support of the public. Supervisors will recognize true worth and efficient efforts. An important woman in political life may attain a more commanding position. Any differences or controversies in regard to shipping may be settled. Social matters should be exceptionally fortunate.

WEDNESDAY 8:36 P.M. SUN RULER

DECEMBER 2—But "the world do move," and today it may seem to go backward, with every sort of trouble that mankind is heir to. The condition is mainly mental, and perhaps comes from allowing the imagination, the aspirations, or even selfish desires to run rampant. A condition arises that is obscure and clouded; practical ideas are cast aside and the outgoing energies are formless. Limitation must be found, and naturally this may not be pleasant. Mistakes may be made, losses occur, and even treacherous or criminal acts be projected under these conditions. Perversion of intent, waste of energy, extravagance of speech or action could lead to tremendously adverse reactions. Children should be especially guarded. News will be inaccurate if not intentionally misleading. Sudden disruptions may come up, accidents, or complete change of plans. An impetuous radical may speak out of turn, and promptly get stepped on. Promises will be cloaks for defrauding. Announcements of any public matters or of foreign conditions should be entirely discounted. Legal decisions will not be based on justice or fairness. Publicity touching anyone may bring scandal or sorrow. The vicious element of society may select this as a point to commit daring crimes. The market may be way off; advertising may be a source of worry.

THURSDAY 9:51 P.M. SUN RULER

DECEMBER 3—The fog rises, the Sun shines, the way is cleared. Mental and physical energy come forth to combat the miasma of doubt and indecision; with honesty, clarity and forthright intention people move forward in harmonious progress. All the fears of yesterday should be swept aside by the vigorous action that is possible today. There will be speed, but it is controlled. Money will be received for work well done. Messages will bring good news; travel should be easy and remunerative. There is the slightest danger of being too optimistic over finances; this should be obviated by ordinary intelligence in handling all money matters. Take no risks. Superior persons in government or business will receive vital and enthusiastic assistance from persons far and near. Associations should be the means of large advance; working plans and ideas should be mutually helpful if they are stressed now. Metals may be prominent. A clever lawyer may turn a neat trick. Arguments and oratory will carry weight.

FRIDAY 11:04 P.M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 4—Rather exceptional conditions are prevalent today, but as they run in somewhat strange grooves it is possible that progress will be outwardly retarded. For persons who are seeking the way and the light there may be strong inner illumination, as well as ultimate rewards through a serious sense of responsibility to themselves and to their world at large. It is possible to touch very deep sources of creativeness and to bring out valuable knowledge and power. But the outer world is

chaotic; there is some danger of taking a distorted view of life, and the ordinary affairs of the day may react as nervous strain with a debilitating effect on the mind or health. Disappointments may be met through friends or relatives; strangers may be the gnat in the ointment. It is a time to be cautious in writings or speech. No important changes should be made. Finances, however, may be active and fortunate for those who are conservative and prudent. The evening may have large success for those who use intuition and diplomacy.

SATURDAY MIDNIGHT. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 5—On the face of it this may appear a negligible day, yet it has strong opportunities for increase of income or for developing revenue. There will also be a chance for making big mistakes, and for setting a train of action that could be disastrous over the next five days. These mistakes could come through offending superiors, disorganization in domestic life, or allowing health conditions to become serious. The strictest diet should be adhered to, and every part of the digestive apparatus protected. In world affairs a hard-boiled master is going to crack down on the people, and the crack may hurt a lot. The fundamental security of a large corporation is endangered. Very subversive influences are at work in labor unions and industry generally. Those who stand by principles, law and order stand to gain a great deal. Possessions may increase through full use of the affections and mind. Relatives may be particularly generous and kind.

SUNDAY 12:13 A.M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 6—Repose and peace should be grasped and held this morning. Take time to get the full benefit of a flow of affection, relaxed nerves and mounting optimism. For disturbances may jar the surroundings; conflicts and disagreements may leap up, while extravagant action will not tend to allay any of it. People may be advised badly, associates may demand action at any cost. Health derangements should have prompt attention. Information may be startling, forced changes will not be good. Postpone new business matters and avoid depression over social blunders. Cross your fingers before giving or receiving promises or proposals.

MONDAY 1:21 A.M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 7—Two different groups of people will be very active today, but the activity will be interlocking and the reaction felt generally. The average person with a liking for doing things should have every opportunity to push on. Physical energy should be abundant, with ample ability to get ahead. The other group consists of those who are extremely reactionary, and who are determined to beat down any foe, no matter how powerful. A demon for speed may get away with high honors. Partnerships may be formed for artistic or professional purposes that could be outstanding. The government may feel the pinch of poverty and the resistance of determined, capable non-conformists. Death may strike in important circles of administration or business. Delay and obstruction will be felt through legal decisions, labor troubles, transportation, and foreign affairs. Faith should overcome anxiety and cheerfulness be maintained at all costs. With a proper regard for practical results much progress can be made.

TUESDAY 2:28 A.M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 8—A gleam of hope becomes apparent today. Not only that, but the power to start rebuilding, the vitality with which to proceed and the efficiency to carry through. Associates will be of large help, and those who band together for mutual assistance will be rewarded. Prominent persons will be an inspiration to less important people; the mental stimulation of the strong will be poured out vigorously for the weak. Writings, communications, travel, changes, new viewpoints, new attachments, and new scenery will be most fortunate. Superiors will be especially generous and broadminded, with a fine disposition to bestow favors. Promotions may be expected. Artistic, inventive or scientific work should be rewarded. It is a grand day to purchase articles of beauty, whether for the person or the home. It is a time to establish all matters on a sound working basis, yet every matter may be endowed with a sense of joyful progress.

WEDNESDAY 3:35 A.M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 9—Hit and miss, stop and go, errors and assists, make this a time for cautious going. The ups and downs follow each other in rapid succession, and wise will be the person who profits. Working on intellectual matters or finances may bring the best results, but it will be intelligent work and not imagination that gains. It is not a day to allow even slight disagreements to develop, for they can be the source of large disappointment or disfavor. The human organism as well as social or

industrial organizations need careful attention; healthful, normal conditions may be seriously affected. Any tendency to overestimation in any field of endeavor will lead to waste, poverty of resource, or humiliating embarrassment. Any difficulties of the past may assume such proportions that humanity will seek release in very rash action, as planning treacherous plots, committing criminal deeds, or else involving themselves in illusions which would eventually mean great loss. There is an underlying trend, however, which if understood and grasped, will be a basic factor in strengthening and maintaining position and power. Honesty, caution, a level-headed view of any situation, will bring order out of chaos.

THURSDAY 4:41 A.M. PLUTO RULER

DECEMBER 10—Very heavy obstructions may pervade this day. It will take a very real sense of values to go through it without devitalizing health, character or finances. Emotional depression may overcome good sense, while mental instability could throw opportunity or any sort of progress to the four winds. It may be the last gasp of a fight that has been waged more or less for a year; industry, labor unions, great collective movements of social endeavor, revolutionary ideas, may find this a turning point in their efforts to gain ground, and that turning point would be backward. Hearts and minds and energy may beat against an implacable necessity for restriction and regeneration. The outreaching plans and hopes of a dominant Leader may be dashed to the dust. Notable persons who have fostered class or international hatreds may discover that the poison is turned inward. Regulation, limitation, and a method of binding any activity into a concrete and workable whole, will be the required means by which to move forward. Only the most conservative and logical thought or action can forge a way through the confusion and intemperance that infest this day. Social matters should be especially guarded; conventions should be fully observed, otherwise Mrs. Grundy may ostracize the culprit.

FRIDAY 5:46 A.M. PLUTO RULER

DECEMBER 11—A new era may dawn today. It could mean wide publicity for those who have worked manfully toward a sane and firm foundation; it could bring influential people in close touch with younger persons who would be of large mutual assistance. It could start a new intellectual concept in world movements that should be very fortunate financially, socially, professionally or in business. Agreements made should promote ambitions in every way. Legal decisions may be a triumph of good judgment and a profound understanding of the needs of the people. Finances could take on a new lease of life through solid good sense and conservative endeavor. Keen perception will aid any project to advance. Travel or communications should be excellent. Some news will be precipitated from an important source that will cheer and relieve many people. A treaty or compact may be entered into that would allay disruptive conditions in many different phases of the world's work. Labor and capital may form a new alliance. Social matters, love affairs, engagements or marriages should be most happy.

SATURDAY 6:49 A.M. JUPITER RULER

DECEMBER 12—A good morning for picking up some nice little profits or for making changes that would work out very well. Ambitions can be pushed through good head work, by taking thought for the future, and making decisions along conservative lines. Social, domestic or love affairs may not be so happy. Some disappointments may arise, persons who should be generous are apt to hold back, or dates may turn out to be "frosts." Some older matters need to be cleared up; odds and ends that must be attended to may be irritating; if they are left for the future they may be worse. The health and nerves should be especially cared for. Resentment from or toward others should be subdued by tactful and reasonable speech or action. Very harsh criticism may be directed against important people; even slander may develop from either sour business or indiscreet love affairs. Any stranger who is annexed impulsively may be a large scale pickpocket—of the purse or the reputation.

SUNDAY 7:47 A.M. JUPITER RULER

DECEMBER 13—The new Moon. Some post mortems may be necessary today; if so bury the dead past as quickly and diplomatically as possible and proceed with the affairs of the moment. Some very active work may be done if the heart and mind are put into it, with very effective results. Errors of judgment or deeds should be admitted and forgiven; if they are glossed over or lied about they can rise up later to defeat a high hope. The physical energies may be low as the Sun is eclipsed today, but mentally there is powerful advance in quite unexpected ways. Changes decided upon or made should be

excellent. New departures may have the support of unusual people; surprising avenues may open for action. Take advantage of every opportunity to develop intellectual matters. Push any business that is possible in relation to land sales, rentals or growth. Advertising should bring an avalanche of response, especially for novelties or luxuries. Very influential people will come to harmonious agreements that would enlarge or launch ambitious ventures. The evening may be unusually brilliant in every way.

MONDAY 8:36 A.M. JUPITER RULER

DECEMBER 14—Publicity will shine on many a worthy head today, but one person in the financial world may be outstanding in the news. Very important legal decisions may be handed down which would stabilize and promote very far-reaching ideas and plans. The people and the judiciary may be in perfect accord for once. The opportunities that opened yesterday may become practical and concrete today. A churchman or a judge may receive signal honors. Finances should develop strongly and on a secure foundation; money should be put to work, income increased and revenue received from estate or labor. Distant matters may progress famously; agencies or remote branches of business should prosper. Decisive agreements may be made by heads of governments or their agents. This might apply particularly to boundary lines of various countries. While there is a tendency to get all that can be had, there is also a consolidation of interests and a retreat from over-expansian. There is a slight danger that very emotional people may suffer from self-deception; thoughts or feelings should be safely guarded from any neurotic expression. Jealousy may creep in, or a sense of inferiority may lead to loose talk or serious gossip.

TUESDAY 9:17 A.M. SATURN RULER

DECEMBER 15—An excellent day for the promotion of well-laid plans, for organized effort, or for laying a strong base under any endeavor. The method and order that are established now should prove an easy means to achievement. There will be willing hands and hearts to assist, and the movement of business, political or personal life should be most satisfactory. The ideas of conservative people will receive full consideration, while older matters should prove of much value in estimating future liabilities or assets. A sense of release from restriction may grow into a good deal of speed as the day closes, which, if unrestricted, might cause defeat in the end. Friends or associates may become difficult or expensive. A breach could be caused by antagonistic gestures, by cold pride or hard hearts. But if the warmth and vision are kept pure and high great emotional, artistic and financial success should be had.

WEDNESDAY 9:51 A.M. SATURN RULER

DECEMBER 16—The outstanding influence of today is a feeling of attraction or repulsion that may overpower any reason or logic in either the business or the pleasure of the moment. This feeling may be so intense that it will destroy all the efforts and intentions, the plans or the work, that have been in process recently. The repulsion may cause a complete break between associates, partners, lovers or families. The attraction may be equally as disastrous, for it will not last and can cause serious disruptions in home, finances, family and love before it is through. It is not a day to take any sort of chance, nor to speculate in any direction. The new or extraordinary should be given a wide berth. An impelling and unexpected crisis may arise in world affairs. A woman may receive very undesirable publicity. Aside from this, able effort, real work, intelligent application, and constructive ability may bring about unusual financial growth with accompanying honors and happiness. Far sight combined with hard labor can reduce money problems to a minimum, with the added attraction that they will continue to be minus. Some recompense may be had for endeavors of the past; some gesture of friendship almost forgotten may be rewarded. Close cooperation today, either in affection or business, will be valuable in the future.

THURSDAY 10:18 A.M. URANUS RULER

DECEMBER 17—This is a good day for selling, the desires and needs of women and children will be much in demand; all articles or methods for beautifying should go like hot cakes. But shopping may be troublesome and tiring; wrangling and perversity may be brought out until the effort is not worth it. The cost of high living may be excessive, with some consequent lack of funds to pay the bill. On the other hand, if ordinary care is taken finances may pick up surprisingly. Tact, warmth, and affection can join hands to gain a big advantage over irate parents or irascible bosses. Superiors will be demanding a lot of efficiency, but if this is delivered they may be unexpectedly soft and big-hearted. Generally speaking, average persons will be very independent, and not in a mood

to change their minds nor opinions; advice will be a drug on the market, and it would be just as well to hoe a lone row and let the other fellow attend to his. Study and research could be profitable.

FRIDAY 10:41 A.M. URANUS RULER

DECEMBER 18—The extension of operations can be pushed today with excellent results. Any venture that requires physical effort, enthusiasm of intent, high energy, and honest purpose should progress famously. Any ambition should find a focal point for development if the mind and hand are put to it. Associates may be unusually understanding and helpful. Moves made, travel or change, should all be in the direction of happiness and success. New avenues of endeavor may open up, or older ones receive a new and vigorous impetus, for the mental powers will be alive and alert. Personal matters may be arranged with most favorable results; plans started here may be notable accomplishments. Superiors will be liberal, they will give of their time, interest, and possibly more material benefits. Able and efficient action will carry forward family, business or social matters.

SATURDAY 11:01 A.M. NEPTUNE RULER

DECEMBER 19—Finances may be actively good today, with some surprising developments that could be turned to splendid account. Possessions of all kinds should increase; unexpected gifts may be received, as well as very pleasurable promotions of deep longings or desires. In whatever is done, however, a degree of work will be necessary to get the best results. Purchases need thought and good sense before money is invested, otherwise they may be of poor quality or not as represented. Haste and impulse will achieve only negative results. Confusion or irritation would reach the usual ending—nowhere. Flights of the imagination, without a definite framework of reason, would just be escape from the real and the true. New friends or new ideas may be of especial value. It will be possible to draw people and things together for larger purposes and bigger ventures, either socially or in business. Institutions of all kinds should receive benefits. Marine affairs of every sort, liquids generally, land values, and any business that is conducted with finesse should be most fortunate.

SUNDAY 11:20 A.M. NEPTUNE RULER

DECEMBER 20—World affairs may have a depressing effect on the minds and hearts of people today. Foreign relationships may be involved, deceptive and critical. A labor leader may be planning a large coup which would really leave labor much worse off. High pressure is being applied in secret ways and in secret places. The lower side of life may feel impelled to criminal acts or to various forms of self-delusion. The collective force of mankind is making a forlorn stand for freedom, or anarchy, as the case may be. In personal affairs health needs great care, illusions or excesses may cost a heavy toll of sorrow and disappointment. Sensitiveness in any way may loosen antagonistic reactions from others. Serious-minded, hard-working and self-denying persons may find that they are in the way to accomplish a great deal, and that from now on practical common sense will show up more and more strongly as a basic principle of advancement. It is not a day to start anything, for the forces of nature and man seem adamant against any progress. It is a time for analysis, reflection, understanding, and the very concrete valuation of any situation. Impulsive attachments or repudiations should have no place in any association. Keep cheerful, poised, and utterly skeptical of secrets, schemes, ultimatums or suicidal ideas.

MONDAY 11:40 A.M. MARS RULER

DECEMBER 21—The study, arrangement and organization of plans or activities should be strongly fortified this morning. There is a depth and sincerity of intention that will carry many matters forward successfully. News may be serious, but a working plan will be offered for definite progress. Older and younger people will combine for practical growth and expansion. Ambitions will be materialized by critical analysis and assuming of executive duties. It will be necessary to stress these qualities positively in order to avoid any difficulties that may come up. Finances and superiors will not be easy to handle, while loss of position, prestige, or revenue could follow erratic or inconsiderate action. There still seems to be a well-fixed idea in the minds of some leaders that logic and reason are unnecessary to growth; that expansion is still possible without any sort of foundation. The handwriting on the wall is different, restriction and limitation of resources in every way will be the means of large development later on. The foundations must now be dug and laid securely if permanence is to be attained. Keep all money matters or social relationships well in hand.

TUESDAY 12:01 P.M. MARS RULER

DECEMBER 22—Quibbling, doubts, sharp words, or unpremeditated changes should

be quelled with a stout hand today. For there is the possibility of tremendous good fortune in many ways if it is not distracted by impatience and short-sightedness. Things that have been in process for a long time may reach a culmination of success. Artistic ventures, theatrical enterprises, professional endeavors, scientific studies or inventions, may all receive marked rewards both in honors and money. Young people may be especially favored, either in groups or as individuals; this should be their day for pleasure and happiness. Transportation or shipping of all kinds should be heavy and profitable. An ambition long dreamed of may be realized if the proper methods have been taken to secure it. News or information should reveal exciting vistas of opportunity. Business should be excellent; persons in subordinate positions may receive promotions or bonuses for work well done. Progress in all ways will come through that which has been built in the past.

WEDNESDAY 12:26 P.M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 23—Material, social, business, professional or personal success should be easy today. Superiors are in a lavish mood, from the heads of families to the heads of governments. Possessions may increase along very substantial lines. Social favors may be bestowed on the great and the not nearly so great. For persons who tend to be neurotic there is the possibility of jealousy and a show of spleen. Older matters should have prompt attention, but should not be allowed to deflect the wide opportunities that may open for business or pleasure. The day, however, has much deeper implications than those of material advance. A spiritual quality is pouring out upon mankind that could establish contentment and peace; it is an open sesame to resources of interior wealth that can be externalized fully in the months to come. It is in every sense an antechamber to the realization of "Peace on earth, good will to men." Forces that have been in terrific opposition may find a common unity of purpose and a grasp of the meaning of real brotherhood. Philosophy and religion will come to have new implications and fuller significance. Philosophers, jurists and churchmen may all have a deeper sense of their responsibilities, and added ability in the execution of their obligations. The evening may be unusually brilliant for social affairs, with fascinating and glamorous opportunities.

THURSDAY 12:57 P.M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 24—All the rushing around that usually attends Christmas eve may stump its toe or crack its shins on the most perverse things—or people. But all the stumbling and fumbling can be quickly obviated by planning in advance just what is to be done, and then doing it. Routine should work out very well, and all things that are done in orderly fashion should go spinning along with no trouble. A tendency to nervous haste or to impatient reactions, either in words or deeds, will return to bedevil the impatient one. Packages may be displaced, steps be retraced, money lost, or efficiency sadly out of gear, unless thought and care are taken. People may be going about in a heavenly sort of daze that precludes practical effort; this glow of happiness is fine in itself, but could be especially useful if it is turned on to lighten the tasks of the day. The evening may be radiant, particularly for children.

FRIDAY 1:37 P.M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 25—Merry Christmas! Visits, parties, meetings, communications, will bring together families and friends, young and old, even those who have been separated by a long period of time or far distances of space. While this is true of all Christmas holidays, it is unusually so this year. Older relations may provide unique benefits. Old friends may return bearing gifts. It is a day of quiet and serene happiness for many people and the beginning of more closely woven associations that will bring very profitable returns both now and hereafter. Messages and travel should bring the most joyous activity. Those who attend to duties will have heart lifting satisfaction.

SATURDAY 2:29 P.M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 26—Luckily this Saturday is sandwiched between two holidays, therefore not much business is to be expected. For in spite of the serenity of yesterday it looks like a bad hang-over, with a minimum of energy in reserve physically, mentally or emotionally. The busiest people may be magistrates trying cases for petty infractions of the law—traffic violations or personal brawls. Business seems pretty much at a standstill. Important persons in politics may be on the job, conferring, planning, outlining and arranging; but even these plans may have to be revised before they are put through. Ideas and hopes may be more expansive than feasible. One ray of happiness comes through heart, family and love affairs, but these need great restraint and absolute fairness as the evening progresses.

SUNDAY 3:35 P.M. MOON RULER

DECEMBER 27—Full Moon. The great day of the month and the turning point of the coming year. This should bring

to full and perfect expression the longings, aspirations and consistent work which has flowered during the past year. It will provide a basis of action for a long time to come, and should be grasped heroically as a magnificent achievement, as well as the beginning of future triumphs. Very strong and able persons will confer today; they will plan and agree on new ventures; they will move the outpost of civilized thought and endeavor into new territory. Religious and philosophic exponents will point the way to deeper study and activity. A churchman may have renowned honors. Possessions of all kinds should increase through positive action, legal channels, judicial decisions, governmental powers, or through entirely new conceptions for developing wealth. World affairs may be brought to a harmonious focus by the accord of various nations. Finances will be stimulated in a finely constructive manner; while this stimulation is vital and magnetic, it is also soundly conservative and thoroughly practical. Any industrial or commercial project connected with land, oils, mining, agriculture, sales or rentals, may have a sensational rise in value. The evening may mark the termination of ideas or associations, but this will be solely to advance the new and thrilling conditions that are released at this time.

MONDAY 4:50 P.M. MOON RULER

DECEMBER 28—Steady routine and attention to duty will make this a progressive day. It should be easy to establish any matter on a firm foundation and to proceed directly and positively toward any goal. The excitement of the recent past should be turned toward the development of ideas into practical working operations. The assistance of older people, or a knowledge of system and method will be of the greatest benefit in making the future not only secure, but allowing for substantial growth. Persons in executive positions will get fine cooperation and efficient service. A lot of things can be put in order without any fuss or trouble. The evening is especially good for the arts, in whatever form they may be presented. Inspiration will abound, while very positive material good fortune may follow any expression of beauty, wit, musical or dramatic ability.

TUESDAY 6:08 P.M. SUN RULER

DECEMBER 29—Haywire and askew people rush into problems, creating tempests and controversies today. Every situation or contact requires the utmost poise and thoughtful consideration. There is too much loose energy running wild, and it will be the smart one who controls and directs it. Most of these problems will be in relation to the everyday affairs of life; families and friends go on a rampage; money troubles pile up; children are difficult or expensive, while those things that have been left undone rise up to trap the unwary. Speed or rashness will meet formidable obstacles and probably defeat. Writings or messages may bring disappointment or sadness. Any journey should be cautiously planned and carried out. Beneath these small and trivial matters there is an insistent call for a deeper realization of truth and life, an order from a commanding source to discard superficial notions and to return to a fundamental wisdom. The surface disturbance is caused by a profound re-orientation of the structure of thought. The private lives of many people may change from this day.

WEDNESDAY 7:27 P.M. SUN RULER

DECEMBER 30—The nervousness and conflicts of yesterday may have been an intuitive reaction which feels the coming storm. People and things may go up the wind today, and all that is not securely anchored may blow out to sea. There isn't much choice about it, nor much latitude of expression, and the entire situation may develop so surprisingly that nothing can be done about it but Go. Only those things that have been stoutly built or planted will be left to hang on to. Unusual and unexpected conditions will arise that need keen insight and the utmost prudence. Changes may be forced that could be most unsatisfactory or even disruptive. Gain may be lost through poor judgment. Pride, anger or temperament could simply mow down profits. Values that have been soaring may be sharply retarded. Separations that are forced may be permanent. Romance may be exciting but very expensive.

THURSDAY 8:43 P.M. SUN RULER

DECEMBER 31—The last day of the year brings a decided pull between the old and the new. Separations may occur in families or between friends; finances may be a point of argument or disagreement. Vitality may be somewhat low, which would allow physical or mental disabilities to be pronounced. Persons in superior positions may find that subordinates are entirely out of hand. The stuffed shirt may be easily deflated. As the evening comes on there is an easing of all tension; hilarity and pleasure take the stage, and midnight should arrive with hope and faith firmly centered on a far brighter and happier New Year.

Mundane Astrology

Forecast for December, 1936

By Elizabeth Aldrich

By the time that this forecast reaches our readers, the Presidential Election will have come and gone. My views on the Astrological indications of the election are too well known to call for repetition. This is probably a good place to state that no matter who is elected in November, the country is not going to any terrible crisis.

Much has been said in the heat of partisan politics which will not bear close analysis. When all is considered, it can never be asserted that any one individual is necessary or fatal to the life of a country. Human beings are often more or less pawns in the grip of those great forces which are behind our civilization. Many students of occultism believe that there are men beyond men, in fact super-men who work behind the scenes guiding the destinies of our planet. Sometimes they stir up forces which may become out of bounds and bring about results not fully anticipated.

It was said that in the French Revolution something of this sort happened. Of course these forces can not work on individuals whose horoscopes do not show them to be fit subjects either for good or ill. It is true that it often appears that one person saves his country wholly, or betrays his country wholly, however it is doubtful whether this is more than an appearance. If the person in question were not there at the time probably some other one would be raised up in his stead. All this is by way of an introduction to what I have to say about results of the Presidential Election. Good times are slated for the United States and for the world in 1937. I mean by this that some countries will enjoy very good times and that excepting in certain unfortunate areas conditions will improve materially. The devaluation of the franc came after and around the period of three very bad aspects between Saturn, Neptune, and Jupiter. This event, to me, was the high spot of financial readjustment. I am sure that it will eventually benefit various countries of the world. Undoubtedly now some permanent arrangement will be arrived at between countries which will add materially to the success and progress of our economic life, and when I say of our economic life, I mean to state that it will add stability and saneness to our political life as well. History shows us that wild political phantasies arise because of serious economic difficulties.

The French Republic was proclaimed at 4:45 p.m., September 4, 1870, at Paris. Its Sun is in Virgo-12. It has been variously predicted for some time past that France would go off the gold standard. This figure shows Capricorn rising with the ruler, Saturn, in Sagittarius in the Eleventh House in opposition to Jupiter in Gemini in the Fifth. A glance at the ephemeris will show us that September was a crucial month for the French Republic. The transit of Neptune over the radical Sun had sufficiently undermined the resources and the powers of the French Republic so that its internal structure was seriously weakened.

The Seventh House of the horoscope rules open enemies, and the Sun was there. Therefore, France's open enemies had conspired and intrigued to bring about her downfall. In the First House of this chart we find three degrees of Capricorn, thirty degrees of Aquarius, and twenty-one degrees of Pisces. Since the First House of any horoscope rules the people, we find that the practical nature of the French is shown by the Capricorn element, the artistic and musical attainment of the country by the Aquarius and the under-cover life of any character, by the twenty-one degrees of Pisces. In times past this under-cover life may be symbolized by the Latin quarter with its drinking and dancing, both typical of Pisces.

After Neptune entered Virgo, a Communistic and a Facist element came into the life of the country. The under-cover influence then changed from a condition indicating merely a national characteristic to an adverse and subversive element working in and through the body politic. The eclipse of June 19th also probably foreshadowed the devaluation of the franc. Certain elements in this eclipse were touched on by the new Moon of September 15th, which fell in opposition to Saturn in square of Jupiter and close to a conjunction of Neptune. The devaluation of the franc followed before the full Moon of September 30th. When Saturn goes out of Pisces, the French people and the rulers of the country should heave a great sigh of relief.

In December the great and helpful Jupiter enters Capricorn. When it becomes sufficiently established in this sign, it will trine the Sun of the French Republic. This will

occur early in 1937. We therefore see that the position of Jupiter will be very favorable to France because later in the year it will go over the Ascendant of the French Republic, being stationary on this Ascendant on the fifteenth of May. France is planning a 1937 Exposition and this influence will be very helpful. Of course the transit of Neptune in Virgo still afflicts Saturn in Sagittarius and Jupiter in Gemini in the French chart. Saturn goes out of Pisces in the end of April 1937. It is true that it retrogrades back, and will be in Pisces again on October 18th, remaining there until after the end of the year. However these alternative and interesting aspects will give France a chance to recover herself. Uranus is coming to the trine of her Sun and has already passed once over the trine of her Moon. These indications all taken together promise an increase in trade and prosperity for the great republic which has been so closely allied to the United States by its history, commerce, and artistic attainments.

With regard to the entrance of Jupiter in Capricorn, it moves the actors in the drama to different positions on the world stage and offers a re-alignment of the planetary forces. During 1936, the mutable cross had a triple affliction between Neptune, Saturn, and Jupiter. I have already spoken of the fact that this mutable cross is breaking up and that its worst aspects have passed away. On September 20, 1936, Jupiter made its last square to Neptune and on September 28th, Jupiter took his last stand in the square to Saturn. On October 4, 1936, Saturn and Neptune met in a last desperate clash, each seeking to prevail. During October Mars brought some of these aspects back into life and endeavored to fan the dying flame by the red light of his menace and his hostility.

The entry of Jupiter into Capicorn will soon show Uranus and Jupiter in amicable alignment talking matters over and trying to see what can be done for this good old world. The countries which will be affected by the passage of Jupiter through Capricorn are India, Mexico, Albania, Bosnia, Bulgaria, Macedonia; Illyria, Styria, Thrace, the Morea; parts of Persia about Circan and Maracan, Khorassan; the Punjaub, Afghanistan, Hesse, Mecklenburg, South West of Saxony, Romandoiola in Italy, and the Orkney Islands. This is the old classification, having come down to us from ancient times. It refers to parts of the world and is given here for reference. The principal towns ruled by Capricorn and therefore affected by Jupiter are Oxford, Brandenburg, Brussels, Port Said, and Tortona.

Jupiter in Capricorn will directly affect during its transit, at some time in the year all those born any year between twenty-second of December or thereabouts and the twenty-second of January or thereabouts. It will be conjunction the Sun of the people who have these birthdays. At sometime during the year it will trine the Sun of all the Taurus born and all the Virgo born. However, since these people are some of them receiving very drastic aspects from Neptune or Uranus, their benefits will not be as consistent and unmixed as will the benefits to be enjoyed by the Capricorn people. These lucky Capricornians also are receiving good aspects of Neptune and Uranus and should hold the center of the stage during 1937.

There is much of importance to be considered in a mundane analysis for December, and I believe that this month will be unusually vital and significant. An annular eclipse of the Sun occurs on December 13th. This eclipse is visible and has its greatest phase in Australia. In fact, at Sydney the greatest obscuration occurs. The eclipse occurs in Sagittarius, and this sign has been said to have to do with Australia. Since it occurs in a fiery sign, it will excite men's minds and produce sensational public events. Being in a mutable sign, it may produce complicated and involved effects which are not easy to trace. Spain, of course, is also ruled by Sagittarius and this eclipse will, therefore, further stir up that unhappy country. The eclipse falls in a wide square of Neptune in Virgo and a wide square of Saturn in Pisces. At London it falls in the Fourth House square of Neptune and Saturn. This promises a disturbed condition of the country. Neptune is exactly rising and the English nation has a perilous course to steer between domestic entanglements and foreign complications. Since the eclipse falls in good aspect to Mars, the nation will have the courage to work out its problems. Expenditure for armament will probably be very high.

At Washington, Cancer rises with the eclipse occurring in the Sixth House, which rules labor and the Army and Navy. It probably shows a heavy armament program, foreign complications, wrecks at sea, and labor troubles.

The next astrological event to command our attention is the Capricorn Ingress, or the entry of the Sun into the first degree of Capricorn, which occurs at twenty-seven minutes past twelve, midnight, December 22nd, at London. This Ingress has many favorable features, since it falls in conjunction with Jupiter and trine of Uranus. The Sun, however, is in a wide square of the Moon at the time of the Ingress. In the United States, the Ingress occurs at Washington at 8:19 p.m., December 21st.

Here the Ingress falls in the Sixth House of the horoscope, foreshadowing some great and amazing advantages for the worker. To my mind it foretells a great field of new social security legislation. Since Neptune still opposes Saturn from the Second to the Eighth House, neither taxation nor public expenditure will be decreased.

December 1 to 8

On December 2nd, Jupiter enters Capricorn, and this will be very helpful to all the Christmas children born any year. These Christmas children should come into their own in 1937. Early in December we may look for new musical composition and operatic novelties, since Venus trines Neptune. With Mercury square Saturn and Neptune, no one can be too careful about what they write and say and there is danger of many libelous acts. The first part of December will be a very confusing period. December 5th is a bad day. Do not become entangled in any plan which is doubtful, dubious, or uncertain. This period will be rather dangerous in the nation, since the good aspects of the Sun to Mars will make for energy and activity which may be misdirected and cause some trouble.

December 8 to 15

There may be some extremely bad weather around this period, but business should be very good for the sellers of umbrellas, raincoats, and overshoes. We will have an enormous Christmas business this year, and retailers are going to be very happy about it. Mr. Santa Claus will be busy all along the line and we will have two boxes of candy in every stocking. The 9th and the 10th and the 11th will see some enormous Christmas expansion, but purchasers in general may not be satisfied with what they buy those days. Great quantities of merchandise will be thrown on the market. I have spoken elsewhere of the eclipse of December 13th. It will cause a great many people to be drafted into retail industry for the holiday trade. By this time unemployment should be pretty well on the run. December 14th and 15th are splendid days and they forecast other good days to come. A spirit of haphazard relationships with the opposite sex will nevertheless appear about this time.

December 16 to 24

We are now coming upon a splendid period and employment should be high. I feel that the health of the people is gradually improving and that their viewpoint is becoming more wholesome. Astrology should make enormous strides. The public is getting a new state of mind and it will be benefited. Some very radical ideas will be promulgated. The Post Office will be so busy that extra help will become a feature of the Christmas holidays and postmen will totter under their burdens. Everyone will hear from old friends. Nevertheless all is not beer and skittles and the 20th is a poor day.

We have reviewed elsewhere the Capricorn Ingress of December 21st. It has some excellent points, but shows rather extravagant spending. Travel will be very heavy. The 23rd is a very striking day and the 24th will be so busy that no one will have time even to think about trouble. Christmas Eve will show extravagant celebrations.

December 25 to 31

A Merry Christmas to all the readers of American Astrology wherever they may be. This Christmas will mark a great increase in well-being for the United States. Christmas Day promises to be very happy and on the day following a lot of people will be spending Christmas money. General satisfaction will prevail with the result of holiday trade. It is not yet time for Mr. and Mrs. United States or for Mr. and Mrs. World in general to count the cost of what they have spent, but they may begin to worry a little about the 27th, although they are going to be so pleased with themselves and with the world that they won't mind the bills. New governmental ideas and new plans for handling welfare work will come forward now and perhaps the idea of having a new member of the Cabinet will be proposed. There will be a great many celebrations on the 30th and the 31st, but everyone should try to keep his head and instructors are advised to warn their students about too much celebration at this period.

Your Birthdate

By
Rose Campbell Starr

(NOTE—The birthdates analyzed in this department are chosed at random from our files of subscribers' dates. We do not undertake to analyze dates or problems received through the mails, so please do not ask us to do this. Thank you.)

APRIL 23, 1903
9 P.M., PORT HENRY, N. Y.

VENUS, your life ruler, was placed in your seventh house in the mercurial sign Gemini. Your Taurus Sun occupied your fifth house, Sagittarius was rising upon the Eastern Horizon, and Jupiter, your personal ruler, was posited on your fourth house cusp in Pisces, conjunct the Moon. These indications in your chart are such as to promise you unusual success in life, especially in the middle period and during your more advanced years.

You are exceedingly charitable, tolerant and broadminded, shown by the predominating influence of Jupiter ruling an angle, and posited on another angle of your chart. We would consider you truly a "good Samaritan"—one ready and eager to assist others less fortunate than yourself, also to be an excellent husband and provider, for the Taurus man is one who, even while possessing humanitarian instincts, takes care of his own very well. Your home would be a place where many weary souls would come to find spiritual and material comfort.

Uranus is prominently placed in your chart, in the first house in the sign Sagittarius. This always indicates an unusual individual—one who is, in some manner, apart from his fellows, or who is original to the point of eccentricity—who is a pioneer in new and advanced fields and a leader in the march of progress. A considerable amount of perversity in your nature is shown by the square of Uranus to your Moon, Mars and Jupiter. Whether you admit it or not you desire competition to keep you interested—either in business or love. Where this competition is lacking your enthusiasm begins to waver and lag. Through the tenth house position of Mars you like a good stiff battle, and should be able to push your way through many obstacles to the top of the ladder of your chosen profession or career.

Saturn on your third house cusp gives you a serious, practical and at times rather conservative outlook upon many matters. Mercury in Taurus adds further to the stability and depth of your mind. However, the fact that Sagittarius was rising at your birth should bestow upon you a certain sense of humor that would enable you to see the brighter side of any problem.

The seventh house influence of Venus in Gemini would attract you a pleasing, entertaining and possibly handsome marriage partner. Associations with others are cheerful and fairly helpful materially as well as in other ways. You might attract the more flirtatious type of woman. You require this type to hold your admiration and concern, as a man with Venus in Gemini and the Moon square Uranus would never be satisfied with the more "mousey" or stay-at-home type of woman. Your partner would need to keep on her toes, to hold your interest every step of the way. The trine between Venus and Saturn is an excellent promise of later stability in marriage or in any heart relationships. However, Venus was separating from a square to Jupiter, which is an effusive influence, especially in your early life, and you should take precaution to beware young women of the "gold-digging" variety. Venus so squared to Jupiter in Pisces is the young lady who "cried the old man right out of his farm," and it is always well for a young man, with Venus so placed, to keep one eye on his pocketbook while making sheep's eyes with the other.

The Sun in the fifth is a powerful influence of leadership and creative ability. Your life's ambitions should be realized through perseverance and determined effort. Those who really love you should be a great help to you.

This present period brings you into a progressed New Moon cycle, as your progressed Sun and Moon conjoin in Gemini in the vicinity of your Venus. This appears to be a romantic period for you. To an unmarried person the influences could well point to a union this year. Also, as your progressed Mercury is met by your progressed Moon early in 1937, it appears that changes are in order for you now and throughout the early part of 1937—at least changes of consciousness and in your attitude toward

life and your outlook in general. However, guard against any form of excess, over-indulgence, extravagance or effusive energy. Be careful to avoid wasting your forces in any way during this period. Let the trine to Saturn rather than the square to Jupiter be your guiding star—both influences are now stimulated. This period is a happy one, but any form of extremes or excess would be very apt to spoil the good that is promised. These influences may manifest through another person—a partner, perhaps—and you should use your own conservatism and stability to tone down the super-abundant energy of this person.

Uranus by transit has completed its passage over your Sun during the last two years. You have entered into a new life and should meet excellent opportunities this fall and early winter. The next three years should bring you true and enduring happiness, when your progressed Sun passes over your seventh house Venus. This year is the beginning of this, as your progressed Moon already stimulates this forthcoming influence.

Jupiter enters your second house in December, to trine your Sun, which is an excellent influence for business and finances. This indication endures throughout 1937.

JUNE 19, 1891
9:30 A.M., BOSTON, MASS.

At your birth Venus, Neptune and Mercury were conjoined in Gemini in your tenth house, with the Sun also in Gemini near your eleventh house cusp. Saturn was rising in Virgo in square to the Gemini trinity, and in opposition to Jupiter in Pisces in your seventh, which latter in turn squared the three Gemini planets, giving you a strong mutable cross, the emphasis of which was placed in your tenth house, ruling career, fame, honor as well as social and professional standing.

That you are very ambitious and desire to attain a fitting place in the world is evidenced by the stress placed upon your tenth house, which also holds the Moon's North Node. But you are quite likely to overbid your hand—to take too great chances at times and be too cautious at others. You prefer to move in good social circles—to "keep up with the Joneses" whenever possible. Through the Sun's trine Uranus in Libra, in your third, and Saturn's sextile Mars in Cancer in your eleventh, which in turn trines Jupiter in Pisces in your seventh, it appears that you should realize your ambitions through the influence of friends, or relations with those who will be able and willing to assist you up the ladder of success. The Moon in Scorpio, on your fourth cusp, adds much perseverance and determination and is a stabilizing influence in your life. Men and older women, or those of the more domesticated types, should be helpful; younger women seem to bring problems through the stimulation of your cross, which holds on its heaviest side Venus in Gemini. These problems would probably be financial ones.

This year has indeed been a critical one for you. Neptune has been transiting your first house and natal Saturn, and the transiting Saturn your natal Jupiter, while the eclipse of June 19th fell exactly on your natal Sun. During last summer, more than ever before, your watchword should have been *conservatism*. 1936 was a year when you should have stopped and taken stock of your past life, and have determined to make the future a truer and a better one. As your Sun is in close trine to Uranus in your chart, the ultimate result of the eclipse should be favorable. Yet this may seem far from true for a time. Jupiter has opposed your Sun until this present month of December, which showed that you needed to safeguard your possessions and to avoid any form of extravagance or exaggerated ideas. You should have been careful of your health, too, and have been honest and open in all your affairs. Saturn will be in Pisces and quite unfavorably placed for you throughout part of 1937, the relief periods from the testing of this dour planet being May, June, July, August, September and the first half of October. However, by the time this planet has completed his series of tests, manifesting through your seventh house, or relationships with others, you should have learned a very valuable lesson indeed.

Due to the fact that your progressed Moon conjoined your progressed Venus around your birthday this year, in square to your natal and progressed Uranus, it seems that romance was powerfully stimulated. However, it would have been well for you to "keep your fingers crossed" and to have developed immunity in this regard. "Expect the unexpected"—then you won't be hurt or disappointed. The romance may be all right, in itself, but it appears that there is a black sheep among the white ones somewhere. Perhaps the lady has ties; perhaps you yourself have the ties. Or financial affairs on one side may not be what they should. Again, the lady's health may be the cause of the trouble. During this present period your progressed Moon is sextile Venus, making this period a more favorable one for romance. An idealistic friendship could now be formed, or the former one now develop more favorably.

Nineteen thirty-seven is distinctly more

favorable for you than 1936 has been. Your progressed Moon passes your progressed Mars this coming year and thereafter conjoins your progressed Sun—an indication of a new outlook and a new beginning.

SEPT. 6, 1904

Your Sun, North Node and Venus were all in Virgo on the day of your birth. You are practical, analytical, discriminating and more intellectual than emotional. You should succeed in life along some line of endeavor that would make you a true servant of humanity. Thus would your ego find eventual exaltation, as, for you, the old saying holds true: "He who would be greatest among us must first become the servant of all." There is an excellent promise in your chart for doing some public work in an unusual way and on a large scale.

As you were born in the evening, your Moon was in Leo, having just left the sign Cancer. Leo also holds your Mars. You possess considerable ambition and originality. You dislike very much to be surpassed by others. You may be forced by life to develop humility to attain your goal.

The position of your Jupiter in late Aries in trine to your Uranus is an excellent sign of success in advanced pursuits and endeavors along unusual lines. You are an exponent of personal liberty. The solar eighth house influence of Jupiter shows that you may profit much through business connections or partnerships.

You are inclined to be very discriminating in the choice of your friends. For you old friends—those tried and true—are best.

Nineteen thirty-seven brings you into a much better year than the preceding one. Your progressed Moon comes to your progressed Sun in Libra, which is an indication of a changed attitude toward life and yourself, also a new beginning in more ways than one. Finances should improve this coming year. You will become more and more objective and extrovertive in your outlook from this time forward.

Happier conditions are also shown, especially during the summer months. Business affairs are favored.

JULY 8, 1896

On your birthdate Venus and the Sun were closely conjoined in Cancer, while the Moon, Pluto, Neptune and Mercury were in Gemini in your solar twelfth house. While a domesticated type of man, loving home, wife and children, you are very versatile and intellectually gifted, perhaps to the point of genius in some matters. At least latent literary ability is shown which you should develop to your advantage. You possess an excellent "nose for news" and should be connected with newspaper work or publishing in some form. You would make a fine newspaper reporter or columnist.

Jupiter in Leo is a solar second house influence in your chart, therefore your business or financial affairs are quite well favored. Jupiter always brings expansion and increase in the department where he is placed, and in your case he is in the solar house ruling the money you personally earn. His close square to Saturn is an indication of many obstacles to be overcome in business, but inasmuch as Jupiter is in harmonious aspect to your Gemini planets you should be able to realize considerable financial success in the course of your lifetime, and obstables may be used always as stepping stones to further progress.

Considerable will power is evidenced, also great determination, by the conjunction of your Saturn and Uranus in Scorpio. This, in your chart, is a solar fifth house influence. The fifth house rules, among other things, love, creative enterprises and children. You are ambitious in a creative sense, and should rise in life through the power and strength of a determined will. As this conjunction trines your Sun and Venus you should realize considerable happiness in marriage. You should choose, for greater happiness, a domestic and home-loving type of person.

The Cancer and Scorpio influences in your chart show that you often hang on long after another would have let go. However, crab-like, you are often liable to relinquish your vice-like hold when least expected, and with such suddenness that you surprise even yourself. This refers to your affectional nature, or in affairs of the heart, as well as in ambitious enterprises.

To realize your true destiny and to find enduring happiness you should find—and you have no doubt already done so— a true life mate and seek your adventures by your own fireside. The call of "far fields" would, if followed, prove empty and unsatisfactory. Your life should center in your home and career or work, and let him who may heed the wanderlust call.

You are now passing through an excellent financial period, shown by your progressed Moon in Jupiter's sign, Sagittarius, and your progressed Sun in the vicinity of your South Node and progressed Jupiter in Leo. Your business affairs should succeed well during this period. There is, however, some danger in overexpansion and in excess in any form. In 1937 the Sun on the South Node in your solar second may cause you to overly stress the material angles of life. But it should bring financial success, as stated.

Were You Born in December?

General Forecast for the Next Twelve Months

THE YEAR AHEAD FOR THOSE BORN IN DECEMBER ACCORDING TO INDIVIDUAL BIRTHDATES

By Grant Lewi

DECEMBER 1 — Abundance of work, toward security, with adequate income for practical thinking, will mark this year. Your mentality is keen, and your ideas valuable . . . in the coin of the realm; be sure you stick to practical and worldly matters where opportunities are plentiful.

DECEMBER 2—"The young men will see visions, and the old men will dream dreams" . . . to which the warning is DON'T . . . be practical; shunt your idealism into the practical channels that are prepared for it, and avoid eccentricity, unconventionality, and excess independence in thinking and action.

DECEMBER 3—"The grass is greener on the other side of the fence"—but the fence is too high . . . stay where you are, don't look to distant scenes and far vistas, either in the world or in your imagination . . . stick to your job, which is remunerative, and through which, along routine lines, you develop swiftly.

DECEMBER 4—"Who steals my purse steals trash" . . . but after it is stolen, it may turn out to have been very valuable trash. Extravagance is likely, both in spending and planning; your prestige mounts through routine matters of especial interest, and your work is important and valuable, though your eyes are tending to focus on irrelevant things. Be practical.

DECEMBER 5—"I am that I am" is all well enough—your ego is running high . . . but you'll have to be careful that arrogance and "far-sightedness" don't cause you to miss the opportunities at hand. Stick to duty; submerge yourself . . . and take things in your stride. Domestic responsibility makes your best basis.

DECEMBER 6—You're failing "to see the forest because of the trees" or vice versa. Financial opportunity is great; earning power is high . . . and also spending power; keep your feet on the ground, and avoid losing chances because you are looking too far afield. Your safest methods are near at hand.

DECEMBER 7—"Delusions of grandeur" . . . and in some way they are justified, because you have powerful friends who are helping you, and on whom you should rely. But social matters can be expensive . . . don't try to keep up with the Joneses . . . move slowly, and use your own judgment to check expansiveness.

DECEMBER 8—"Cæsar was ambitious" . . . and so are you, this year; you have well-defined aims and aspirations, and you have also the magnetism and "luck" to put these through. But you're careless with money . . . or else expenses are heavy. Budget your income to preserve practical foundations for your plans.

DECEMBER 9—"The man within" is causing trouble. Your ego rises up with a chip on its shoulder to "demand" things in connection with work. Be careful . . . or there'll be more trouble than anything else from these demands. Resist temperament and temper especially where work is involved; and be content with a slow pace.

DECEMBER 10—Be as secretive as the Sphinx . . . don't discuss your plans, but accumulate power for their accomplishment by keeping them to yourself till fully developed. Your best support comes in private and from your own home; elders bolster your ego and self confidence. Go ahead with moderation.

DECEMBER 11—A contract relating to work betters your income . . . young people prove beneficial, and social activity enables you to make valuable contacts that result in secret agreements. Selling and buying favorable; a good business year.

DECEMBER 12—Some deep-seated wish is taking form in your mind . . . this develops slowly, and without sufficient form, but is worth holding to while you do your job. The time for a change is not yet, though the ground work is being laid. Look deep within yourself for your best possibilities.

DECEMBER 13—An ambition comes home to roost, bearing a brood of responsibilities and obligations that you should accept cheerfully. Protect health from a tendency to go to extremes, both in physical, mental and emotional activity. Your magnetism is high—use it with restraint and good judgment.

DECEMBER 14—This year may mark the high spot of your earning power for a long time to come . . . be practical, shrewd, businesslike, and develop the practical opportunities that come your way in super-abundance. You can save enough here to last a long time . . . don't let emotional matters waste your energies.

DECEMBER 15—Very similar to yesterday in earning power . . . but way above it in spending power. Be careful . . . money is running through your fingers . . . call a halt; this is your year to earn; make it also your year to save. Stick to business, and don't let love or the illusion of love divert you overmuch.

DECEMBER 16—Like the 15th . . . friends and social matters can take up too much time and money. Stick to your well-formed ambition which now is camping right on your doorstep, bearing goodly gifts in the coin of the realm. Push all business matters, but avoid risk and extravagances.

DECEMBER 17—Your personal magnetism is high, and should be used in the realm of ideas rather than in romance or day dreaming. Work may be irksome, but your notions about it are sound and daring, if you put them across tactfully. Watch finances; young pepole can prove expensive if you don't watch out.

DECEMBER 18—Mental and physical energy, pressed down and running over, plus excellent ideas, should make this a successful business year for you. Look out for mental and social excess, which can exhaust you. Directing of energies along business lines makes for personal happiness and material success.

DECEMBER 19—Lay powerful foundations, through adoption of the suggestions and advices received at home, which are sound and practical. Look upon your work as a means of laying a base for your wishes and ideals; stick to the line of duty.

DECEMBER 20—Domestic responsibilities are heavy, but they are making you serious and sober in the contemplation of the job at hand . . . avoid rebellion, and don't "kick against the pricks." What must be must be . . . and the cheerful part of it now is that devotion to the Must of your life yields good cash returns.

DECEMBER 21—Your innermost dreams can be realized this year, or at least given a firm base for future realization, if you detach yourself from romantic and personal considerations, and objectify everything. Romance not satisfactory . . . but everything else is OK, so let romance wait.

DECEMBER 22—Muddled business ideas and confused thinking, in which emotions play too great a part, can injure progress. But if you stick to reality and the facts, and follow your own sane and conservative ideas, you make good progress in business. Guard against unconventional emotional reactions.

DECEMBER 23—Use your magnetism where it will do the most good . . . which isn't along the Great White Way or the Primrose Path. Take romance in your stride . . . it's glamorous and worth while, but don't let it obscure business opportunity, which is great.

DECEMBER 24—Extravagance over social matters, bad judgment with money—don't let all the produce of this excellent earning year slip through your fingers. Save, budget your income—and avoid disappointment by taking romance with a grain of salt.

DECEMBER 25—Plentiful work, which may get somewhat on your nerves, since it tends to obscure some inner aim. Let the inner aim go . . . it develops by itself, as you stick to what's at hand. Romance is alluring, and brings happiness. Your sound ideas have a cash value, which superiors realize.

DECEMBER 26—Nerve tension, from brain-fag and overwork, will result if you don't go a more moderate pace than seems indicated. Slow down: be deliberate, calm, poised, balanced, to reap the maximum of the rewards that are presented here. And protect health from excess in all things. Love smiles!

DECEMBER 27—Take it easy! Superiors favor you, realizing the value and importance of their work . . . slow them down, for they're going too fast a pace. Avoid arrogance in dealing with bosses and with subordinates . . . your super-abundant energies needn't all be used up at once. Budget income.

DECEMBER 28—Cooperation must be the keynote of the year . . . a partnership venture, in which you make some compromise, is your best business avenue. Control the eccentric people around you by being controlled and conservative yourself.

DECEMBER 29—Precarious dealings with superiors and the general public demand the ultimate in self-restraint. Avoid commitments . . . make this a year for drifting rather than pushing. You gain through this; while you lose through aggression.

DECEMBER 30—Fine business opportunities, if you keep your head . . . but the intrusion of personalities, risks, and gambles brings losses . . . be detached, impersonal . . . don't mix business with either pleasure or love. Stick to real and conservative plans.

DECEMBER 31—Love is expensive; gold diggers are on your trail; young people and social matters cost money. You can be a super salesman this year, if you use your energies along strictly business lines, and avoid wasting them on frivolity. Steer clear of love!

A Baby Born This December

By
Grant Lewi

DECEMBER 1—Strong imaginative powers, early manifest, should be developed along practical, rather than mystical lines. The intellect is strong, as are the emotions, making for a well-balanced character and life. Artistic or political career.

DECEMBER 2—Powerful personality, likely to make his mark in the world through a career dealing with the public. The spirit of adventure is strong, and is given force and direction by a sterling character working through a strong constitution. Success sure, after independence yields to diplomacy.

DECEMBER 3—Very similar to yesterday's child: a great doer in the world of affairs; loved and loving; ardent and sincere, with a fine mind to give balance and direction to the powerful emotions. Will be fond of travel, and will succeed afar.

DECEMBER 4—A lucky child! Drawing people to him by charm and magnetism, and rewarding the trust of the world by becoming a worker for the common good. Material well-being, plus a deep sense of social responsibility, makes this child into a leader of thought and action aimed at "abundance for all."

DECEMBER 5—A somewhat mystic nature, imaginative, and, in early years, given to shyness and brooding. This is overcome through a good education after which the concentrative powers find scope and direction in creative or artistic work. A smooth-running and purposeful personality. Pin down to reality early.

DECEMBER 6—Similar to yesterday's child, but with less natural aptitude for concentrating. A tendency to have the energies spill over can waste powers; must be taught to complete small tasks before passing on to something new. With the learning of this lesson, the child succeeds along creative or artistic lines.

DECEMBER 7—This child is born to a well-to-do family of the old order of social and economic things . . . born apparently to prestige, which can be lost if he does not get in tune early with the changing times. A very powerful personality, taking himself and the world very much for granted. Must learn social responsibility, and also how to concentrate.

DECEMBER 8—Similar to yesterday's child . . . lucky from birth, and needful of learning to stand on his own feet. Independence can be developed through the influence of the mother, who counts heavily in the way this child develops. Intellectual training and education should be insisted on.

DECEMBER 9—Something of a reformer's spirit . . . idealistic, not completely practical; rebellious against injustice, and likely to succeed as the prophet or advocate of a new order: a leader, once the personally sensitive nature is brought under the sway of the strong intellect. Should be taught detachment, and not to be as sensitive and touchy as is natural.

DECEMBER 10 — Shrewd and keen mind, yet not likely to apply it in the business world; money comes easily, and the child should never want; he is able thus to direct his energies toward the ideal which is so important to him. His individualism naturally seeks to express by helping others. Social or scientific career.

DECEMBER 11—Very similar to yesterday's child—popular, loving and lovable, with a will of his own, and great sympathy for others. The mind is powerful and just, and will seek a career at politics, law, or reform. Should be taught practical values.

DECEMBER 12—Powerful intellect, needful of learning the lessons of concentration and integration of purpose. The mind has many plans, of which it may have difficulty in selecting one for development; but when the selection is made, progress is sure. Artistic or scientific career.

DECEMBER 13—Sensitive nature . . . the mother is important in polarizing the psychology along constructive lines. Tendency to brood must be routed out; study comes naturally . . . and the physical body needs development. Unusual mentality, suited to a scientific or artistic career.

DECEMBER 14—Great luck in life, coupled with strong ambition and steady purpose—the law as a career is best, leading to high acclaim; or ministry. A judicial nature, proud, aspiring, just, and humanitarian. Will have a complete education, and make the most of it. Finances never a worry.

DECEMBER 15—Like yesterday's child in possibilities but without his natural powers

of concentration, which should be developed. Luck in material things causes a tendency to drift, and unless ambition is instilled and developed early, the great power of this child may not develop. Education fits for profession.

DECEMBER 16 — Very similar to yesterday's child, with similar need for education in fact, reason, and concentration. Erratic emotional nature needs attention . . . strange ideas of love and human relationships can obscure the mental possibilities unless early parental training lays a sound emotional basis.

DECEMBER 17—Magnetic, rebellious, somewhat unruly nature, yet so loving and clever as to win people to him, in childhood and always. Humanitarian impulses strong; courage high; and through these and a fine intellect, the child should go far as a propagator of ideas and ideals, which he puts into wide practice.

DECEMBER 18—The energies, mental and physical, tend to spill over and should early be given direction. High motives come to nothing unless the intellect is carefully trained in appreciation of facts, and in concentration. Tendency to theorize rather than act—with education, a scientific or political career.

DECEMBER 19—Considerable luck in life, but a tendency to drift mentally can damage opportunity; while an intense emotional nature tends to turn itself inward in brooding and introspection. Should be taught to social graces, and educated along formal lines; artistic or literary career best.

DECEMBER 20—Introspection can be carried to too great extremes by this child; a tendency toward parent fixation (probably mother) can destroy initiative. Very sensitive nature, which must be drawn out slowly and gradually, with love and understanding, after which the fine intellect develops toward an artistic or literary career.

DECEMBER 21—Somewhat expansive nature, independent, but with a need that the independence be given scope, direction, and purpose. Very affectionate but not especially considerate of others; must be taught self-lessness, and understanding. A career at politics can lead to high success. Magnetism strong.

DECEMBER 22—A born leader, with energy, tact, luck, all ready made; and the ability to control others naturally and easily. Should be trained along lines of social responsibility, for a career of true service. Education produces straight scientific thinking, which must be learned, since it is not inherent.

DECEMBER 23—Like yesterday's child, a born leader, with a touch of genius added . . . can be successful either in the arts, in literature, or in politics. Extremely temperamental, will not yield to authority; but is capable of taking care of himself. The education should be along social and political lines.

DECEMBER 24—Erratic emotional nature, with powerful likes and dislikes, and some vestigal inferiority feeling, makes trouble. Train by love, and the assurance that love is around him. The stage is attractive to this child; and training should be along dramatic or musical lines.

DECEMBER 25—Versatile and determined nature . . . jack of all trades and more than likely master of all. Gets things quickly . . . must be taught concentration, through the insistence on formal education. Should be urged to remain at school as long as possible in preparation for a journalistic career.

DECEMBER 26—Popularity can ruin this career . . . by allowing social life to take up too much energy. Tendency to drift mentally and to day dream should be overcome early by giving the child small tasks and requiring him to finish them. Complete education prepares for a literary or artistic career.

DECEMBER 27—Very similar to yesterday's child, with even more need for training in concentration. Imagination strong, needing the check rein of factual knowledge, such as education will give. Magnetic love nature can take up too much time.

DECEMBER 28—Excellent practical business nature, with some hereditary wealth and position to work on . . . thus may never be forced through circumstances to develop the maximum of abilities. Education fits for business career, and for service to the multitude through the acquisition of wealth and power.

DECEMBER 29—Love of truth must be instilled early, also straight thinking; tendency not to face the facts can make trouble through avoidance of truth in childhood, and avoidance of responsibility in its true aspect later. Education needed.

DECEMBER 30—Very powerful nature, energetic and ambitious, with courage and tact well mixed. Versatility marked; also social instincts, and should be trained for a career of public service, which advanced social ideas makes almost inevitable.

DECEMBER 31—Like yesterday's child, with more sensitiveness . . . must be surrounded with love, and made to feel that he is really loved, a fact which he may doubt. Ambitions high; musical or stage career most likely, and training should be along these lines.

Sagittarius

A General Forecast, December 1936 to November 1937, for those born November 23rd to December 21st

By Grant Lewi

As the year opens, Sagittarians, under the influence of a particularly happy and progressive year just past, may feel some letdown as the beneficent JUPITER passes from their natal sign on December 2nd, and enters Capricorn. JUPITER has been in Sagittarius since the early days of November, 1935, and for the most part he has been working good for natives of Sagittarius. That is, opportunities have come your way, and have been abundant; popularity has increased, prestige has mounted, whether in business or social matters; and in one way or another, things have been on the up and up. Perhaps finances have improved; perhaps you have believed that the depression is over, and that Happy Days Are Here Again . . . and in large measure, so far as you personally are concerned, these things are true.

As Jupiter leaves your sign, these things do not cease to be true, but some of the vitality, some of the zest, some of the verve, seems to leave your life and your way of living. Material matters may remain very much the same; the things that have been developed in the last year are not going to disappear as if by black magic overnight. But some of your vitality and self-confidence may tend to disappear . . . or at least to fade from your consciousness, to be replaced by certain fears and forebodings.

Do not allow yourself to be troubled by these feelings as they arise after the first of December. They are products of your imagination only—the result of the passing of a super-abundance of optimism and vitality that has been induced by the passage of Jupiter through his own home-sign Sagittarius, which is also your own natal sign.

Jupiter's passage through your sign was a great blessing . . . a blessing that comes to you once every twelve years, on which you are supposed to build the foundations for the next twelve years. These foundations now are strongly built; they have been built at this time, with the aid of the powerful SATURN, which, in his transit through your 4th house, has given you certain obligations and responsibilities on which to base your life and your efforts. They have been built, also, during the past year, with the aid of the mysterious and powerful planet NEPTUNE, in the tenth house of your solar horoscope (where he remains for the next six years) to translate your responsibilities and obligations into success in the worldly sense. And as Jupiter now leaves your natal sign, he leaves you in a highly desirable position, moving on to your second house of finances to insure the stability of your income for the next year, and to enable to extract from the routine work you are engaged in the maximum of material benefit, and of personal satisfaction as well.

As JUPITER leaves Sagittarius and enters Capricorn, you will feel a certain sense of sureness and firmness in the material world, whatever you may feel in personal loss of vitality and zest. Do not place your personal feelings at too high a premium. Rather, allow yourself to be materialistic, even mercenary, and to view the world in terms of dollars and cents. For, for the next year, the dollars and cents will be extremely important to you, and you will come to rely more and more on the material side of your life . . . and less and less on the personal, romantic, subjective side, which will be under considerable restriction and limitation.

Thus, the chief advice to Sagittarians as they face the year 1937 is *BE WORLDLY*. Fix your mind and your ambitions on worldly, materialistic goals; forget the things that you consider Ideal, or Romantic, or Adventurous; and allow your vision to be focused on the Immediate Objective, which must always be material and monetary.

JUPITER AND URANUS IN 1937

The reason for the above advice is clear, when considered in light of the planetary influences in your solor horoscope for the year ahead.

Jupiter enters (Dec. 2) the sign Capricorn, in the second (financial) house of your Solar Horoscope; and immediately makes the trine to Uranus in the sixth (employment) house of your Solar Horoscope.

The influence of this beneficial combination is clear and simple to understand. Uranus in sixth brings you routine employment of an extremely dynamic and important nature. He tends to make you work hard . . . but he tends also to enable you to view your work as a means to an end,

as a pathway to a higher goal than appears in the actual work that you are required to do. He fills you with enthusiasm for your work . . . and at the same time, makes your work profitable . . . through his favorable relationship with Jupiter in the solar second house of your horoscope, where he relates especially to income and your financial situations.

In the second house of your solar horoscope, Jupiter finds himself in the sign Capricorn, a Saturnian sign, and one generally said to be uncongenial to the expansive influence of Jupiter. Yet in Saturn's negative sign, Jupiter usually manages to have a pretty good time of it, so far as worldly matters are concerned. Although he is not so idealistic as he is in Sagittarius, Aquarius, or Leo; nor so individualistic as he is in Aries or Gemini, yet in Capricorn, he manages, by hook or crook, to get pretty much of what is coming to him of the goods of the world. And being naturally honest, he is more likely to get it by "hook" than by "crook." He is a practical fellow, in Capricorn . . . he sticks to the letter, and the spirit, of the law; but he is cagey enough to get his, in the end, and to make the world a pretty easy place to live in, at least so far as the matter of worldly goods is concerned. He is not long on abstract idealism; he is not an "all for love and the world well lost" fellow, by any manner of means; for he knows the value of comfort . . . and in your solar second house, he will see to it that you have a fair share of the good things of earth, even though for the moment you lose sight of heaven entirely . . . I do not mean to say that Jupiter in Capricorn is by any means unorthodox or irreverent . . . by no means! He is the most conventional of souls! But he knows how to follow the conventions in such a way as to lead to a very comfortable berth in the Here-and-Now of things . . . and he will see to it that your material wants are provided for . . . all depending on your ability to be as practical as your ruler JUPITER now requires you to be, if you are to reap the maximum of his many material blessings.

JUPITER, NEPTUNE, AND URANUS IN 1937

From your solar second house, Jupiter combines favorably not only with URANUS in your sixth house of employment; but also with NEPTUNE in your tenth house of position, prestige, and general success. Thus you are at the center of a triangle of powerfully harmonizing forces which will enable you to climb steadily upward, through your work, toward the goal of your material and worldly ambitions . . . if you are willing for a moment to de-personalize your aims, and forget That Precious Individuality which is always calling to you, over and above the demands of The World as it Is!

NEPTUNE in your solar tenth house is exerting a peculiar influence at the present time. He beckons you to glory and fame . . . but at the same time he intrudes an idealistic note into your thinking which makes it seem imperative for you to think of things that are really irrelevent to the practical needs of the moment. The needs of the moment are inherently worldly . . . you need money, you need material stability . . . The rest should be made to take a back seat . . . But the insidious influence of NEPTUNE is such as to make you think that your fame rests with the ideal . . . that your success rests with following your peculiar individualistic star . . . that in some way your real recognition in the world depends on your ability to follow what you fondly believe to be your True Destiny . . . whether that True Destiny has to do with your material wellbeing or not.

It is this visionary and impractical goal that you must lose sight of at the present time, if you are to reap the maximum of benefit from the influences around you. Sagittarius is peculiarly susceptible to visionary, idealistic influences . . . it is the sign of all the signs that is willing to follow the ideal to the bitter end . . . and to glory in it the more, the more bitter the end is! Sagittarius is the true martyr to the cause . . . the true Crusader for the Right, no matter how losing a cause the Right represents . . . But this year, you should abandon this Idealism, and become practical . . . Not that it is necessary to abandon the ideal *forever* to become practical—but *in this year* that now opens, you can lay substantial foundations on which to follow your ideals forever, if you will polarize all your energies and all your ambitions toward following the Purely Practical at this time!

Jupiter in second, trine Uranus in sixth, trine Neptune in tenth, is the sure symbol of *Service made Practical;* translated in terms of the world, to the material advantage of your own immediate present; AND to the ultimate advantage of your own most idealistic aims.

Thus work, and the material benefits of work, are your lot at this time . . . and the more whole-heartedly you throw yourself into the work at hand, the better will you serve your own immediate needs, *and* the ultimate goal of your inner desires.

Do not allow the rush of business either to make you nervous or excitable, nor to

obscure from your eyes the ultimate goal at which you are aiming. Simply, in this year ahead, strive for that compromise in the present which will insure your happiness in the future. Take advantage of the material opportunities at hand, in the profound conviction that by so doing you are building strongly for the true goal of your life which is so clear to you, and which seems to be obscured by the impelling rush of the present. DO THE DAY'S WORK should be your motto . . . and the financial rewards should be sufficient to recompense you for any delay that you see in the accomplishment of those idealistic aims which in the last seven years have become a part of your innermost thinking and aspiring.

Saturn in Fourth—Till April 26th, 1937

You are enabled, between December 1st and April 26th, to solidify and make sure for a long time to come, the material structure on which your life rests.

As Saturn completes the transit of the Fourth House of your Solar Horoscope, certain restrictions in your private life fall away, certain confusions are dispelled, certain phases of your life that have made for rebellion disappear; and you are enabled to embark on a new life-cycle with controlled emotions, and with all your senses polarized toward more impersonal goals than they have been in the immediate past. Restrictions remain in your domestic life, and in your way of thinking about it, until the 26th of April. But at the same time, the excess tension departs quickly; things get organized on a sound basis; and you are prepared to go forward to the depersonalization of outlook that comes to you as Saturn enters your Solar fifth house at the end of April.

Saturn in Fifth April 26, 1937 till October 28, 1937

The fifth house is the house of emotions; and of deep-seated personal ambitions.

Saturn is the planet of restriction.

Thus as your fifth house is subjected to the restrictions and limitations of Saturn, you will be required (if you have not already done so) to put behind you certain romantic notions, and to adopt toward the world an impersonal, detached, and an intellectual attitude; in place of the romantic, adventurous, warm, and highly personal approach which is your more natural medium of expression.

You will have to train yourself to love Ideas rather than Individuals; to adjust your way of thinking (about yourself and about others) to a rational, rather than a romantic, motif; to deepen and intensify your aims, and bring them realistically into line with the world as it is—even if this means sacrificing, or appearing to sacrifice, some of your Individualism.

Bear in mind that, with Saturn in your Fifth House, Individualism will pay very bad dividends, and Love, Romance, and Adventure will be a good deal less than satisfactory.

This does not mean that you are to become cold, hard, and calculating—though this is the simple, and negative, way of protecting yourself from the hurt which romance can bring you at this time. But there is a positive and constructive way of accomplishing the same protection. This is to forget your own feelings, and regard as of paramount importance the feelings of others—to think, not about whether you are being hurt, but whether you are hurting someone else: to be, in a word, Objective instead of Subjective about personal matters—to make yourself loved because of your self-sacrificing qualities, instead of demanding that you be loved. You can make yourself loved now, by being loving and considerate; but if you expect others to take care of your emotions now, you will be sadly disappointed. Wherever Saturn is, he puts the problem of that house squarely up to you . . . at the same time that he inclines you to depend on others for its solution. This is the paradox because of which Saturn is considered a malific . . . because, as he drives home to you your own responsibilities, related to the house in which he is at the time, he hurts you, until such a time as you accept the responsibilities that he is placing on you . . . Thus, if you expect consideration, love, devotion, from boy-friend, girl-friend, husband, wife, children, elders, social acquaintances, etc. . . . if you depend on them to keep you emotionally happy by their acts; and if you allow yourself to be hurt by neglect, coldness, etc., then you lay the ground work for unhappiness . . . BUT if you resolve to make them happy, no matter what they seem to do to you, you build for happiness, both for yourself and for them. Depersonalization of reactions, and objectivity of approach, must be your aims at this time.

The same approach applies to business . . . and is in line with what has been said under Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune. Saturn in fifth restricts the expression of your inner ambitions, to make you feel that your life aims are being held back, and that you are simply money-grubbing. Well, what of it? Accept this gladly; work toward the immediate worldly goal, forgetting your self in your work, as you are forgetting yourself in personal relations; and

failing to be hurt by the apparent evaporation of your dreams, just as you are not allowing yourself to be hurt by the real or imagined coldness of those you love.

The same lesson of Impersonality runs through your whole life, as Saturn is in your Fifth . . . and both happiness and success depend now on your submergence of self and of your personal feelings, in the immediate problems at hand.

FOLLOWING October 19, 1937, and until the middle of January, 1938, Saturn makes a brief return to Pisces, and your fourth house. This is an unimportant relapse, giving you the opportunity to further consolidate the financial and domestic problems; and bringing home again the facts of your life which have enabled you to move forward with such a well-balanced and sensible philosophy submission to things as they are.

December 1—January 5, 1937

Active ambitions go into effect; dynamic friends assist you in furthering your schemes and plans, which should be kept strictly in line with things as they are. This period marks the last opposition of Saturn to Neptune, and all that has been said previously about realism applies here double. Get things organized; take advantage of financial opportunity as it develops now through the active support of friends; and above all keep your feet on the ground, averting the temptation to restlessness and discontent by viewing your economic status as of primary import, and by allowing the more personal, idealistic dreams to wait.

January 5—March 13

Discontent with work (Jan. 5-20) must be fought down; also a tendency to work too hard and too nervously. Take things in your stride, and be moderate; avoid quarrels on the job, and strife with subordinates. Following the 20th, your inner consciousness is stirred to a realization of the solidity of your position, and ideas privately arrived at and quietly put into effect make for continued stability. Still, however, protect yourself from nervousness and worry, which will beset you if you try to do too much. Take everything in your stride, and ignore the inner restlessness which can upset the fine balance of your affairs at this time.

March 14—May 14

Mars reaches only to 5 degrees of Sagittarius, before he turns retrograde, on April 15, and this period will be of primary importance to those Sagittarians born in the last days of November (Nov. 22-30). But all the sign will feel it, as a slowing up of events, as plans which have been moving swiftly forward, run into an obstacle, and stop suddenly, on April 15 . . . This is a time to have things in sound shape, and to keep them so; avoid pushing further along the road of your ambitions, for no matter how favorable things seem, you should be prepared for a cessation or slowing of activity, after April 15 . . . Look out for nerve tension, discouragement, feelings of frustration and the like, for as Mars turns retrograde, the wise and successful man is he who knows enough not to try to swim against the tide, but drifts till the tide turns.

April 15—June 28

This "backward motion of the tide" continues till June 28th; and during the period you will perhaps be discouraged, have feelings of lowered vitality, and feel that against any odds whatsoever "something has to be done about it" . . . Your personal life is confused, secret or private matters trouble you; and you're eager to get things straightened out. Well, you may be able to do it, here, but you'll do it at a great price, and you should declare a moratorium on worry and effort (except of the most routine sort imaginable) and wait till later for the time when adjustments will come more easily.

June 29—August 8

Here Mars moves forward again, and all the problems that have seemed insoluble suddenly drop into place . . . the jig-saw pieces of your life, which were such a jumble, fit magically together again, and you wonder what it was all about. . . .This is the time to wait for, to make adjustments, and if you have had the restraint to let things drift till now, you'll reap your reward now in seeing them come out very much as you innerly want them.

August 9—September 30

Your energies mount, and your ambitions are brought in line with them, so that between August 9 and 21, you ought to consolidate your ideas powerfully, and get yourself hitting on all six. Lay strong plans for future progress, here, building them on the same impersonal lines that have brought you through the past tension so satisfactorily; and prepare for financial excitement by being conservative in all things, especially spending. There's some danger here of

(*Continued on page 104*)

Market Forecast

For December, 1936

With the entrance of Jupiter into Capricorn on December 2nd we would expect to see a change in the market's activities—a return to a more conservative trend than during the preceding year. The cost of living may be somewhat higher now, and prices on various foodstuffs advance. Much sobriety and common sense are evidenced this month. We would expect the market to advance steadily if conservatively during the second half of December.

Of the earlier part of the month the 3rd, 4th, 11th and 12th appear to be fairly favorable dates. The 5th is indicated as a critical, depressed and uncertain date, when prices on many stocks may decline. With the exception of the more favorable dates mentioned, we would expect the early part of December, especially up to the 9th, to be rather dull and heavy. A too conservative note prevails. People will now be apt to be more cautious than is their wont. A turning point is reached around the 14th, following a powerful lunation, that is an eclipse, at that time. The influences on the 14th and 15th are such as to occasion a pickup and advance. Stocks that have been held for a long period may now come to life and stage a rally. Real estate, grains, land products and conservative stocks, also old, well-established commodities, are now favored. The favorable influences of this period should carry into the 18th and 19th. The 17th seems uncertain in the early hours.

We find the 21st a critical date when caution should be exercised. Neptune turns retrograde on this date and the Moon squares the Sun and Jupiter, making this period uncertain. A fall may follow a rise on this date. The last few days of December present a more wisely optimistic trend, as a conjunction of the Sun and Jupiter, in trine to Uranus, should bring a steady advance and unexpected turn for the better. This powerfully stimulating conjunction occurs on a Sunday—December 27th—but its influence may be felt to a greater or lesser extent during the following week. The 29th and 30th appear the least favorable of this period.

This latter part of December should favor aircrafts, aviation stocks, farm products, consolidated oils, radio stocks, sugars and corn products. Alcohol stocks should do quite well now. Many railroad stocks should also be stimulated. Meat packing issues should do very well. Stocks of companies catering to rural sections may rise, but may be held yet awhile as there is a definite trend toward a farm spending power movement under way in 1937.

Chemical and electrical equipments should respond fairly well in late December. Foreign stocks may not be as active this month as formerly, as Jupiter has now left Sagittarius, the sign that rules distant countries.

Stocks for December

Coty, Incorporated (Incorporation date, December 22, 1922)—This stock should be stimulated to a rise in early December and continue to do well throughout the month and into early 1937. Jupiter contacts its Sun this month (early part) and its progressed Moon is now trine to its Sun—a fortunate influence for a rise.

American Sugar Refining Company (January 10, 1891)—Should do quite well in December. It should also rise in early 1937.

Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company (December 28, 1901)—This stock is very favorably aspected in late December and should turn out well in 1937.

American Commercial Alcohol Corporation (April 19, 1928)—Quite a favorable stock for late November and early December, although not as powerfully stimulated as the preceding ones.

Bellanca Aircraft—This stock should do well around the latter part of December and in early January. On December 27th a conjunction of the Sun and Jupiter falls on its Sun and Mercury—the benefic and progressive influence previously discussed. This stock should continue to rise in 1937.

Black Mammoth Consolidated Mining Company—This stock is influenced by the conjunction of the Sun and Jupiter in late December, which should occasion a pick-up in its trend at that time.

New York Central Railroad—Should also rise in December, especially during the last week.

Bendix Aviation—Still appears a favorable stock for December and early 1937.

American Telephone and Telegraph—Should do better this month than for some time previously.

S. S. Kresge—This stock should pick up to some extent in 1937, therefore should be quite a favorable buy at this time.

Dictograph Products Company, Inc. (June 16, 1928)—This stock was not far from the eclipse of June, 1936. It is now coming under a rather retarding Saturnine influence—a square of Saturn to its Sun during early 1937. At this time its progressed Moon is more favorably placed than during the preceding year, as it now trines its natal Moon. December, latter part, may see this stock more active, and on a sounder basis than formerly, as Jupiter in Capricorn trines its natal Jupiter in Taurus. The Saturn square, which endures until April, 1937, may retard its progress somewhat until that time. However, inasmuch as its progressed Sun has been sextile its Jupiter during the past year and in 1937 sextiles its progressed Jupiter this stock should be able to hold its own against the forthcoming squares of Saturn and Neptune, and late 1937 and 1938 should find it doing exceptionally well.

Spotlight

(*Continued from page 30*)

of those "lucky breaks" which could apparently be called only blind chance. A newspaper error started him toward literary eminence.

In 1908 Dorsey was sent on a scientific trip around the world for the purpose of making anthropological investigations. Every day he wrote a long letter to members of his family, sharing his travel experiences with them. Back in Chicago, on his 41st birthday, his banker remarked that he looked remarkably young for a man of 60. The Chicago *Tribune* at that time ran a front page box congratulating some eminent citizen on his birthday; the reporter had chosen Dorsey, but unfortunately got himself fired for mixing up his dates. Editor Keeley of the *Tribune* telephoned to apologize personally for the error, then said, "By the way, you've recently made a trip around the world, haven't you? Have you written anything about it?" Dorsey mentioned his letters home; the editor asked to see them. That evening, the article relates, Keeley read the letters, then exclaimed, "Bully stuff! Bully stuff! How'd you like to go around the world for the *Tribune* and write a daily letter to our readers? We'll pay you——" and he named a sum nearly three times Dorsey's salary at the museum.

That was the beginning of his literary career—1909-1912 he spent traveling for the *Tribune* in Italy, Austria, Rumania, Serbia, Bulgaria, India, China, Japan, Australia and South Africa. Many of our readers will remember him as the author of the non-fiction best-seller on psychology, "Why We Behave Like Human Beings."

This anecdote sets any astrological student to thinking. Like Mr. Crowell, we know that men who win success through a lucky chance have the right equipment to make good when the opportunity comes. He concludes, "It's a curious fact that 'breaks' tend to happen to those who are prepared to receive them." We don't hear much, anyway, about the lucky break that comes stillborn because the man that gets it is too stupid to know one when he sees it, or too little to tie knots in the tail of his tiger.

The experienced astrologer would immediately expect to find a favorable Jupiter-Uranus ray behind the apparent whim of blind chance. So we looked up Mr. Dorsey's chart. He was born at Hebron, Ohio, on February 6, 1868. Positions: Sun 17 Aquarius, Moon (Greenwich noon) 20 Cancer, Mercury 27 Aquarius, Venus 19 Pisces, Mars 9 Aquarius, Jupiter 13 Pisces, Saturn 5 Sagittarius, Uranus 10 Cancer, Neptune 13 Aries, Pluto 14 Taurus. Equilibrium (Sunrise) Map places Jupiter in second house (finances) and Uranus between fifth and sixth (new ventures, occupation) in trine aspect. Jupiter rules travel, financial abundance and opportunity in general; Uranus rules the unexpected, the human factor and unpredictable changes.

This is a radical indication of "lucky breaks" which the native will be able to use to advantage. On February 6, 1909, the birthday in question, Jupiter opposed his own place in the natal chart; the Moon was conjunction Jupiter that evening. The major aspect of Jupiter trine Uranus in the heavens was in orb but retrograde after near completion on the preceding December 31st and culminating in August, 1909. From the exact opposition to the natal Jupiter on February 6, Jupiter sextiled the natal Uranus complete on March 1, 1909. Thus Dorsey had not only his natal Jupiter trine Uranus but by transit received the force of a mutual Jupiter trine Uranus through the sextile to his natal Uranus and opposition to his natal Jupiter. The Moon conjunction Jupiter on the evening of the 6th focussed the major ray for that lunar month.

Yes, folks, let's all keep our talents shined up and our tools in good order when we see a Jupiter-Uranus aspect headed our way—unforeseen opportunity.

Aspectarian for December 1936

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given Day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour. The extent of this interval varies widely for the various Planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is earlier rather than later.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
1	9:20 A.M.	1	1:20 A.M.	1	2:20 A.M.	1	3.20 A.M.	1	4:20 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Success through strength of character.
	9:55 A.M.		1:55 A.M.		2:55 A.M.		3:55 A.M.		4:55 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Changes improve position.
	12:42 P.M.		4:42 A.M.		5:42 A.M.		6:42 A.M.		7:42 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	Tact and consideration solve problems.
	2:18 P.M.		6:18 A.M.		7:18 A.M.		8:18 A.M.		9:18 A.M.	☿ ‖ ♀	Talk matters over for excellent development.
	2:22 P.M.		6:22 A.M.		7:22 A.M.		8:22 A.M.		9:22 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Eminent opportunity for progress.
2	7:09 A.M.		11:09 P.M.	2	0:09 A.M.	2	1:09 A.M.	2	2:09 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♇	Consolidate interests for security.
	8:15 A.M.	2	0:15 A.M.		1:15 A.M.		2:15 A.M.		3:15 A.M.	☿ △ ♆	A commanding position can be achieved in business, art or love.
	9:43 A.M.		1:43 A.M.		2:43 A.M.		3:43 A.M.		4:43 A.M.	**Moon enters Leo**	
	9:45 A.M.		1:45 A.M.		2:45 A.M.		3:45 A.M.		4:45 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Strong application brings strength.
	8:58 P.M.		12:58 P.M.		1:58 P.M.		2:58 P.M.		3:58 P.M.	☽ □ ♅	Beware injuries to heart or purse.
3	2:20 A.M.		6:20 P.M.		7:20 P.M.		8:20 P.M.		9:20 P.M.	☿ □ ♆	Beware injuries from enemies, scandal, in travel or legal matters.
	5:08 A.M.		9:08 P.M.		10:08 P M		11:08 P.M.	3	0:08 A.M.	☽ △ ☉	Protection and advance through influence.
	5:20 A.M.		9:20 P.M.		10:20 P.M.		11:20 P.M.		0:20 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Friends add to progress and prestige.
	8:33 A.M.	3	0:33 A.M.	3	1:33 A.M.	3	2:33 A.M.		3:33 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♅	A new light shed on a problem.
	11:43 A.M.		3:43 A.M.		4:43 A.M.		5:43 A.M.		6:43 A.M.	☉ ✶ ♂	Courageous action brings excellent changes. Be confident but tactful.
	2:23 P.M.		6:23 A.M.		7:23 A.M.		8:23 A.M.		9:23 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Concentrate on practical matters.
	7:45 P.M.		11:45 A.M.		12:45 P.M.		1:45 P.M.		2:45 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Ideas flow into profits.
	10:05 P.M.		2:05 P.M.		3:05 P.M.		4:05 P.M.		5:05 P.M.	☽ △ ☿	Powers of expression fluent and successful.
	11:20 P.M.		3:20 P.M.		4:20 P.M.		5:20 P.M.		6:20 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	Conciliation and service create growth.
4	1:40 P.M.	4	5:40 A.M.	4	6:40 A.M.	4	7:40 A.M.	4	8:40 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♇	Honor and gain from powerful sources.
	1:47 P.M.		5:47 A.M.		6:47 A.M.		7:47 A.M.		8:47 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♄	Sober, but excellent advices.
	4:31 P.M.		8:31 A.M.		9:31 A.M.		10:31 A.M.		11:31 A.M.	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	5:32 P.M.		9:32 A.M.		10:32 A.M.		11:32 A.M.		12:32 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Public or private ambitions advanced.
5	0:28 A.M.		4:28 P.M.		5:28 P.M.		6:28 P.M.		7:28 P.M.	☽ ‖ ♆	Artistic or social contacts fortunate.
	4:27 A.M.		8:27 P.M.		9:27 P.M.		10:27 P.M.		11:27 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Romantic and business success.
	9:40 A.M.	5	1:40 A.M.	5	2:40 A.M.	5	3:40 A.M.	5	4:40 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♂	Aid from forceful associates.
	4:10 P.M.		8:10 A.M.		9:10 A.M.		10:10 A.M.		11:10 A.M.	☿ ☿ ♀	Small matters make large increase.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	4:20 P.M.		8:20 A.M.		9:20 A.M.		10:20 A.M.		11:20 A.M.	☽ ☿ ☌ ♂	Profits from able exertions.
	6:20 P.M.		10:20 A.M.		11:20 A.M.		12:20 P.M.		1:20 P.M.	☽ □ ☍ ☉	Don't pick flaws or fights.
	11:20 P.M.		**3:20 P.M.**		**4:20 P.M.**		**5:20 P.M.**		**6:20 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ☍ ♄	Guard health, position and reputation.
6	4:58 A.M.		**8:58 P.M.**		**9:58 P.M.**		**10:58 P.M.**		**11:58 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ☌ Ψ	Stay out of peculiar places, watch out for peculiar people.
	3:03 P.M.	6	7:03 A.M.	6	8:03 A.M.	6	9:03 A.M.	6	10:03 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	Dignity and usefulness acquire possessions.
	3:50 P.M.		7:50 A.M.		8:50 A.M.		9:50 A.M.		10:50 A.M.	☽ □ ☿	Stick to the ideal. Look ahead.
	9:45 P.M.		**1:45 P.M.**		**2:45 P.M.**		**3:45 P.M.**		**4:45 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☌ ♂	Weigh suggestions cautiously.
	11:52 P.M.		**3:52 P.M.**		**4:52 P.M.**		5:52 P.M.		**6:52 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ☌ ♆	Discretion leads to progressive moves.
7	2:55 A.M.		**6:55 P.M.**		**7:55 P.M.**		**8:55 P.M.**		**9:55 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ☌ ♆	
										Moon enters Libra	
	5:05 A.M.		**9:05 P.M.**		**10:05 P.M.**		11:05 P.M.	7	0:05 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	Self aggression will cause loss.
	5:10 A.M.		**9:10 P.M.**		**10:10 P.M.**		11:10 P.M.		0:10 A.M.	♀ ∥ ♃	Generosity attracts large opportunities. Love and money plentiful.
	5:35 A.M.		**9:35 P.M.**		**10:35 P.M.**		11:35 P.M.		0:35 A.M.	☽ ∥ Ψ	Don't be misled by false ideas.
	3:20 P.M.	7	7:20 A.M.	7	8:20 A.M.	7	9:20 A.M.		10:20 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Put new ideas to work.
	4:40 P.M.		8:40 A.M.		9:40 A.M.		10:40 A.M.		11:40 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Study all matters carefully.
8	**6:55 A.M.**		**10:55 P.M.**		**11:55 P.M.**	8	0:55 A.M.	8	1:55 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☌	Be calm, thoughtful and restrained.
	8:40 A.M.	8	0:40 A.M.	8	1:40 A.M.		2:40 A.M.		**3:40 A.M.**	☉ □ ♄	Stop waste and loss in any direction. Guard health, actions and position.
	11:18 A.M.		3:18 A.M.		4:18 A.M.		5:18 A.M.		**6:18 A.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♄	Work to establish better conditions.
	11:32 A.M.		3:32 A.M.		4:32 A.M.		5:32 A.M.		**6:32 A.M.**	☽ ⚹ ☍	Moral courage creates progress.
	5:00 P.M.		9:00 A.M.		10:00 A.M.		**11:00 A.M.**		**12:00 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ☍	Public gain from private interests.
	11:20 P.M.		**3:20 P.M.**		**4:20 P.M.**		**5:20 P.M.**		**6:20 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ☌	Watch all contacts carefully. Avoid mysteries or confusion.
9	**0:33 A.M.**		**4:33 P.M.**		**5:33 P.M.**		**6:33 P.M.**		**7:33 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♅	Keep anything strange at a distance.
	2:33 A.M.		**6:33 P.M.**		**7:33 P.M.**		**8:33 P.M.**		**9:33 P.M.**	♀ ♐ ♆	Arduous work clicks. Strong promotion of valuable ideas.
	10:08 A.M.	9	2:08 A.M.	9	3:08 A.M.	9	4:08 A.M.	9	5:08 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Friends are expensive. Women are jealous.
	10:25 A.M.		2:25 A.M.		3:25 A.M.		4:25 A.M.		5:25 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♀	Make terms. Conciliate superiors. Adjust differences. Lie low.
	12:15 P.M.		4:15 A.M.		5:15 A.M.		6:15 A.M.		7:15 A.M.	☽ □ ♆	Obey orders from those higher up.
	1:12 P.M.		5:12 A.M.		6:12 A.M.		7:12 A.M.		8:12 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Fine going. Proceed along every line.
	3:28 P.M.		7:28 A.M.		8:28 A.M.		9:28 A.M.		10:28 A.M.		
										Moon enters Scorpio	
	6:52 P.M.		10:52 A.M.		11:52 A.M.		**12:52 P.M.**		**1:52 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♃	Successful operations on every score.
10	3:53 A.M.		**7:53 P.M.**		**8:53 P.M.**		9:53 P.M.		**10:53 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♅	Stop, look and listen before any action.
	6:45 A.M.		**10:45 P.M.**		11:45 P.M.	10	0:45 A.M.	10	1:45 A.M.	♀ ☌ ♆	Expect no recourse or return if separations are forced. Guard the person or possessions.
	6:30 P.M.	10	10:30 A.M.	10	11:30 A.M.		**12:30 P.M.**		**1:30 P.M.**	☉ ∥ ♆	Powerful intervention will assist true worth. Falseness will be defeated.
	10:52 P.M.		**2:52 P.M.**		**3:52 P.M.**		**4:52 P.M.**		**5:52 P.M.**	☽ ☿ ♂	Quick profits from fast effort.
11	0:20 A.M.		**4:20 P.M.**		**5:20 P.M.**		**6:20 P.M.**		**7:20 P.M.**	☽ △ ♄	Stability and ease acquired.
	3:35 A.M.		**7:35 P.M**		**8:35 P M.**		**9:35 P.M.**		**10:35 P.M.**	☉ □ Ψ	Criminal acts or extravagant foolishness can bring dishonor and loss.
	5:50 A.M.		**9:50 P.M.**		**10:50 P.M.**		**11:50 P.M.**	11	0:50 A.M.	☽ ⚹ Ψ	Progress through devotion to ideals.
	6:05 A.M.		**10:05 P.M.**		11:05 P.M.	11	0:05 A.M.		1:05 A.M.	☽ ☿ ☉	Reward for able service.
	3:00 P.M.	11	7:00 A.M.	11	8:00 A.M.		9:00 A.M.		10:00 A.M.	☿ ♂ ♃	A dominant position may be attained. Ambitions achieved through agreements.
12	0:51 A.M.		**4:51 P.M.**		**5:51 P.M.**		**6:51 P.M.**		**7:51 P.M.**	☽ △ ♆	Success by subtle and diplomatic methods.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	2:15 A.M.		6:15 P.M.		7:15 P.M.		8:15 P.M.		9:15 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	Gaiety and happiness in contacts.
	4:07 A.M.		8:07 P.M.		9:07 P.M.		10:07 P.M.		11:07 P.M.	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	5:35 A.M.		9:35 P.M.		10:35 P.M.		11:35 P.M.	12	0:35 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Social and personal popularity and progress.
	6:45 A.M.		10:45 P.M.		11:45 P.M.	12	0:45 A.M.		1:45 A.M.	♂ ♐ ♄	Optimism and caution combine for excellent results.
	8:40 A.M.	12	0:40 A.M.	12	1:40 A.M.		2:40 A.M.		3:40 A.M.	☽ ☿ ♃	Reward for intelligence and charm.
	10:52 A.M.		2:52 A.M.		3:52 A.M.		4:52 A.M.		5:52 A.M.	☽ ☿ ♀	Increase through fine head-work.
	4:10 A.M.		8:10 A.M.		9:10 A.M.		10:10 A.M.		11:10 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Devious channels need a clear head.
	4:13 P.M.		8:13 A.M.		9:13 A.M.		10:13 A.M.		11:13 A.M.	☽ ☐ ♅	Revamp methods. Change system.
	8:08 P.M.		12:08 P.M.		1:08 P.M.		2:08 P.M.		3:08 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Don't force, or be forced.
13	2:47 A.M.		6:47 P.M.		7:47 P.M.		8:47 P.M.		9:47 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Don't be too impressed by show.
	12:35 P.M.	13	4:35 A.M.	13	5:35 A.M.	13	6:35 A.M.	13	7:35 A.M.	☽ ☐ ♄	Indiscretion or rebellion may affect every phase of life adversely.
	1:55 P.M.		5:55 A.M.		6:55 A.M.		7:55 A.M.		8:55 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Sincerity and fairness bring promotion.
	5:48 P.M.		9:48 A.M.		10:48 A.M.		11:48 A.M.		12:48 P.M.	☽ ☐ ♆	Avoid any deception or treachery.
	6:33 P.M.		10:33 A.M.		11:33 A.M.		12:33 P.M.		1:33 P.M.	♀ ☿ ♃	Profit taking on a large scale.
	8:02 P.M.		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.		2:02 P.M.		3:02 P.M.	♂ ∥ ♆	A potential opportunity of vast possibilities.
	11:25 P.M.		3:25 P.M.		4:25 P.M.		5:25 P.M.		6:25 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	Gain and prominence in public affairs.
14	4:10 A.M.		8:10 P.M.		9:10 P.M.		10:10 P.M.		11:10 P.M.	♀ △ ♅	Large and fortunate changes. Brilliant intellectual success.
	4:15 A.M.		8:15 P.M.		9:15 P.M.		10:15 P.M.		11:15 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Social and financial advance.
	7:57 A.M.		11:57 P.M.	14	0:57 A.M.	14	1:57 A.M.	14	2:57 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Contacts are beneficial.
	12:12 P.M.	14	4:12 A.M.		5:12 A.M.		6:12 A.M.		7:12 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Concentrate ideas and activity.
	2:12 P.M.		6:12 A.M.		7:12 A.M.		8:12 A.M.		9:12 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Seek truth and facts.
	3:25 P.M.		7:25 A.M.		8:25 A.M.		9:25 A.M.		10:25 A.M.	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
	8:55 P.M.		12:55 P.M.		1:55 P.M.		2:55 P.M.		3:55 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	High ambitions are successful.
	11:12 P.M.		3:12 P.M.		4:12 P.M.		5:12 P.M.		6:12 P.M.	☽ ☿ ♀	A flow of money and affection.
	3:02 A.M.		7:02 P.M.		8:02 P.M.		9:02 P.M.		10:02 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Seize prosperity and happiness.
15	6:17 A.M.		10:17 P.M.		11:17 P.M.	15	0:17 A.M.	15	1:17 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♇	Accord creates vital cooperation.
	4:15 A.M.	15	8:15 A.M.	15	9:15 A.M.		10:15 A.M.		11:15 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♇	Push all personal matters.
	11:00 P.M.		3:00 P.M.		4:00 P.M.		5:00 P.M.		6:00 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Even and satisfactory progress.
16	2:55 A.M.		6:55 P.M.		7:55 P.M.		8:55 P.M.		9:55 P.M.	☽ ☐ ♂	Rash action, speech or spending losses.
	3:53 A.M.		7:53 P.M.		8:53 P.M.		9:53 P.M.		10:53 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	An outpouring of good fortune.
	5:15 A.M.		9:15 P.M.		10:15 P.M.		11:15 P.M.	16	0:15 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♃	Very important contacts or conferences lead to large improvement.
	2:20 P.M.	16	6:20 A.M.	16	7:20 A.M.	16	8:20 A.M.		9:20 A.M.	☽ ☿ ☉	Press financial operations.
	2:30 P.M.		6:30 A.M.		7:30 A.M.		8:30 A.M.		9:30 A.M.	♀ ☐ ♅	Any scheming will be destructive. Hold emotions in check.
	9:31 P.M.		1:31 P.M.		2:31 P.M.		3:31 P.M.		4:31 P.M.	☽ ♂ ♌	Face any issue squarely.
17	0:37 A.M.		4:37 P.M.		5:37 P.M.		6:37 P.M.		7:37 P.M.	♂ ☿ ♆	Important opening for exceptional gain.
	0:42 A.M.		4:42 P.M.		5:42 P.M.		6:42 P.M.		7:42 P.M.	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	7:02 A.M.		11:02 A.M.	17	0:02 A.M.	17	1:02 A.M.	17	2:02 A.M.	☽ ☿ ♃	Collect—money, ideas or friends.
	11:45 A.M.	17	3:45 A.M.		4:45 A.M.		5:45 A.M.		6:45 A.M.	☽ ☐ ♅	Go slow on outwitting the other fellow.
	1:58 P.M.		5:58 A.M.		6:58 A.M.		7:58 A.M.		8:58 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	Make peace. Increase possessions.
	10:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.		4:30 P.M.		5:30 P.M.	☽ ☿ ♇	Reliability wins respect and gifts.
18	1:00 A.M.		5:00 P.M.		6:00 P.M.		7:00 P.M.		8:00 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Straighten out arguments or troubles.
	7:17 A.M.		11:17 P.M.	18	0:17 A.M.	18	1:17 A.M.	18	2:17 A.M.	☽ ☿ ♄	Reward for intensive work.
	11:45 A.M.	18	3:45 A.M.		4:45 A.M.		5:45 A.M.		6:35 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Utilize energy constructively.
	1:20 P.M.		5:20 A.M.		6:20 A.M.		7:20 A.M.		8:20 A.M.	☽ △ ♂	Prompt action and accord advance all interests.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
19	2:23 A.M.		6:23 P.M.		7:23 P.M.		8:23 P.M.		9:23 P.M.	☽ ✶ ☉	New avenues of expression develop well.
	4:35 A.M.		8:35 P.M.		9:35 P.M.		10:35 P.M.		11:35 P.M.	☽ ☊ ♆	Meet demands for service gladly.
	6:20 A.M.		10:20 P.M.		11:20 P.M.	19	0:20 A.M.	19	1:20 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Courtesy and cheerfulness ease the way.
	7:43 A.M.		11:43 P.M.	19	0:43 A.M.		1:43 A.M.		2:43 A.M.	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	9:43 A.M.	19	1:43 A.M.		2:43 A.M.		3:43 A.M.		4:43 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Thresh out suggestions. Hold on.
	2:45 P.M.		6:45 A.M.		7:45 A.M.		8:45 A.M.		9:45 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	Put matters in operation for good results.
	3:15 P.M.		7:15 A.M.		8:15 A.M.		9:15 A.M.		10:15 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Expand the pattern. Enlarge ideas.
	6:15 P.M.		10:15 A.M.		11:15 A.M.		12:15 P.M.		1:15 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♅	Swift and fluent progress.
20	1:40 A.M.		5:40 P.M.		6:40 P.M.		7:40 P.M.		8:40 P.M.	☽ ∠ ☿	Rewards for intelligence and virtue.
	6:15 A.M.		10:15 P.M.		11:15 P.M.	20	0:15 A.M.	20	1:15 A.M.	☉ ☊ ♇	Promotion comes from extraordinary service given or rendered.
	11:12 A.M.	20	3:12 A.M.	20	4:12 A.M.		5:12 A.M.		6:12 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♅	Put ideas or plans in motion for benefits.
	1:15 P.M.		5:15 A.M.		6:15 A.M.		7:15 A.M.		8:15 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Consolidate and align all interests.
	5:20 P.M.		9:20 A.M.		10:20 A.M.		11:20 A.M.		12:20 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Keep solidly grounded.
	9:07 P.M.		1:07 P.M.		2:07 P.M.		3:07 P.M.		4:07 P.M.	☽ ☊ ♂	Industry will prove valuable.
21	7:05 A.M.		11:05 P.M.	21	0:05 A.M.	21	1:05 A.M.	21	2:05 A.M.	☽ ☿ ✶ ♄	Close attention to detail nets unusual progress. Organize and operate.
	9:20 A.M.	21	1:20 A.M.		2:20 A.M.		3:20 A.M.		4:20 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	Pronounced and smooth advance.
	11:30 A.M.		3:30 A.M.		4:30 A.M.		5:30 A.M.		6:30 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Avoid worry, criticism or loss.
	12:26 P.M.		4:26 A.M.		5:26 A.M.		6:26 A.M.		7:26 A.M.	**Moon enters Aries**	
	2:40 P.M.		6:40 A.M.		7:40 A.M.		8:40 A.M.		9:40 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Be practical, sceptical and reserved.
	8:02 P.M.		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.		2:02 P.M.		3:02 P.M.	☽ □ ♃	Use rigorous self control to prevent loss.
	10:20 P.M.		2:20 P.M.		3:20 P.M.		4:20 P.M.		5:20 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Direct all matters conservatively.
	10:27 P.M.		2:27 P.M.		3:27 P.M.		4:27 P.M.		5:27 P.M.	☽ ∠ ♅	Correct insight brings unexpected revenue.
	10:55 P.M.		2:55 P.M.		3:55 P.M.		4:55 P.M.		5:55 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Serious advice is good.
22	4:57 A.M.		8:57 P.M.		9:57 P.M.		10:57 P.M.		11:57 P.M.	☽ ∠ ♄	Sober action will pay.
	10:23 A.M.	22	2:23 A.M.	22	3:23 A.M.	22	4:23 A.M.	22	5:23 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☿	Impetus to public [and private advantages.
	11:08 A.M.		3:08 A.M.		4:08 A.M.		5:08 A.M.		6:08 A.M.	☌ ∥ ♄	Cooperate strongly with tact and sobriety.
	8:35 P.M.		12:35 P.M.		1:35 P.M.		2:35 P.M.		3:35 P.M.	☽ □ ☿	Avoid changes, movement or accidents.
	8:40 P.M.		12:40 P.M.		1:40 P.M.		2:40 P.M.		3:40 P.M.	☽ ☊ ♆	Build up health and position.
	9:40 P.M.		1:40 P.M.		2:40 P.M.		3:40 P.M.		4:40 P.M.	☿ △ ♆	Extraordinary news and good luck. Push forward in any direction.
23	2:20 A.M.		6:20 P.M.		7:20 P.M.		8:20 P.M.		9:20 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Hold fast. Keep control.
	2:25 A.M.		6:25 P.M.		7:25 P.M.		8:25 P.M.		9:25 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♂	Avoid any violence. Success through good judgment.
	12:03 P.M.	23	4:03 A.M.	23	5:03 A.M.	23	6:03 A.M.	23	7:03 A.M.	☽ □ ♇	Guard honor, domestic or love affairs.
	3:05 P.M.		7:05 A.M.		8:05 A.M.		9:05 A.M.		10:05 A.M.	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	6:02 P.M.		10:02 A.M.		11:02 A.M.		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.	☽ △ ☉	Forceful decisions create much prgress.
	11:15 P.M.		3:15 P.M.		4:15 P.M.		5:15 P.M.		6:15 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Grace and charm bring abundant success.
24	0:42 A.M.		4:42 P.M.		5:42 P.M.		6:42 P.M.		7:42 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Study new ideas or people carefully.
	6:57 A.M.		10:57 P.M.		11:57 P.M.	24	0:57 A.M.	24	1:57 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Glamour is alluring. Be cautious.
	2:55 P.M.	24	6:55 A.M.	24	7:55 A.M.		8:55 A.M.		9:55 A.M.	☽ □ ☿	Loss through quarrels or ill-will.
	6:55 P.M.		10:55 A.M.		11:55 A.M.		12:55 P.M.		1:55 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Consistent effort overcomes evil.
	10:20 P.M.		2:20 P.M.		3:20 P.M.		4:20 P.M.		5:20 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	Happiness and benefits from inspired action.
25	3:20 A.M.		7:20 P.M.		8:20 P.M.		9:20 P.M.		10:20 P.M.	☽ △ ☿	Good fortune from intellectual endeavors.
	5:57 A.M.		9:57 P.M.		10:57 P.M.		11:57 P.M.	25	0:57 A.M.	☽ ☊ ♂	Strict application creates order and security.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	8:43 A.M.	25	0:43 A.M.	25	1:43 A.M.	25	2:43 A.M.		3:43 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♀	Conferences project new endeavors.
	1:20 P.M.		5:20 A.M.		6:20 A.M.		7:20 A.M.		8:20 A.M.	☽ ✳ ♆	Devotion leads to rising favor.
	4:24 A.M.		8:42 A.M.		9:42 A.M.		10:42 A.M.		11:24 A.M.	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	7:30 P.M.		11:30 A.M.		12:30 P.M.		1:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.	☿ ∥ ♃	Decide issues. Talk. Write. Agree.
	9:37 P.M.		1:37 P.M.		2:37 P.M.		3:37 P.M.		4:37 P.M.	☿ ☌ ♄	Responsibility pays handsomely.
	10:58 P.M.		2:58 P.M.		3:58 P.M.		4:58 P.M.		5:58 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	Promotion through energetic work.
26	1:13 A.M.		5:13 P.M.		6:13 P.M.		7:13 P.M.		8:13 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Expand ideas and influence logically.
	1:50 A.M.		5:50 P.M.		6:50 P.M.		7:50 P.M.		8:50 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Sudden increase of income.
	3:50 A.M.		7:50 P.M.		8:50 P.M.		9:50 P.M.		10:50 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♇	Don't plunge into strange ideas.
	5:35 A.M.		9:35 P.M.		10:35 P.M.		11:35 P.M.	26	0:35 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Control movement or contacts.
	8:50 A.M.	26	0:50 A.M.	26	1:50 A.M.	26	2:50 A.M.		3:50 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Leave extravagant people or ideas alone.
	12:00 P.M.		4:00 A.M.		5:00 A.M.		6:00 A.M.		7:00 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♇	Keep very cool, poised and aloof.
	12:28 P.M.		4:28 A.M.		5:28 A.M.		6:28 A.M.		7:28 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Hold fast to hard good sense.
	8:13 P.M.		12:13 P.M.		1:13 P.M.		2:13 P.M.		3:13 P.M.	☽ □ ♄	Beware worry, disappointment or injury.
	10:05 P.M.		2:05 P.M.		3:05 P.M.		4:05 P.M.		5:05 P.M.	☽ △ ♀	Rely upon loved ones for help.
	11:25 P.M.		3:25 P.M.		4:25 P.M.		5:25 P.M.		6:25 P.M.	☽ □ ♆	Mysteries create enmity and jealousy.
27	7:45 A.M.		11:45 P.M.	27	0:45 A.M.	27	1:45 A.M.	27	2:45 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Be wise, tolerant but firm.
	7:48 A.M.		11:48 P.M.		0:48 A.M.		1:48 A.M.		2:48 A.M.	☿ □ ♂	Rash speech or action result in regrets or disgrace.
	9:00 A.M.	27	1:00 A.M.		2:00 A.M.		3:00 A.M.		4:00 A.M.	☽ △ ♂	Popularity and friends make for progress.
	9:05 A.M.		1:05 A.M.		2:05 A.M.		3:05 A.M.		4:05 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Work intelligently for best results.
	10:30 A.M.		2:30 A.M.		3:30 A.M.		4:30 A.M.		5:30 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Lay large plans. Travel. Write.
	1:40 P.M.		5:40 A.M.		6:40 A.M.		7:40 A.M.		8:40 A.M.	♃ △ ♅	A new and powerful impetus to high good fortune.
	2:30 P.M.		6:30 A.M.		7:30 A.M.		8:30 A.M.		9:30 A.M.	☽ ∠ ♇	Profits from intangible resources.
	2:43 P.M.		6:43 A.M.		7:43 A.M.		8:43 A.M.		9:43 A.M.	♇ ☌ ♆	Work with heart, mind and body for creative success.
	3:20 P.M.		7:20 A.M.		8:20 A.M.		9:20 A.M.		10:20 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♇	An illumination leads upward.
	3:42 P.M.		7:42 A.M.		8:42 A.M.		9:42 A.M.		10:42 A.M.	☉ △ ♅	Spectacular opportunity for tremendous achievement.
	4:20 P.M.		8:20 A.M.		9:20 A.M.		10:20 A.M.		11:20 A.M.	☉ ♂ ♃	Contacts and agreements lead to magnificent increase of prestige and security.
	5:20 P.M.		9:20 A.M.		10:20 A.M.		11:20 A.M.		12:20 P.M.	**Moon enters Cancer**	
28	0:00 A.M.		4:00 P.M.		5:00 P.M.		6:00 P.M.		7:00 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Develop ideas, contacts, plans.
	3:08 A.M.		7:08 P.M.		8:08 P.M.		9:08 P.M.		10:08 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♅	Put plans in operation. Grasp opportunity.
	3:22 A.M.		7:22 P.M.		8:22 P.M.		9:22 P.M.		10:22 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Concede a point. Study ways and means.
	4:01 A.M.		8:01 P.M.		9:01 P.M.		10:01 P.M.		11:01 P.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Cooperate fully with superior powers.
	10:15 P.M.	28	2:15 P.M.	28	3:15 P.M.	28	4:15 P.M.	28	5:15 P.M.	☽ △ ♄	The accolade for steady effort.
29	1:20 A.M.		5:20 P.M.		6:20 P.M.		7:20 P.M.		8:20 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♆	Vision, happiness and benefits extended.
	4:27 A.M.		8:27 P.M.		9:27 P.M.		10:27 P.M.		11:27 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	Establish a good working basis.
	11:45 A.M.	29	3:45 A.M.	29	4:45 A.M.	29	5:45 A.M.	29	6:45 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♃	Don't go overboard with extravagance. Keep sane.
	1:20 P.M		5:20 A.M.		6:20 A.M.		7:20 A.M.		8:20 A.M.	☽ □ ♂	Avoid cruelty, quarrels or slander.
	3:40 P.M.		7:40 A.M.		8:40 A.M.		9:40 A.M.		10:40 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Make peace with friends or foes.
	4:50 P.M.		8:50 A.M.		9:50 A.M.		10:50 A.M.		11:50 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♇	Draw all issues to a focus.
	5:20 P.M.		9:20 A.M.		10:20 A.M.		11:20 A.M.		12:20 P.M.	**Moon enters Leo**	
30	3:38 A.M.		7:38 P.M.		8:38 P.M.		9:38 P.M.		10:38 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	Avoid social disfavor or unpopularity.
	6:10 A.M.		10:10 P.M.		11:10 P.M.	30	0:10 A.M.	30	1:10 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Avoid disputes. Reforms are needed.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	7:20 A.M.		11:20 P.M.		0:20 A.M.		1:20 A.M.		2:20 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♃ ☍ ♆	Work conservatively on large plans.
	8:00 A.M.	30	0:00 A.M.	30	1:00 A.M.		2:00 A.M.		3:00 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☿	Strange experiences. Avoid journeys, peculiar places or people, or distorted ideas.
	11:15 A.M.		3:15 A.M.		4:15 A.M.		5:15 A.M.		6:15 A.M.	☌ ☉	Find balance and poise in service.
	7:35 P.M.		11:35 A.M.		12:35 P.M.		1:35 P.M.		2:35 P.M.	☌ ☍ ♅	A sudden meeting can be useful.
31	2:40 A.M.		6:40 P.M.		7:40 P.M.		8:50 P.M.		9:40 P.M.	☌ ☍ ♄	Promote health and position soberly.
	5:37 A.M.		9:37 P.M.		10:37 P.M.		11:37 P.M.	31	0:37 A.M.	☌ ☍ ☽	Look for gain in odd ways.
	2:02 P.M.	31	6:02 A.M.	31	7:02 A.M.		8:02 A.M.		9:02 A.M.	☌ ☍ ☿	Agree on domestic and business matters.
	3:45 P.M.		7:45 A.M.		8:45 A.M.	31	9:45 A.M.		10:45 A.M.	☌ ☍ ♂	Use every effort to advance all interests.
	8:45 P.M.		12:45 P.M.		1:45 P.M.		2:45 P.M.		3:45 P.M.	☌ ☍ ☉	Rapid progress toward the goal.
	9:30 P.M.		1:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.		4:30 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	A profound idea should develop successfully.
	10:05 P.M.		2:05 P.M.		3:05 P.M.		4:05 P.M.		5:05 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Gifts and gain in prominence and friends.
Jan. 1	1:00 A.M.		5:00 P.M.		6:00 P.M.		7:00 P.M.		8:00 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Gain through justice and independent effort.

NOTE: Readers desiring explanation of the symbols used in the Aspectarian may obtain same, sent free, on request.

HAYDEN PLANETARIUM

ENTRANCE ON 81ST STREET
NEAR CENTRAL PARK WEST
NEW YORK CITY

6th and 9th Ave. Elevated 81st St. Station
8th Avenue Subway (local) 81st St. Station
7th Avenue Subway (local) 79th St. Station
79th Street Crosstown Busses

★ ★ ★

December Program

ARCHITECTURE

★ ★ ★

Schedule of
PLANETARIUM
Performances

★ ★ ★

MORNINGS (except Sundays, and Holidays)
11 o'clock . . . . . 25 cents
Saturdays only
10 a.m. and 1 p.m. . . . . 25 cents
AFTERNOONS (Daily, Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays)
2, 3 and 4 o'clock . . . . 25 cents
EVENINGS (Daily, Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays)
8 and 9 o'clock . . . . . 35 cents
RESERVED SEATS (Daily, Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays)
Afternoons—
2 o'clock . . . . . 50 cents
Evenings—
8 and 9 o'clock . . . . . 60 cents

Doubt is an incentive to search for truth, and patient inquiry leads the way to it.

—Bailey

Sagittarius

(*Continued from page 95*)

mild "delusions of grandeur", with respect to your position and authority, and you'll have to avoid arrogance to make the most of the opportunities here and hereafter.

OCTOBER 1—NOVEMBER 12

Finances pick up magically . . . especially if you have gone through the preceding period tactfully and quietly, without arrogance or anger or excess expansiveness . . . Income should increase, and your value at your work should be rewarded, perhaps quite beyond your expectations. This is an excellent business period, and your should seek advancement in it, both with respect to authority and income. You'll reap here all the rewards of your past restraint, and be able, through the combined action of Saturn, Neptune, Jupiter, and Mars, to clinch your security even more firmly than in the immediate past. Go ahead with all plans, with courage and confidence.

NOVEMBER 13—DECEMBER 1

Looks as if success had gone to your head . . . your ideas are running away with you . . . Take a vacation, and relax; for your nerves seem somewhat on edge, and your ideas, though sound and original even to the point of brilliance, will receive better expression at a later date. Avoid, above all, haste in speaking and writing; don't let yourself be rushed, by yourself or others, into decisions which are more likely than not to be snap judgments. Rest on your oars, and wait till next month to put your daring ideas and plans into action.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., required by the Act of Congress of March 3, 1933, of American Astrology Magazine, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1st, 1936.

State of New York, County of New York, ss.;

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Paul G. Clancy, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor of the American Astrology Magazine, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Editor, Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Business Manager, Maurice C. D'Alton, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owner is Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Paul G. Clancy, President, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions, under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

PAUL G. CLANCY, Pres.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 19th day of September, 1936.

CATHERINE C. McKEON,
Notary Public.
(My commission expires March 30th, 1937.)

A Limited Quantity of Bound Volumes

of

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

now available

Black Buckram with Gold Lettering

1934 ★ $4.00 each ★ 1935

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Aries

The month of December for those born March 21 to April 19

December 1 to December 5

As the month of December opens a certain amount of mental tension is in evidence within the sphere of your personal life and it will be well not to give in to a sense of uncertainty and intellectual confusion which would make your professional social outlook unsteady. Conflicts of the same nature as those that have been somewhat featured throughout this year are probably recurring through the first part of the month and up to the New Moon of December 13th. In some people this may take the form of spiritual conflicts, conflicts in terms of opposite allegiances, pitting perhaps the more individualistic viewpoint against the broader collective social outlook. The tensions will be felt intellectually at this time.

These however should not be considered at all unresolvable. The emotional part of your nature appears to be very active and harmoniously operating. You seem to display a great deal of initiative, and some very energetic, as well as very affable, friend seems to spur you on. I note also very favorable financial aspects which should brighten considerably your outlook. Your powers of creative inspiration are increasing in momentum. Use them to the fullest.

December 5 to December 13

The general implications of this period will be determined largely by the way you react to public events. These might prove to be of a somewhat strenuous character and you might be drawn into at least the fringe of them. The issues that you are confronting this week seem to have their roots in a very ancient past and you may have to break through a certain confusion within your innermost individual self. What seems to be indicated is the need to *pierce through* appearances and the weight of usual social or spiritual conditions; the need to re-form and regenerate your own racial tendencies. You will need to question and challenge many things which may have seemed unquestionable, taken for granted. This may cause emotional tension, but your mind seems expansive and outreaching. All you need is courage to go on.

Watch your finances and the activities of your business partners, and beware of the repercussions of world events upon your business.

December 13 to December 21

Your mental powers seem stronger than ever, and your personal life should be flooded by real inspiration. This is a time to develop to the full your intellectual capacities and to expand your viewpoint as well as to push your career or any form of public activities.

There is however some danger of emotional entanglement and some Aries natives may find that romance or pleasure are really quite costly. This is also an unfortunate time for any form of financial speculation, gambling or in general acting in a headstrong manner.

December 21 to December 31

This period begins with very fortunate aspects for expansion, long journeys (especially sea-voyages and anything which tends to bring you in touch with larger factors). Your mental and creative life should still be very rich and there is much that you can do through personal self-exertion, especially if you deal with original and stirring concepts.

The days that follow Christmas bring these fortunate aspects to a climax. There is especially an extreme emphasis upon any form of self-expression. The person of an artistic nature will be particularly favored by the configurations in effect more than at any time this month. You should use the power of your personality to the fullest. It may be that one whom you may consider as your guide and teacher may come closer than ever into your life. It will be well however to watch your nervous balance and to avoid an over expenditure of nervous energy.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—ruler Moon. Excellent employment influences—your prestige is mounting—take advantage of opportunities to impress bosses.

Dec. 2—ruler Sun. Lay off aggression . . . superiors in jumpy frame of mind, and need careful jockeying. Stick to routine matters which are good.

Dec. 3—ruler Sun. Bad judgment and foolish risks endanger finances; accept the conservative advice of an associate.

DEC. 4—ruler Mercury. Splendid social contacts . . . the white lights and the gaiety of pleasure increases confidence; a strong contact should be sought.

DEC. 5—ruler Mercury. Lie low—take advice at home; avoid extravagance which rises from worry and confusion. Be cautious with money.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Mercury. Fine social day—entertain at home, where intellectual and mental matters are stimulating. Frivolity relaxes nerves.

DEC. 7—ruler Venus. Vitality low and you've got a chip on your shoulder—a dangerous combination. Take it easy—avoid strife.

DEC. 8—ruler Venus. Write letters, confer with clever people; relatives and young persons are helpful. Routine work advances smoothly.

DEC. 9—ruler Pluto. Restrain yourself! An associate is temperamental and the situation requires your fortitude and tact. Quarrels sap energy.

DEC. 10—ruler Pluto. Elders promote your wishes; older people met socially benefit you; and a dynamic secret influence betters finances.

DEC. 11—ruler Pluto. Sign a contract relating to business; sell what you have to sell with courage and confidence. A message is encouraging.

DEC. 12—ruler Jupiter. Continue yesterday's activities, but let the pace slow down somewhat. You're working too hard—take things in your stride.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Jupiter. Tension at home is relieved by a trip or a message which polarizes your thinking in a distant matter. Plan quietly, and avoid mental, physical and emotional excess.

DEC. 14—ruler Saturn. Seek prestige through the good offices of superiors; your magnetism wins a promotion. Social matters expensive—avoid extravagance.

DEC. 15—ruler Saturn. Look out for quarrels with bosses . . . stay out of their path, and seek advice from an older relative. A communication is important.

DEC. 16—ruler Saturn. Routine day—take things easy! Your prestige increases by routine means; a secret proposal demands attention. This is OK—follow it up.

DEC. 17—ruler Uranus. Your megnetism is high . . . but it seems to make trouble at home. Love is smiling . . . go ahead with romance, but keep it conventional.

DEC. 18—ruler Uranus. An important message comes to you; avoid financial worry—follow up a tip received from a distance, and be conservative.

DEC. 19—ruler Neptune. You have powerful friends—seek them out; advance your original ideas through influential elders.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Neptune. Diplomacy wins you a moral and material victory—moderation in all things makes steady and sure progress. Don't hurry.

DEC. 21—ruler Mars. Looks like an early Christmas present . . . money in the air. An agreement signed favors you and your income. Avoid waste.

DEC. 22—ruler Mars. Some deception or inaccuracy on the part of bosses. Take things with a grain of salt; be tactful and non-committal.

DEC. 23—ruler Venus. Go ahead with all plans; develop things at a distance; seek favors from superiors; write, travel, correspond, advertise: this is your day to howl!

DEC. 24—ruler Venus. Social excitement . . . don't take things too seriously, but have a good time . . . and avoid giving cause for gossip.

DEC. 25—ruler Mercury. This looks like a Merry Christmas, and no mistake! An associate is benefitting remarkably . . . and it doesn't hurt you a bit!

DEC. 26—ruler Mercury. Stand pat and lie low! Your enthusiasms are running away with you. Relax and don't force issues.

SUN., DEC. 27—ruler Mercury. An important decision affects your personal and business life. Cooperate with those around you; compromise on issues.

DEC. 28—ruler Moon. An important message helps you to a required decision. Look far afield for the proper hint of what to do; distant matters favor you.

DEC. 29—ruler Moon. Domestic strife and misunderstandings all around you . . . force no issues, sign no papers, be non committal.

DEC. 30—ruler Sun. Gossip and inaccurate social advice . . . don't take anyone too seriously . . . yourself least of all. Watch money and extravagance.

DEC. 31—ruler Sun. A powerful idea is helped by an associate. Look out for a quarrel on the job . . . speak slowly and softly . . . haste makes anger and injures your progress. Evening socially excellent . . . HAPPY NEW YEAR!

Taurus

The month of December for those born April 20 to May 20

December 1 to December 5

The first week following the Full Moon of November 28th could easily be for you a period of great inner or emotional fulfillment. In some cases this fulfillment might manifest more particularly in the way of increased social activities and social prestige. At any rate you should be able to show forth an extreme quality of charm and personal magnetism which would undoubtedly attract to you whatever you desire. Some persons may find themselves, as it were, as the crowning glory of their particular group. They will be given responsibility and should be able to discharge it effectively. Everyone, however, should beware lest subconscious and repressed elements within his nature disturb the otherwise extremely harmonious and energetic working of his personality. This is particularly a word of warning to those suffering from inferiority complexes and lack of mental concentration. A certain amount of restlessness is indicated which however might carry very regenerative implications. Beware of letters sent or received. Some peculiar mix-up might arise from such correspondence.

December 5 to December 13

This week preceding the New Moon appears to bring to you the at least relative termination of matters which have been pending more or less throughout the year. Here again correspondence may play a very definite part in the process and you might be rather stirred in your subconscious by news which reaches you. The whole matter might be the result of personal relationships. These may be either terminated or at least quite strongly transformed. At any rate there is a peculiar stirring up of your emotions which may disturb you not a little.

December 13 to December 21

The emotional tension of the last week is not likely to abate for a while at least. I believe however that the condition is fundamentally helpful rather than destructive because it tends to cause you to withdraw within yourself and will help you to transmute emotional energy into mental realizations. The main keynote of this period might be said to be: transcendence. Yours it is to transcend your nature of feelings and to gain a broader intellectual perspective. Your home-foundation may not seem very secure or steady, however even this should contribute to the freeing of yourself from the too easy or too obvious basis of your earthly nature. If you can, try to meditate a great deal and to accept the guidance of inner intuitions or realizations.

December 21 to December 31

This period can be a very splendid one for you if you take fullest advantage of the opportunities offered to you by life. These opportunities may not at first appear very much on the surface. However they will increasingly do so as Christmas draws near. The main focus however on your life at this time is an inward one. You are reaping the fruits of a previous period of activity. It is for you to extract out of the nectar of many experiences the honey of true spiritual realizations. You may be surprised to see that in this way everything will move successfully for you, even so-called material developments. Finances — that is, your outer social wealth—is seen to prosper remarkably; fundamentally because an inner wealth is increasingly manifesting within you. You will receive benefits from social organizations, insurance or the like. Real estate may bring you remarkable surprises. There may however be some danger in long journeys. Do not let yourself be upset by complaints or the angry mood of others which might reach you through the mails and watch your nervous health.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—ruler Sun. Look out for finances, which are confused. An extravagant or risky plan is scotched by a partner: follow him.

Dec. 2—ruler Mercury. Ignore disturbing messages; keep your plans to yourself, and work privately without anger or resentment.

Dec. 3—ruler Mercury. You get good advice from home; avoid forcing issues with a difficult and stubborn associate; your confusion contributes to strife here, if you don't maintain poise.

Dec. 4—ruler Venus. Still working on the quiet—and it's a Good Thing—home matters

are happy; follow your inner consciousness.

DEC. 5—ruler Venus. Control your energies—they're running wild. Worry and annoyance on the job depresses you. Be moderate in all things.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Venus. Fair to middlin' Sunday. Quiet social activities are pleasant. Don't believe all you hear.

DEC. 7—ruler Pluto. An associate blows the lid off . . . and you're just in the mood to get into trouble. This comes out of some curious sense of inferiority—skip it! Cooperate, be tactful.

DEC. 8—ruler Pluto. A business agreement favors you, while romance distresses. Communications unsatisfactory; avoid commitments.

DEC. 9—ruler Jupiter. Be moderate in work and cagey over money. An opportunity for increased income requires restraint.

DEC. 10—ruler Jupiter. A conservative influence at home should be followed; expansive friends should be ignored. Your magnetism wins the support of unusual superiors.

DEC. 11—ruler Jupiter. Attend to business and social matters, which seem to mix beneficially. Young people support finances.

DEC. 12—ruler Saturn. Put across a plan, through the cooperation of important socialites. You're inspired and practical: go ahead.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Saturn. Get private matters off to a new start; wind up some details of your personal life calmly and tactfully.

DEC. 14—ruler Uranus. Looks like a Plot! Whatever develops today develops best in secrecy; use your magnetism in hidden ways.

DEC. 15—ruler Uranus. Finances are stabilized as the result of secret compacts. Powerful friends and things at a distance support you. Be conservative with money and love.

DEC. 16—ruler Uranus. A Secret Passion absorbs you . . . stick to the conventions . . . what's done in the dark comes out in the light!

DEC. 17—ruler Neptune. Business activity of a very dynamic sort; look out for risky partnership ventures; keep the pace slow!

DEC. 18—ruler Neptune. Restrict your efforts to talking things over with friends; don't try to expand here; withdraw, go slowly.

DEC. 19—ruler Mars. Support from above . . . contact superiors who are deliberate and helpful. Don't try to rush matters; wait.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Mars. Good day to sit in a corner and brood . . . fight things out with yourself, but maintain peace with others.

DEC. 21—ruler Venus. Extravagant notions from afar elate you . . . look out for this—keep expenditures and plans reasonable.

DEC. 22—ruler Venus. Social confusion makes for quarrels . . . you're exhausting yourself with too much work. Cut down the pace . . . excess speed dissipates energy and makes for quarrels

DEC. 23—ruler Mercury. A private joy causes Christmas to start here for you; a partner's money is benefiting you.

DEC. 24—ruler Mercury. Glamour at home. plus an important business agreement involving a partner. A paper signed means much to you.

DEC. 25—ruler Moon. You're surrounded by happiness and people who contribute to it. Looks like the merriest Xmas ever!

DEC. 26—ruler Moon. Something of a hangover . . . cut down the pace; return to normalcy. A business agreement favors you. Sign papers.

SUN., DEC. 27—ruler Moon. Original-thinking superior helps you unexpectedly; contact bosses; your work is getting more profitable.

DEC. 28—ruler Sun. Stick to routine—follow the advices of a conservative associate in financial matters. An idea receives support.

DEC. 29—ruler Sun. Deceptive advices need caution; avoid signing papers or committing yourself. Haste in speech and action risky.

DEC. 30—ruler Mercury. Enjoy yourself . . . don't take life or yourself too seriously. Cooperate, compromise, with those around.

DEC. 31—ruler Mercury. Social extravagance undermines security—the gold diggers have you on the spot. Fool 'em—be cagey!

American Astrology's
Master Forecast
for
1937
Send Month, Day and Year
PRICE
$1
Clancy Publications, Inc.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Gemini

The month of December for those born May 21 to June 21

DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 5

As the month of December opens, a great deal of emphasis appears to be placed upon financial matters and the proper care of your possessions. It will be well for you not to go in too enthusiastically for idealistic schemes which might prove rather costly. Those schemes will probably be presented to you by your friends, or in connection with social enterprises, clubs and the like. It will be well to use a great deal of commonsense judgment in all such matters, and to follow rather conservative policies. By conservative I mean policies that have proven their social worth and not those that are the result of the opinions of your individual acquaintances or counsellors. A woman may be of great help to you; or else, through her, you will receive benefits from matters long overdue.

While business in general is somewhat deceiving and you should not trust too much your partners, there is great value for you in any form of expansion in which you take the initiative. Travels may be profitable and will bring you in contact with new groups. Anything tending to broaden your viewpoint will be most favorable.

DECEMBER 5 TO DECEMBER 13

This week financial and business matters come to the fore with even a sharper emphasis. There may be a tendency for you to become despondent over this and you may find yourself obliged to question rather thoroughly your own business ideals as well as your attitude towards money and possessions in general. Out of such searching of your own motives a new sense of participation in the social life of your surroundings should rise in you. You may have to face a challenge of new and exalting friendships. At the same time some sort of upheaval in your working conditions is not unlikely and your emotions may be seriously upset thereby. Do not draw too much within yourself introspectively, and take care of your health, especially your psychological health.

DECEMBER 13 TO DECEMBER 21

A change in your surroundings is more and more likely around the time of this New Moon. There is a stirring quality in your environment which at the same time may elate you and upset you. Your mind is expanding and inspired, but your emotional life is somewhat embittered, or at any rate, restless. An undertone of despondency is slowly pervading your personal life, but it really need not do so. You should feel yourself under the care of a tender, even if severe authority or inner guidance. A powerful friendship appears to dominate your life at this time and if you relax into it, it should bring you inner comfort as well as intellectual inspiration. Do not cling too hard to those that you love.

DECEMBER 21 TO DECEMBER 31

This last part of the month should bring to your life a great deal of beauty and love; but this love, if it be true to the implication of your destiny, should be very broad and, let us say, Platonic. It should be the "love of the companions";—a love based on reciprocity of ideals and common dedication to some great object of worth. Out of it a great vibrant sense of poetry should emerge and your creative faculties should be stirred towards new accomplishments, which however can be seen to be based on the subconscious remembrances of achievements of your very ancient past.

There is more than ever a stirring quality in your environment. You seem to be moving about a great deal, visiting people —neighbors, relatives—; writing inspiring letters to your friends, vibrant with idealism and poetry. You must be careful nevertheless not to be too introverted; otherwise you might easily act in ways which would not be to the best interests of your business. You may expect too much from your partners, draw too much on their resources and thus find yourself in such a condition as would cause a rather difficult start for the year 1937.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Mercury. Private social matters are best—avoid confusion over deep ideals; stick to them, but don't force them here. You're supported secretly—don't try for recognition, yet.

DEC. 2—ruler Venus. An associate's

financial ideas are dangerous; routine matters of work benefit you. Avoid strife and tension.

DEC. 3—ruler Venus. A paper signed, or an agreement reached, has far-reaching results. Your energies are high, use them tactfully.

DEC. 4—ruler Pluto. Consult with relatives; a letter is important and a message enables you to develop an idea connected with work.

DEC. 5—ruler Pluto. Consolidate finances through cooperative measures. Social functions with elders quiet but constructive.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Pluto. Avoid decisions over money—and spend only what is necessary. Indeterminate day—rest, relax.

DEC. 7—ruler Jupiter. You're full of pep, and your work is favorable to happiness and income. Expansive friends make excitement.

DEC. 8—ruler Jupiter. You put across an idea, through your tact in handling an inspired boss. Social excess flattens pocketbook.

DEC. 9—ruler Saturn. You're magnetic in a powerful and quiet way. Your deepest wishes are advanced here through your cautious approach to problems. Social glamour should be taken with a grain of salt.

DEC. 10—ruler Saturn. An energetic superior enables you to make the most of a proposal that you receive in a communication.

DEC. 11—ruler Saturn. Use your popularity where it counts for most. Something developing sub rosa should be jockeyed carefully here.

DEC. 12—ruler Uranus. A secret agreement elates you; keep it under your hat. Support from home develops an important plan.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Uranus. Vitality is low—rest and relax; worry over money is meaningless . . . skip it! Be moderate; take it easy.

DEC. 14—ruler Neptune. Seek contacts with anyone who can help you; strong people are supporting your ambitions.

DEC. 15—ruler Neptune. You're feeling restricted, and those around you are confused. Moderation and diplomacy are needed.

DEC. 16—ruler Neptune. A glamorous friendship (or love . . .) elates you . . . don't let it deflate your pocketbook.

DEC. 17—ruler Mars. Contact superiors; seek publicity; attend to legal matters and affairs at a distance; write, travel.

DEC. 18—ruler Mars. Deception and sharp words among superiors. Avoid committing yourself; snap judgments are dangerous.

DEC. 19—ruler Venus. Promote yourself—here's where it pays to advertise . . . don't be modest; your originality is well received.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Venus. Protect health from social excess. Friends tax your energies; be discreet and moderate; contact elders.

DEC. 21—ruler Mercury. You're running away with yourself; an extravagant scheme is broached—veto it. Routine business good.

DEC. 22—ruler Mercury. You've got a chip on your shoulder . . . avoid being sensitive and touchy; relax; be conventional in social relations and prevent quarrels and gossip.

DEC. 23—ruler Moon. Important people around you support a daring but fundamentally sound ambition. Inspiration should be followed.

DEC. 24—ruler Moon. Messages are important. You're spending freely . . . looks like last minute Xmas shopping. Consider the budget!

DEC. 25—ruler Sun. Your prestige has a touch of magic in it . . . you're sitting on top of the world. Merry Christmas!

DEC. 26—ruler Sun. A splendid contact with a glamorous person improves your position. Avoid financial tension; worry is needless.

SUN., DEC. 27—ruler Sun. Write, travel, correspond; attend to affairs at a distance; seek publicity, which is unusual and favorable.

DEC. 28—ruler Mercury. Elders support and, there's glamour in your work. Love and business are mixing to good effect.

DEC. 29—ruler Mercury. Look out for delusions of financial grandeur . . . and some deception from subordinates. Be noncommittal.

DEC. 30—ruler Venus. Social difficulties . . . steer clear of the bright lights and the socialites. Routine work best.

DEC. 31—ruler Venus. Curb your energies . . . avoid quarrels due to excess self-confidence; moderate in all things makes for A HAPPY NEW YEAR!

Cancer

The month of December for those born June 22 to July 22

DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 5

AS THE month of December opens you seem to operate under a strong Saturnian influence, and your main task is to utilize the condition which it connotes constructively, instead of finding yourself depressed by it. Old Saturn can be a true friend indeed. It should help to stabilize your too receptive moods and to bring to you a better sense of form.

This Saturnian influence could easily affect unfavorably your professional activities, if you become either despondent or afraid to take the initiative. As a matter of fact, the "stars" urge you to take the initiative in all matters of business this week; to concentrate on public matters rather than on private or conjugal ones; to emphasize the element of friendship rather than that of personal love. Both financial and business conditions should be very good if you follow this advice.

DECEMBER 5 TO DECEMBER 13

The condition which I described in the previous paragraphs is becoming definite and more acute this week. Your personal life and your conjugal life are seen in sharp antagonism; either affecting or being affected by your public activities and your profession. It may possibly be that trouble has come to you through a woman friend; that an unusual kind of romance is confusing your outlook, after perhaps having charmed your senses.

This seems a rather unfortunate time for speculation or anything which will take you into the realm of pleasure seeking, especially along unusual channels. It is not that the condition is really bad or offers any danger, but that you seem to be operating under great strain and with a confused outlook. In fact, there are some definitely expansive aspects which refer to your public life and it will be well to focus on this public life rather than be overconcerned about either your marriage-partner or yourself.

DECEMBER 13 TO DECEMBER 21

The somewhat dark shadows of the preceding week should be considerably lifted by this time and a great deal of inspiration might come to you: not only a spiritual sense of freedom in dealing with your public but also the inspiration that comes through actual financial success. Again I must repeat that you find your best field of work in your profession or career, especially as you consider it from a realistic standpoint and do not go in too strenuously for ideals which might prove costly. Rather sudden expenditures are shown which you should try to control by cleverness and tact. The tact might come in handy inasmuch as some of this expenditure might be connected with the woman friend to whom I have already referred. Otherwise there is a rather stirring quality in your department of finances and you may receive unexpected gifts or most adequate compensation for service rendered.

DECEMBER 21 TO DECEMBER 31

This last period of the year should be on the whole very fortunate and should bring you most ingratiating results in so far as your work and your social standing are concerned. It is for you a period of expansion as well as inspiration; a period during which you should push your career to the utmost and take advantage of every opportunity. Use what you have—whether it be material possessions or your personal endowments; use it deliberately and in ways that you have not yet tried. This should be a period of sure culmination for any efforts that you make that are not bounded by your own personal outlook, but instead which have their roots in social or collective urges and considerations. In contradistinction to this, be very careful with home conditions and your conjugal life. The year closes with strong Plutonian aspects which might bring disturbances and serious tensions.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Venus. Steer clear of entangling alliances—stick to your work—prestige increases through quiet effort.

DEC. 2—ruler Pluto. Associates are jumpy; but finances are excellent; sign papers and agreements about money.

DEC. 3—ruler Pluto. You're touchy, and can lose a good business opportunity thereby. Objectify; avoid romance and social matters.

DEC. 4—ruler Jupiter. Originality on the job earns you a tangible reward. Use your magnetism along practical lines.

DEC. 5—ruler Jupiter. Hold up a tendency to tell people where to head in at: speak little and softly; avoid strife with bosses.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Jupiter. Lots of chatter, mostly meaningless. You spend money on a good time. Don't take yourself too seriously.

DEC. 7—ruler Saturn. Your popularity is valuable . . . don't endanger it by arrogance. A private conference benefits you.

DEC. 8—ruler Saturn. Gossip is going the rounds . . . believe what you hear in secret, and keep it to yourself. Love glamorous, but uncertain . . . don't take it too seriously.

DEC. 9—ruler Uranus. Domestic friction is dispelled by a private influence; good advice is whispered in your ear. Take it.

DEC. 10 — ruler Uranus. Consolidate finances along sound lines, averting the muddled ideas of an associate, which are dangerous.

DEC. 11—ruler Uranus. Seek out influential people among your friends, who help you here. But don't force issues; watch and wait.

DEC. 12—ruler Neptune. Promote an original idea with courage and tact. A secret, perhaps romantic, influence is helpful.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Neptune. You're feeling low; vitality isn't all it might be. Avoid nerve tension by moving slowly.

DEC. 14—ruler Mars. Utilize your opportunities by accepting them in a matter of fact way. Haste wastes energy—conserve it!

DEC. 15—ruler Mars. Touchy people around you require your tact . . . don't let fatigue induce you to pick quarrels. Be calm.

DEC. 16—ruler Mars. Attend to legal matters and things at a distance, which favor you; travel, correspond, write.

DEC. 17—ruler Venus. The glamor of romance! Looks as if you're falling in love with the boss, or vice versa. Watch out—stick to the conventions.

DEC. 18—ruler Venus. You're quarrelsome, and something connected with work irritates you. Hold in! Think twice before you speak.

DEC. 19—ruler Mercury. Close a business deal, privately; it enhances your prestige and increases income.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Mercury. Plenty of social excitement . . . and it can prove expensive. Conserve, both in energy and money.

DEC. 21—ruler Moon. An important contact opens a new avenue of expression to you. Don't be too expansive in acting, speaking, or planning.

DEC. 22—ruler Moon. Quarrels at home and abroad: this is a good day to lie low and do only what is necessary. And believe little that you hear . . . advice and information are inaccurate.

DEC. 23—ruler Sun. Hello! Looks like a sudden and unexpected boost in your affairs, including prestige and money. Seek a raise, which develops out of your job.

DEC. 24—ruler Sun. Advice from a subordinate averts some gossip that's in the air. Avoid the appearance of evil; be discreet.

DEC. 25—ruler Mercury. Things afar contribute to activity on what looks like an exceptionally happy and social MERRY XMAS.

DEC. 26—ruler Mercury. A hang over . . . don't argue with the stubborn people around you; through cooperation and compromise you make progress. Follow the steer of an elder and like it!

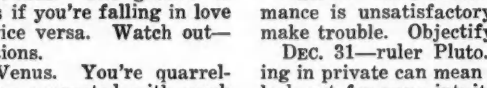
SUN., DEC. 27—ruler Mercury. Be suspicious of hunches . . . especially that encourage risks. Caution with money is required.

DEC. 28—ruler Venus. Work is irksome but necessary—budget your time and your energies, and get odds and ends done.

DEC. 29—ruler Venus. Avoid letting your energies run away with you; a quarrel at home depletes your self-confidence . . . but through calm and poise you make steady progress.

DEC. 30—ruler Pluto. You're touchy; romance is unsatisfactory; personal matters make trouble. Objectify; be detached.

DEC. 31—ruler Pluto. A dynamic meeting in private can mean much to you . . . but look out for your intuitions; they play you false. Be reasonable about everything—let the Head rule.



Leo

The month of December for those born July 23 to August 23

DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 5

THE beginning of the month sees you under a growing Uranian influence which, if you use it constructively, should help you most effectively in giving a creative interpretation to the somewhat tense condition which will prevail up to December 11th. The first week of the month however reveals very fortunate conditions in your conjugal life or in terms of any and all kinds of close partnerships. There is also in evidence a very optimistic trend affecting the realm of your public activities and public standing, bringing to you the cooperation and actually the efficient support of groups and social organizations. You should be in a very good mood for social contacts of any kind and a rather extraverted life.

Your problem may be one of dealing intelligently with sub-conscious fears, the result of past conditions which may tend to affect your health. Some people might feel themselves urged to lead a sort of double life—inner and outer—but the more constructive should be the outer one.

DECEMBER 5 TO DECEMBER 13

This week may bring to you rather stressful conditions and it is possible that your main problem will be one dealing with your health. This might especially be true if you had undertaken some long journeys away from your base of operation; or, on the psychological plane, if you had let your mind and your aspirations run away to remote realms in which they would become easy prey for the power of the unconscious. In other words, your main problem may be one of psychological as well as physiological balance. You should not give in to an overdose of restlessness. Be wary of changes in environment which would be merely modes of psychological escape. To the strong mentality, to the abstract philosopher or power religious leader, this week might bring a deep challenge and open strikingly new vistas.

DECEMBER 13 TO DECEMBER 21

The New Moon ushers in a period which on the whole should be a fortunate one; a period of general expansion and inspiration. This does not mean that there will not be some emotional tensions and upsets in the realm of social life; but the period is characterized by a very stirring combination of Jupiterian and Uranian influences, and you, of all the zodical types, are perhaps the best fitted to express these influences in terms of creative inspiration and new vistas of thought. The musician, as also the person dealing with motion pictures and in general with all Neptunian types of creative activity, should be particularly favored. The main danger this week is that you may be so taken by what is happening inside of you that you will shock easily those that you meet in your public life. Control your emotions and do not be original for originality's sake.

DECEMBER 21 TO DECEMBER 31

This closing period of the year should indeed bring you a great stimulation and everything you may desire in the way of spiritual expansion. Much may come to you through the mails and you may be drawn into long journeys. However, I should give here a word of warning in relation to the latter, because while around Christmas time there is a strong possibility that you may wish to travel far—be it in terms of physical or metaphysical distance —I see very real dangers on your path around the very last days of this year and the very first of the next. Be particularly careful of letters which you may write then, careful of your environment, and of those that are working for you. Their mistakes or their impulsive reactions might bring you disfavor or at least a great deal of irritation.

It may be also that after having expanded so far, in a psychological way, you find yourself out of contact with your real base of operation, and so in a sense easily overcome by thoughts, ideals or aspirations which are really foreign to your own individual nature. In other words, contain yourself and do not let Uranus send you too recklessly upon revolutionary paths.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Pluto. Avoid sensitiveness over personal matters—attend to legal and business matters, and things at a distance; write, correspond, seek publicity.

DEC. 2—ruler Jupiter. Excess work

makes you touchy—be moderate in expenditure of energy. Finances good.

DEC. 3—ruler Jupiter. Your ideas go across in a big way; a correspondent at a distance falls in with your plans. Sell what you have to say, clarifying the minds of muddled bosses.

DEC. 4—ruler Saturn. Your popularity and magnetism, used with tact in connection with work, advances a deep-seated ambition.

DEC. 5—ruler Saturn. Confusion worse confounded! Avoid decisions; believe little, and say less. Stick to routine.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Saturn. Use your popularity in impersonal ways; be serious but not depressed; and use mental energy with moderation.

DEC. 7—ruler Uranus. An inspiration at home has far-reaching effects; your creative powers are great; put your ideas across with courage. You're supported powerfully in private.

DEC. 8—ruler Uranus. Excellent advice from a friend enables you to unsnarl a difficult personal (perhaps romantic) matter.

DEC. 9—ruler Neptune. A daring scheme goes over because of the support of a powerful friend, whom you should seek out.

DEC. 10—ruler Neptune. Advance slowly today . . . your energies are somewhat low, and require a moderate pace. Elders help.

DEC. 11—ruler Neptune. Powerful support from a superior; a female friend helps you. However, don't expect things to be decided here.

DEC. 12—ruler Mars. Now seek a decision or contract, which betters your financial position and also your prestige.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Mars. Those around you are setting quite a pace!... O.K.... this falls in with your deepest wishes. Avoid strife.

DEC. 14—ruler Venus. This is your day to howl . . . go ahead with your ambitious plans . . . publicity favors them strongly.

DEC. 15—ruler Venus. You're working like a Trojan . . . slow up the pace, or you'll make trouble . . . fatigue leads to strife.

DEC. 16—ruler Venus. A secret matter threatens to become public . . . there's glamor here . . . and danger. Steer a careful course.

DEC. 17—ruler Mercury. Clinch a business deal which betters finances through a secret cooperative agreement.

DEC. 18—ruler Mercury. Social excitement . . . look out for elation over a private matter, which is running away with you. Lie low—take things easy . . . and stick to conventions.

DEC. 19—ruler Moon. A strong friendship turns into a beneficial business partnership. Cooperate with those around you.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Moon. Avoid trying to reach decisions—your mind is under considerable tension; rest and relax, doing only what is necessary.

DEC. 21—ruler Sun. Still working too hard . . . but to good effect. An unusual superior appreciates your efforts. Seek advancement.

DEC. 22—ruler Sun. Excursions and alarums! Quarrels destroy opportunity—be impersonal and stick to routine.

DEC. 23—ruler Mercury. Social matters inspiring . . . follow up a lead which comes from a distance, or involves a move. This is sudden, but sound . . . have courage to go ahead with it!

DEC. 24—ruler Mercury. Elders descend on you for Christmas; cooperate with those around you; you're elated and need the check rein of sobriety which your associates hold.

DEC. 25—ruler Venus. A partner's luck benefits you; and your home is the center of a very MERRY CHRISTMAS!

DEC. 26—ruler Venus. Be moderate in work . . . protect your health from fatigue and exhaustion by taking all in your stride.

SUN., DEC. 27—ruler Venus. Your energies are on the gallop. Follow up a tip from a distance . . . but move slowly and with caution.

DEC. 28—ruler Pluto. Stick to your home . . . good advice there makes for happiness, in the face of recalcitrant people around you in the world.

DEC. 29—ruler Pluto. Deceptive influences, tending to anger you. Avoid this . . . you gain nothing from strife but a headache.

DEC. 30—ruler Jupiter. A restricting home influence is irksome, but it saves you from some unpleasant gossip. Submit to what you find near at hand . . . it's irksome but necessary.

DEC. 31—ruler Jupiter. Routine day . . . don't let jittery friends set too swift a pace; and be tactful with superiors, who are muddled.

Virgo

The month of December for those born August 24 to September 23

DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 5

DURING the month of December the focal point of your activities seems to be especially in the realm of business. Some very expansive influences are noticeable throughout the month. At the same time you will be subject to dilemmas which may cause you a great deal of worry. In other words, you may find yourself confronted by a rather complex situation; with a great urge to expand and to cash in on the results of previous associations and contacts —on the other hand you may be confused by conflicting motives and methods of operation. Thus you will need to exercise a great deal of care in unravelling the tangled threads of your life.

Mental confusion is your worst enemy this week. You seem to hesitate between following the advice of elderly friends or counsellors, and your own rather imprecise desire for self-expression. You should really try to follow the latter and make every effort to get a clear sense of vision and perspective. Open yourself to the voice within. Follow your hunches and stress especially your work. It is a time when you need to dig deep into things; to reach fundamental viewpoints. Expand in depth if you possibly can; and, especially if your field is that of big business, learn to get a historical sense. Study the laws of business cycles —of all kinds of cycles. Study the ancient wisdom for it has much to offer to you at the present.

DECEMBER 5 TO DECEMBER 13

The tensions and difficulties which I mentioned in the last paragraphs are likely to reach their maximum of concreteness this week, between the 7th and the 11th. If you have speculated or taken long chances in the past, you may be in for a rather serious time of reckoning. If not, then at any rate don't start now.

The general tension manifest in the world at this time is likely to react upon your business interests and in general upon your finances. Do not let yourself be influenced too much by friends' advice or by a sense of duty to your social group, club or fraternal organization. Use common sense to the limit and be on the lookout for anything that may come to you through the mail, and even more, for the things you yourself are writing. Your mind appears somewhat bewildered, and unless your position is strongly entrenched and you are not susceptible to being easily swayed by social or collective forces, you may have to use great caution. Look for the larger unity in the midst of the confusion of multiple trends.

DECEMBER 13 TO DECEMBER 21

The period following this New Moon of December 13th is shown as one of self-extrication from a somewhat difficult situation. You will gain a great deal of understanding through meditation and a real study of the forces which have been at work. However, do not "go into the silence" with disturbed emotions, because you might only find there the reflection of your own upheavals. A much more steady, though perhaps conservative, influence is now at work in your public or professional life. This is a transitional week which will lead you to very fine days.

DECEMBER 21 TO DECEMBER 31

This closing period of the year should be on the whole very fortunate. It will bring to you on the material plane some unexpected gifts or perhaps legacies. You will be rewarded for service rendered in the past and help should come to you abundantly. At a psychological level you should find the regenerative forces of your being exceedingly active—summoning out of the very depths of your subconscious being striking realizations. Important messages may come to you through people who have spiritual gifts, or through your own awakened psychic faculties.

A word of warning however: do not go too far and do not trust too implicitly what you may get through supernormal means. The "astral world" will be extremely disturbed around January 1st. Exert your power of discrimination fully.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Jupiter. Use your magnetism with discretion; build sound foundation for business through tact with bosses.

DEC. 2—ruler Saturn. Romance is appealing, and can be expensive: business

and pleasure don't mix . . . be cautious in all things.

DEC. 3—ruler Saturn. Private conferences enable you to lay sound financial foundations. Keep plans to yourself.

DEC. 4—ruler Uranus. Still secrecy pays; a powerful person exerts an unusual influence. Home advice surprising, but excellent—follow it up.

DEC. 5—ruler Uranus. Money-worries are meaningless; curb the muddled tendencies of an associate which can produce loss.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Uranus. You're getting clever but unsound advice from a friend . . . but a secret love bolsters your judgment.

DEC. 7—ruler Neptune. Contact with a superior is helpful; don't be too lavish in business planning or spending. Sell; don't buy.

DEC. 8—ruler Neptune. A paper signed has a fine effect on income; reach an agreement with a superior . . . and be careful of money.

DEC. 9—ruler Mars. A boss affects your business dynamically; be objective and detached to avoid quarrels and loss.

DEC. 10—ruler Mars. Distant matters favor you; a privately-reached agreement enables you to overcome some stubborn and temperamental opposition. Compromise with those around you.

DEC. 11—ruler Mars. A routine day, in which a younger person makes for happiness and progress. Business mixes with social matters to good effect.

DEC. 12—ruler Venus. You're erratic and temperamental; lie low and don't give in to delusions of romance or adventure.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Venus. You lay solid foundations for your progress, through a reorganization of social and domestic matters. Allow an elder to influence you—conservative advice is valuable here.

DEC. 14—ruler Mercury. Business is excellent; a partnership venture booms privately. You profit through the success of an associate.

DEC. 15—ruler Mercury. Go ahead with your plans; contact superiors, but don't rush them; be content with a moderate pace.

DEC. 16—ruler Mercury. Social and financial excess exhaust you—and your pocket. Be conservative and cautious.

DEC. 17—ruler Moon. Cooperate with those around you—an agreement with important people benefits you. A friend helps.

DEC. 18—ruler Moon. Quarrels at home upset your judgment—be slow to make commitments—routine work is best here.

DEC. 19—ruler Sun. Contact with an original superior is helpful in many ways. Your work is becoming more productive—go ahead!

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Sun. Low vitality brings about financial worry, which is needless. You need rest . . . get it, and avoid quarrels.

DEC. 21—ruler Mercury. A social contact elates you . . . look out that extravagance doesn't enter here. Distant matters good; travel, seek publicity, attend to things afar.

DEC. 22—ruler Mercury. Do only what is necessary; avoid risks with money; and cooperate with elders around you.

DEC. 23—ruler Venus. Excellent advice and support to business from someone in the home environment. An original plan succeeds.

DEC. 24—ruler Venus. Your enthusiasms run away with you—hold yourself in check by taking conservative advice received privately.

DEC. 25—ruler Pluto. Unusual people around you stimulate your mind on what ought to be an exciting and MERRY CHRISTMAS.

DEC. 26—ruler Pluto. Fatigue follows yesterday's social doings . . . slow down the pace; stick to routine; rest and relax.

SUN., DEC. 27—ruler Pluto. A financial decision is important—make it along conservative lines; and keep your own counsel.

DEC. 28—ruler Jupiter. You lay solid foundations through following the line of private and domestic duty. Don't force issues.

DEC. 29—ruler Jupiter. Avoid money-deals, in which friends are urging a dangerous course. Sign no papers; make no commitments.

DEC. 30—ruler Saturn. Promote a deep-seated wish through the diplomatic use of magnetism and popularity.

DEC. 31—ruler Saturn. Superiors aid income . . . a raise may come unexpectedly to make a very HAPPY NEW YEAR. But don't talk too much . . . let things come to you without pushing yourself.

Libra

The month of December for those born September 24 to October 23

December 1 to December 5

The fortnight that follows the Full Moon of November 28th will bring to your life once more some of the problems which you have had to face consistently during the year 1936. This time the general set-up is more or less the opposite from what it was last June. The tables have turned, as it were, and your task may be this time to build more the ideal of the home and the conjugal life. At the same time your professional life will loom very large in your consciousness and will very likely tend to check whatever attention you will give to your more private life. In fact, is it not at all improbable that you will find public issues conflicting with your sense of intimacy in human relationship.

This week, in spite of—and possibly because of—the above-mentioned tensions, should be an excellent time for creative self-expression. You should push the emotional, romantic elements in your personality and build, from what flows out of such relationships into your soul, a glorified and more universalized sense of personality.

December 5 to December 13

The days from December 8th to 11th mark the crucial time of the above-mentioned period. The energies of your being may be aligned in sharp and clear-cut formation, giving rise to strenuous conflicts. On the other hand, you may be able to harness the power released by the very conflicts and so to gain a more vibrant and more creative personality. Home life, conjugal life, public life are the centers of stress. New ideals seem to enter your consciousness and even financial and business disturbances are likely to add their weight to an already tense emotional set-up. New opportunities, however, should arise out of all this. In fact, possibly the problems will come out of these new opportunities. You may find yourself obliged to choose between various directions. Do not hurry your choice, and keep an inner contact at any cost with your life partner.

December 13 to December 21

The New Moon of December 13th brings to you a release from the tension of the preceding week and save for minor disturbances the end of the month is basically excellent. The emphasis is more than ever upon your life of human relationship. You are seen to make many new friends; friends that may bring to you new viewpoints on life. There is, however, some danger that these viewpoints, in so far as they conflict with your old traditional attitudes, may cause quite a bit of emotional tension. It might also react upon your business and finances. Beware of spending money unnecessarily for friends and dues for clubs, organizations and social benefits. You may expect through the mails some very sound and commonsense advice from an elderly friend.

December 21 to December 31

It seems that you are more than ever ready for a great deal of social life and eager to participate in the amusements as well as the ideals of your fellowmen. You are going out into things and into human beings, and these should bring you a rich fruition of happiness based on self-expansion. Some difficulties, however, may arise in relation to your home life. It is possible that all these new contacts are occurring outside of the conjugal sphere and may cause disturbance therein. Beware of ill-temperedness and of writing more than you actually want to say. Expansion can sometimes be overdone. However, if you can extract from the situation the motive power for reconstruction of your personality, you may find this period a very stimulating and

a very capital one. The negative factors above-mentioned will reach their apex on December 31st and January 1st. Do not lose your temper.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Saturn. Confer with elders—ignore gossip, and stick to a detached and impersonal point of view.

DEC. 2—ruler Uranus. Friction at home . . . don't be temperamental—cooperate and compromise with those around you. A private deal, cooperatively arrived at, benefits you.

DEC. 3—ruler Uranus. A paper signed overcomes a tendency to financial worry; a conservative agreement benefits income.

DEC. 4—ruler Neptune. You're popular . . . friends and relatives are helping you; seek support for your ambitions among important people.

DEC. 5—ruler Neptune. Restrain yourself! . . . The slower the pace the more you'll make of today. Be deliberate and methodical.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Neptune. Wind up routine matters . . . believe little of what you hear, and make no commitments.

DEC. 7—ruler Mars. Strong superiors help you . . . but you're going around with a chip on your shoulder. Control temper; avoid strife.

DEC. 8—ruler Mars. Gossip! Look out for it . . . avoid the appearance of evil, and don't quarrel with females . . . Avoid social matters.

DEC. 9—ruler Venus. Attend to legal and publishing matters; write, travel, correspond; hold temperament in check.

DEC. 10—ruler Venus. Glamorous social matters can be confusing, but elders show you the constructive and progressive path to take.

DEC. 11—ruler Venus. A message winds up an idea that has been troubling you . . . follow up a distant proposal; things afar good.

DEC. 12—ruler Mercury. Private confabs enable you to reach a very sound business agreement. Good day to buy and sell.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Mercury. Your prestige mounts through contact with the general public. A new idea started here prospers.

DEC. 14—ruler Moon. Your friends prove valuable; seek contacts with powerful people who help you importantly. Push plans.

DEC. 15—ruler Moon. Continue yesterday's progress, which is solidified by an important message. Write, publish, advertise.

DEC. 16—ruler Moon. Lie low, all along the line . . . and especially in social matters in the evening. Stick to the conventions.

DEC. 17—ruler Sun. Your work is proving profitable; your prestige mounts. Ask what you want; this is your day to get favors.

DEC. 18—ruler Sun. Be slow in speech and action . . . haste makes waste, of energy, good temper, and opportunity. Lie low.

DEC. 19—ruler Mercury. Social matters and things at a distance favor you; written and published communications are important. A public function increases your prestige.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Mercury. Your elation needs to be held in check . . . and is, by elders. Be moderate in social matters, which benefit you if you don't let people wear you out.

DEC. 21—ruler Venus. Your vitality is low, and people at home make demands on it. Avoid fatigue and extravagance.

DEC. 22—ruler Venus. You're touchy and quarrelsome . . . get away from home, where sharp words can be cause for regret later.

DEC. 23—ruler Pluto. You reach an important agreement or decision, in which a relative figures heavily. An unusual type of partnership, started here, is very beneficial.

DEC. 24—ruler Pluto. Stick to home, where social matters are best. But avoid romance and adventuresomeness; be impersonal.

DEC. 25—ruler Jupiter. Financial security plus elders around you at home give you a MERRY CHRISTMAS!

DEC. 26—ruler Jupiter. Accept the domestic restraints that you find around you; they build for solid and substantial progress.

SUN., DEC. 27—ruler Jupiter. An important decision affects your personal life . . . be sure the financial foundations of this are sound.

DEC. 28—ruler Saturn. Use your popularity to promote a solid idea which increases both prestige and income.

DEC. 29—ruler Saturn. Keep mum! Superiors are listening to you closely and critically; make no commitments, and believe little that you hear. Stick to routine.

DEC. 30—ruler Uranus. You attract unusual support from a distance. A private deal builds for your happiness and security.

DEC. 31—ruler Uranus. Be careful of gossip and loose talk . . . especially "inside tips" are to be viewed with suspicion. Make no commitments.

Scorpio

The month of December for those born October 24 to November 22

December 1 to December 5

The month of December opens with a great deal of mental tensions. The center of your life at present seems to be in the realm of your everyday work. You may be faced with various problems and conflicting vibrations. At times you will have to exercise a great deal of patience in order not to be irked by your surroundings, or upset by letters or messages which might be disturbing. There is probably a tendency towards an expansion of your viewpoint and of your environment, but things will either stand in the way or else more will be involved in any move that you will want to make than might at first appear. Do not overdo and watch especially your nervous health. Try to disentangle the true from the false in whatever reaches you.

This is, however, a time during which you should encounter real opportunities. These might easily come through your marriage partner or be related to your home and anything having to do with land and real estate. There should be very happy moments during these days and a beautiful sense of love and companionship. You should flow out into others with warmth of feelings. Try, however, to keep these feelings as idealistic and unpossessive as possible.

December 5 to December 13

This week, whatever problems arose during the preceding one will undoubtedly come to a head. You will have especially to avoid giving in to feelings of despondency and of helplessness in the face of situations which might arise. You seem, however, to possess very real fearlessness and courage in the facing of those spiritual difficulties which you may meet. I say advisedly "spiritual" because the issues which you might have to face are essentially spiritual even if they manifest in and through very material and every-day preoccupations. Emotional tensions should not disturb your poise and you should try to realize that they are tests by means of which you shall gain a greater sense of your own individual destiny and work. This is really a time for growth. Do not be aggressive. Try to stand above the battle—within yourself as well as on the outside. Be particularly careful in any letter which you may write. Develop patience towards your relatives and neighbors; and watch your health.

December 13 to December 21

What these first days of the new lunation will bring to you may depend largely on the quality of your response to what Pluto symbolizes. You may be strongly affected by the racial and political currents, and, if you can face the new without shrinking from its disturbing implications, you should find new situations, new opportunities arising in the field of your business or profession which should turn out to be most valuable. It is possible, however, that these new factors may not be appreciated by your marriage partner or any intimate associate; thus you might have to fight some sort of a battle for freedom within your close environment. On the other hand, there seems to be very valuable and effective cooperation in the sphere of your business between you and some older person or partner. Do not be afraid to venture forth, but do it fully aware of all that is involved.

December 21 to December 31

This period should bring to you the fruition of the effort that you made during the preceding week. The combination of very constructive and expansive Jupiterian and Uranian influences is a promise of great expansion in so far as your job, career, or public life in general, is concerned. The period opens with very good financial aspects. You seem to be able to tap some hidden resources. There is a sense of harmonious cooperation with the trend of events in general, and your mind seems to work at top speed. The danger is that its speed might be somewhat above the top and that the days around the New Year might be marred by nervous exhaustion and friction with neighbors and relatives. Do not lose your temper in letters. Write as little as possible.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—ruler Uranus. Good routine day—go ahead with work, which enables you to solidify your financial structure.

Dec. 2—ruler Neptune. A brilliant idea comes to you, and can make trouble if you don't handle it tactfully. Move slowly in this.

Dec. 3—ruler Neptune. A superior gives

you a good idea; you're in the driver's seat here, if you handle yourself with restraint. Be tactful . . . and avert the bad results of confusion around you.

DEC. 4—ruler Mars. Push yourself and your ideas . . . superiors help; a good day to ask for promotion and a raise.

DEC. 5—ruler Mars. Do only what is essential . . . and force no issues, either with partners or subordinates. Relax, take it easy!

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Mars. Avoid nerves . . . don't take yourself or anyone else too seriously . . . good day for frivolity and light social matters.

DEC. 7—ruler Venus. An unusual idea sets you on edge; you're working overtime—spare the horses . . . there's plenty of time!

DEC. 8—ruler Venus. Gossip and inaccurate information from afar—seems as if you're falling in love with someone in your employment environment . . . and the tongues are wagging!

DEC. 9—ruler Mercury. Cooperation with a partner nets a profit . . . keep your erratic ideas to yourself, and be conservative.

DEC. 10—ruler Mercury. A superior helps, but won't be hurried. Contact him with tact; your associates favor you, if you approach them with caution.

DEC. 11—ruler Mercury. Wind up odds and ends; a partner's money is benefiting you. Social tension runs high . . . take things easy.

DEC. 12—ruler Moon. A conference and an agreement, along sound though unusual lines, benefits you. Confer, cooperate.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Moon. Profundity of thought should be made to supersede a tendency to depression of spirits. Be sober, but not gloomy . . . and get plenty of rest to avert the blues.

DEC. 14—ruler Sun. Work wins favor in the eyes of those who count in the advancement of your position. Seek more authority.

DEC. 15—ruler Sun. A wild idea of yours is brought down to earth by a conservative associate. Stick to his sober notions.

DEC. 16—ruler Sun. News from afar is dynamically important; keep your head here, and don't let personalities interfere with business.

DEC. 17—ruler Mercury. Society seems to be hovering around you; and through social contacts, a distant proposal comes to you.

DEC. 18—ruler Mercury. Financial recklessness! Seems as if you have delusions of grandeur. Be restrained by elders and conservatives.

DEC. 19—ruler Venus. An excellent home influence stabilizes your finances. Work promotes your interests. Be moderate in all things.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Venus. Some things seems to have gone to your head . . . maybe it's a hangover from yesterday. Anyway, you need rest.

DEC. 21—ruler Pluto. An original plan goes into operation through the influence of an associate who borders on genius. Seek out interesting and important people—they help you.

DEC. 22—ruler Pluto. Hold everything! Your mental and physical energies run riot, making for strife. Prevent this by holding your tongue.

DEC. 23—ruler Jupiter. Plug for more money, in connection with work. Seek promotion, both in authority and income.

DEC. 24—ruler Jupiter. Build strong foundations through cheerful acceptance of domestic obligations, and through the following of the conservative advice found at home.

DEC. 25—ruler Saturn. Social gaiety . . . looks as if you're some way the center of things on a very MERRY CHRISTMAS!

DEC. 26—ruler Saturn. A financial proposal merits serious thought, but don't push for a final decision here. Be patient; wait.

SUN., DEC. 27—ruler Saturn. A jittery boss favors you, but you can't hurry him to any good effect. Be tactful and moderate in pace.

DEC. 28—ruler Uranus. Your popularity counts heavily toward your putting across of a business idea that stabilizes income.

DEC. 29—ruler Uranus. A message from afar throws you into a state—skip it! most of what you hear today is false anyway.

DEC. 30—ruler Neptune. Happiness through a private love . . . keep it private, for tongues wag. Business and pleasure don't mix.

DEC. 31—ruler Neptune. Depression of spirits, but for no apparent reason—rest up during the day, to celebrate the coming of a HAPPY NEW YEAR.

Sagittarius

The month of December for those born November 23 to December 21

December 1 to December 5

Business and financial matters will be factors of great importance in the coming few weeks. They will condition your creative activities, if not in an obvious way, at least as a potent and compelling background. These creative activities should however be much noticeable and you should concentrate along the lines of anything involving self-expression. Your own line of self-expression will of course decide how the general influences will operate in your life. In some cases there will be a very strong emphasis upon creative or artistic activities; in others, upon the search for pleasure or the elusive quest for love and romance.

Where business is the paramount factor in your life, you may be drawn, as the month begins, into none too fortunate speculations. The matter is not that there will be any hindrances to self-expression, but that you might be involved into certain types of self-expression which would bring tensions, conflicts and hasty moves. Much good will come to you through work, especially if your job involves any artistic elements or matters dealing with form and organization. You will not lack warmth of feeling; what you must watch for however is not to lose your mental poise and especially not to be depressed if reality does not come up to your ideals. Develop strong power of initiative within the limits of your immediate environment. Push yourself through writing letters, through literary works also if you happen to be at all a writer.

December 5 to December 13

This week may bring to you some emotional tests, possibly also rather serious financial or business difficulties. It will be well for you to watch the behavior of your partners. Tie up your purse strings so that as little as possible gets away from it; yet there probably will be most definite demands upon your finances. In some cases there is a possibility of forced liquidation, which however would not come as an entirely unexpected thing, but would merely be the result of tendencies which have been in effect throughout the year. In some cases there may be a great deal of mental expansion and a very glowing sense of creative flow, but this may be hindered by psychological conditions or possibly by ill health. An intellectual romance might be in the air, which would put in question much of what you never questioned within yourself. Face your inherited tendencies and probe into the depths of your emotional nature.

December 13 to December 21

During the days that follow the New Moon, a great deal of emphasis is put upon either long journeys or spiritual and philosophical expansion. You may be drawn to far distant realms and while this might be a source of tremendous inspiration, at the same time it might make you lose your job or else, at least temporarily, your health. An intimate contact with some elderly person may bring to you a mentally formative and sobering influence. These days may be days of practical enlightenment; days during which a new sense of individual selfhood will steadily supersede your old attitude to life.

December 21 to December 31

This last period of the year brings to you very constructive and expansive Jupiterian and Uranian influences which should bring to an apex the trend towards expansion that I already mentioned. There is a strong possibility that you may take a long journey which would perhaps be induced by love or may be the result of some sudden boom in your affairs. News from afar may be the determining factor of the move. You may be attracted to the sea or to whatever the sea symbolizes in the way of vast horizons and universalistic viewpoints. A great deal of expenditure is shown, but the money for it will probably be forthcoming in the necessary proportions. At the same time care should be exercised, during the very last days of this year, lest some new and striking ideal make you go a little too far and, as it were, burn you up. Use common sense and go to your closest personal associate for practical advice.

DAILY GUIDE

Dec. 1—ruler Neptune. Avoid depression by working slowly toward a deep-seated wish, in which you are supported by superiors.

DEC. 2—ruler Mars. Financial tension, through the extravagance or risky plans of an associate. Seek publicity, advertise, travel.

DEC. 3—ruler Mars. A contract is to your advantage; a legal affair is wound up cleverly and amicably. Avoid overwork.

DEC. 4—ruler Venus. Your magnetism is at its height—use it freely; publicize yourself and your original ideas, which are well received. Distant matters favor you; travel, write, publish.

DEC. 5—ruler Venus. Avoid social matters which are glamorous and confusing. Elders offer much-needed restraint. Overwork makes you touchy and sensitive. Be cautious with money.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Venus. You're listening to a lot of meaningless chatter . . . be frivolous, don't take anyone, or yourself, too seriously.

DEC. 7—ruler Mercury. A secret business proposal benefits you; don't waste your energies in temperament or romance.

DEC. 8—ruler Mercury. Love is costly . . . and unsatisfactory; don't spend too much on entertainment . . . and avoid business risks.

DEC. 9—ruler Moon. Confer with a powerful associate, keeping your personal feelings out of the matters in hand. Objectify.

DEC. 10—ruler Moon. An important communication starts the ball rolling for some new venture. Routine work makes progress here.

DEC. 11—ruler Moon. Wind up odds and ends, clear the decks for action, but don't start new venture here.

DEC. 12—ruler Sun. A superior appreciates your work and gives your prestige a considerable boost. Seek promotion both in income and authority.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Sun. Sit back and take stock; review your situation and you'll find expanding opportunities of which to take advantage in the near future.

DEC. 14—ruler Mercury. Your magnetism is high; distant matters, and communications, further a deep-seated wish.

DEC. 15—ruler Mercury. Steer clear of money-matters; don't invest, speculate or spend. Accept the restraint of a partner.

DEC. 16—ruler Mercury. Young people are glamorous . . . romance is tempting . . . tread lightly; stick to the conventions.

DEC. 17—ruler Venus. Budget your energies, and spend them where they do the most good. Tendency to spill over wastes strength.

DEC. 18—ruler Venus. Avoid spats at home . . . advice is unsound. Don't commit yourself, and believe little of what you hear.

DEC. 19—ruler Pluto. Conference with a strong associate enables you to put across an original idea strongly. Push your desires.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Pluto. Be objective and detached; forget your personal whims, and believe little of what you hear in private.

DEC. 21—ruler Jupiter. A financial scheme is excellent if you keep your head. But don't splurge or gamble; move slowly.

DEC. 22—ruler Jupiter. A friend makes trouble . . . there's expense here through wild ideas. Avoid anger by avoiding haste. Be cagey.

DEC. 23—ruler Saturn. Promote yourself and your ideas strongly; looks as if you've hit on a very ambitious and daring scheme, which can be made successful through your own efforts.

DEC. 24—ruler Saturn. Confer, seek advice, and tell your ideas—you're well listened to, and your popularity helps.

DEC. 25—ruler Uranus. There's glamor at home, and a deep-seated feeling of well being, that makes for a MERRY CHRISTMAS.

DEC. 26—ruler Uranus. Avoid business matters . . . deal in personal problems, in which one especially seems romantic and happy.

DEC. 27—ruler Uranus. A decision involving a friend has far-reaching results. Don't force issues: be patient: wait.

DEC. 28—ruler Neptune. You advance through tact and slowness of pace. Don't try to hurry things; confusion around you demands moderation in all things.

DEC. 29—ruler Neptune. A partner has dangerous business ideas, as have also friends. Sign no papers; do only what is required.

DEC. 30—ruler Mars. Support from above has a good effect on income. Be detached and impersonal for best results.

DEC. 31—ruler Mars. Dynamic people around you aren't as smart as they think they are . . . but don't tell them so. Be tactful; publicity favors you. HAPPY NEW YEAR!

Capricorn

The month of December for those born December 22 to January 19

December 1 to December 5

For the last time this year the native of Capricorn is to be confronted with the full force of the opposition of Neptune and Saturn which has been so prominent throughout these months. At this time, somewhat elusive Neptunian factors are dominating your personal life. While on the other hand Saturn will weigh upon your life of relationship, giving it restraint and depth.

The focal point of your life at present will be found in home life, in soul growth and in everything which will tend to expand the foundation of your being and intellectualize your feelings. It is probable that what is indicated is a trend towards a more interior life, toward a more concentrated and fundamental type of activity. You will grow best by developing your inner resources, by making your innate gifts fructify within your own self. There is also a definite indication of creative inspiration, especially along musical, artistic or psychological lines. This week, at least, happiness should prevail—a sort of idealistic or social, perhaps a bit hazy, kind of happiness.

December 5 to December 13

The period between December 7th and December 11th might bring a great deal of strain in terms of consciousness, if not of outer activity. You may be pulled between conflicting opposites; however if you can remain integrated and steady you undoubtedly will find a great expansion of consciousness which may lead even to very practical results. Among the latter I might include operations dealing with real estate, land, mines, etc. Just the same, a great deal of care will have to be taken, particularly where your conjugal life is concerned. There may be a tendency for you to give in to despondent moods or to be too open to psychic influences, which are as it were in the air.

December 13 to December 21

December 11th should have been a very significant day for you and you may find that much that came to your consciousness intuitively on that day was, as it were, a seed of what this new lunation, starting on December 13th, will bring to you. It is almost as if the power of your ancestral background or that of the group and collectivity to which you belong socially were flowering into your consciousness. In other words, you should be more than a mere personality at this time: a culmination, the end of a line.

Some rather sudden business development should be much in your favor and should bring increase to your home or to real estate property. At the same time, you may be laboring under some rather tense emotional conditions and you should not take risks on the market or frequent too much places of amusement, night clubs and the like. A good deal of work seems to be in store for you, but, though you might somewhat resent it, it should bring you very real profits.

December 21 to December 31

The week opens with an excellent aspect for the development of your mental faculties. Try, if you can, to meditate, or at least to open yourself positively to your intuitions and to develop your interior perceptions. There are great possibilities for you along the line of psychological regeneration. At the same time, especially if you are sensitive to the vibrations of Pluto, you may find that quite extraordinary conditions are beginning to manifest in your profession or public life, which now are coming to some sort of culmination under the combined benefic aspects of Uranus and Jupiter.

However, as the year ends and a new one begins, this Plutonian power may affect your mind in a peculiar way. Do not attempt any rash move and keep your temper sternly under control. You may find that violent, if not destructive, forces will hover around you, seeking entrance into your consciousness and you will need all the power of your higher intelligence to transmute them into utilizable energy. Take also very good care of your health.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—ruler Mars. Gossip around you . . . steer clear of entangling alliances, especially in love. Work routinely and quietly.

Dec. 2—ruler Venus. Your temperament runs away with you . . . if you don't watch

it! A distant message should be followed up.

DEC. 3—ruler Venus. Avoid social matters; they're confusing . . . seek a contract on a business matter, which benefits you.

DEC. 4—ruler Mercury. Excellent day, for private dealings over business matters, in which superiors help you in secret.

DEC. 5—ruler Mercury. Use poise and tact in dealing with superiors and associates; restraint wins you an advancement, but haste and nerves destroy prestige.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Mercury. Inaccurate advice around you . . . social matters exciting, but don't take them seriously. Be frivolous.

DEC. 7—ruler Moon. An important contact is in the air . . . don't waste your energy over domestic strife . . . get away from home early and peacefully, and develop the opportunity that comes.

DEC. 8—ruler Moon. Routine work overcomes a tendency to indecisions and the jitters. Avoid commitments; do odds and ends.

DEC. 9—ruler Sun. An eccentric boss helps you in proportion to your devotion to duty. Be impersonal—do the day's work.

DEC. 10—ruler Sun. A partner's sound financial ideas benefit you. Follow the lead of the conservatives around you. This is no time for fanciful dreams of easy money.

DEC. 11—ruler Sun. Clever people make an interesting social gathering . . . work and pleasure mix. Have a good time.

DEC. 12—ruler Mercury. Follow up a distant clue that seems to lead to unusual things. This is strange but worth considering.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Mercury. Stick to home and mother . . . get your ideas organized and lined up with those of the elders and conservatives around you.

DEC. 14—ruler Venus. You build solid foundations for progress and income through private contacts with important men.

DEC. 15—ruler Venus. Hold everything! Your energies are running away with you. Distrust everyone . . . and yourself most of all.

DEC. 16—ruler Venus. Get something settled and wound up that has been bothering you. Evening: look out for social and financial excess.

DEC. 17—ruler Pluto. Keep your plans to yourself . . . talk little . . . and don't believe what you hear. Avoid commitments; sign nothing.

DEC. 18—ruler Pluto. A sound financial proposal: follow it up. But continue your policy of discretion and silence about plans.

DEC. 19—ruler Jupiter. An agreement about work favors you—clinch a contract promising increased income; it's sound.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Jupiter. Lie low, take things easy—friends incite to extravagance . . . keep your own center of balance and save your money!

DEC. 21—ruler Saturn. Your day to promote a deep-seated wish . . . go ahead with your plans; your magnetism is high.

DEC. 22—ruler Saturn. Relax, withdraw, hide from the bosses, and don't let anything tempt you to speak your mind.

DEC. 23—ruler Uranus. You reap the rewards of restraint, in a private deal that is peculiarly satisfying to you. A paper signed is excellent . . . go ahead with all plans.

DEC. 24—ruler Uranus. Your popularity should be used along impersonal lines . . . avoid romance; solidify finances through caution.

DEC. 25—ruler Neptune. Friends and intellectuals surround you—you're popular on a very gratifying MERRY CHRISTMAS.

DEC. 26—ruler Neptune. Be restrained . . . you're somewhat tired and jittery, and you control the confusion around you by being restrained yourself.

DEC. 27—ruler Neptune. A cooperative agreement relating to your position and prestige is reached very satisfactorily.

DEC. 28—ruler Mars. Lowered vitality requires careful handling . . . don't try to force yourself, or others, too fast.

DEC. 29—ruler Mars. Do only what is necessary . . . and that as quietly and softly as possible. Avoid quarrels and commitments . . . believe little, and say less.

DEC. 30—ruler Venus. Social confusion . . . but you avert this through translating everything into impersonal terms. Be detached.

DEC. 31—ruler Venus. Slow down the pace of your work . . . you'll need your energy tonight to celebrate the advent of a HAPPY NEW YEAR.

Aquarius

The month of December for those born January 20 to February 18

December 1 to December 5

At the beginning of the month you find yourself operating under a very stressful Martian influence which you should use to the full. In other words, do not fail to take the initiative in whatever you are doing and push yourself to the fore, taking care however not to overdo the process. What such an overdoing might mean would be most likely nervous tension and possibly illness. There is also a chance that difficulties might arise within the sphere of your job and that you would find yourself in a rather hectic type of environment. Do not let yourself be influenced intellectually by neighbors or relatives, but assert yourself positively, withal calmly.

Some new and unexpected factors are seen entering the realm of your conjugal life. These however seem to be definitely of value to you as, at the same time, there are some very beneficent influences in operation in your home life. You are reaping now the harvest of seeds sown in the past; but somewhat disconcerting conditions around you may not allow this harvest to be as bountiful as it otherwise would be.

December 5 to December 13

This week the conditions just mentioned are reaching their maximum of intensity, especially from December 8th to December 11th. It is likely that your mind will be quite affected by these and unable to remain absolutely at peace, but it seems that the most far-reaching effect may be in terms of your health, or possibly of your everyday work. More generally still, you seem to be out of sympathy with social conditions in your surroundings and everything seems to favor the formation of what we might call complexes. It is a time when you should face issues as courageously as possible, when it would be unwise to depend upon others, and you should establish a rhythm of co-operation with nature. Do not stress any public issues or any issues that might arise at home. Your feelings seem to be easily hurt, so try to relax in every possible way, and do not force any issue. Do not get wrought up over any mistreatment, be it real or fancied, to which you may be subjected.

December 13 to December 21

With this New Moon, the condition described in the last paragraph should be considerably transformed and a much more optimistic trend pervade your whole life. There is still however a tendency to emotional strain, and conflicts with your life partner are in evidence, especially in matters affecting your home or residence. On the other hand, your mental life is under excellent aspects which should bring to you inspiration as well as depth of realization. You may experience at first a sense of inhibition, as if something was holding you back from expressing yourself fully, but you should soon find that in this way you will reach a much greater depth of comprehension of the problems which you are facing. Short journeys, letter writing and immediate contacts with neighbors seem highly profitable at this time and will become increasingly so as the month progresses.

December 21 to December 31

The general tendency of this period is one of expansion and of intellectual growth. The conditions which may have affected your conjugal life or any intimate relationships should now be entirely a matter of the past. They are seen superseded by inspirational possibilities and the promise of romance. You seem to see the world with glowing eyes and you should take hold of every opportunity which presents itself. The very last days of the month however may again bring peculiar intellectual problems, perhaps mostly due to social or political conditions. You can overcome difficulties through depth of understanding. Study philosophy, religions, or any form of knowledge which gives you an impersonal and broad view on life.

Your finances are now seen to prosper and a new job might be offered to you, but be careful of whatever you write in letters, and watch your health.

Daily Guide

Dec. 1—ruler Venus. Older friends are helpful—seek advice and support from

them. Cooperative business ventures succeed.

DEC. 2—ruler Mercury. Private worries beset you—objectify, and deal with people around you, who favor your ideas.

DEC. 3—ruler Mercury. Routine work benefits you, and through it you win the favor of a superior, through a clever idea you have.

DEC. 4—ruler Moon. Go ahead with your plans — powerful associates and original friends support your wishes. Protect health from excess.

DEC. 5—ruler Moon. Nerve tension rises . . . don't try to decide things or to do too much today. Moderation in all things makes for smoothness of progress.

SUN., DEC. 6—ruler Moon. False or inaccurate advice from a subordinate; don't commit yourself, and believe little.

DEC. 7—ruler Sun. Boost to your prestige; work here seems to have attracted unusual and favorable attention; make the most of it!

DEC. 8—ruler Sun. Your mental energies are running away with you—take a day off, and have a good time. Intellectual contacts good.

DEC. 9—ruler Mercury. Keep up the good work socially . . . through it you advance a daring scheme of yours that receives surprising support. A distant proposal warrants attention.

DEC. 10 — ruler Mercury. Elder and younger people alike surround you and make for popularity. Compromise for best results. Move slowly.

DEC. 11—ruler Mercury. Wind up some old ideas . . . get ready for new ones. A social contact is beneficial . . . enjoy yourself.

DEC. 12—ruler Venus. Advice at home and in private is excellent; you benefit through the ideas of an associate—follow them up!

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Venus. Your mind is sobered and polarized toward a new goal. Rest and relax for the opportunities that are arising.

DEC. 14—ruler Pluto. The week starts with a bang . . . and with a very important contact that you should make the most of. Whoever it is that can help you should be sought out here.

DEC. 15—ruler Pluto. Keep plans to yourself . . . a tendency to tell all weakens the pace of things, which is swift and favorable.

DEC. 16—ruler Pluto. Develop a financial opportunity which is well supported by an energetic friend. Look out for romance!

DEC. 17—ruler Jupiter. Work increases income . . . business prospects are excellent, and are supported by important people.

DEC. 18—ruler Jupiter. Use your magnetism along objective lines—avoid personalities and romance . . . the energy here, properly directed, sets the pace for a new month for you, very favorably.

DEC. 19—ruler Saturn. Seek advancement for yourself along the lines of your deepest ambition. Express yourself freely and courageously.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Saturn. Lie low and relax—avoid forcing yourself to decisions; you need rest—get it!

DEC. 21—ruler Uranus. Private confabs are to your advantage . . . look out that your ideas don't run away with you. Clever advice at home should be followed.

DEC. 22—ruler Uranus. Make no decisions . . . there's a liberal share of false thinking here. Avoid commitments; keep plans to yourself.

DEC. 23—ruler Neptune. Go ahead! Your mind is hitting on all six—and your ideas are well supported. Seek favors and advancement.

DEC. 24—ruler Neptune. Slow down . . . your energies aren't as high as they were; your sound ideas progress slowly but surely.

DEC. 25—ruler Mars. Your prestige is supported . . . and it looks as if the Christmas Tree has plenty of gifts for you! MERRY CHRISTMAS!

DEC. 26—ruler Mars. Keep your most important plans secret; don't allow yourself to be hurried by the dynamic associate around you.

DEC. 27—ruler Mars. Important news from afar should be followed up; this is in line with your deepest wishes, and requires an important decision which can be made here to good effect.

DEC. 28—ruler Venus. Older and younger friends conspire to support you. You're working like a Trojan . . . take it easy!

DEC. 29—ruler Venus. Do only what is necessary—learn to relax; postpone decisions for your mind is working inaccurately.

DEC. 30—ruler Mercury. Lowered vitality requires that you slow the pace somewhat. A partner's financial dealings benefit you privately.

DEC. 31—ruler Mercury. Social excitement . . . looks as if you were hitting the ball hard for the beginning of a A HAPPY NEW YEAR!

Pisces

The month of December for those born February 19 to March 20

DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 5

DURING the month of December much in your life will revolve around the matter of finances and possessions—be the latter physical possessions or inherited psychological gifts and mental faculties. Generally speaking, a very expansive influence is at work in that realm and you might expect some real benefits accruing to you. At the same time, there will be many factors which will cause temporary disruption of your outlook and may disturb your mental poise. For instance, the month opens with a planetary configuration which may spell misfortune in any speculative dealings, or enforced expenditure in terms of any venture dealing with theatre and the arts in general. Much may also come through friends: Some very pleasant and harmonious conditions, as well as perhaps financial demands which you may meet reluctantly. You seem however to be endowed just now with a capacity for hard work and some rather striking developments in your job might arise to give you a new inspiration.

DECEMBER 5 TO DECEMBER 13

This week is on the whole under some sort of a cloud, and the general condition of the world may not be very inspiring. In fact, it may be entirely depressing. You probably will suffer from social associations and friendships. Your ideals will receive peculiar blows and you may begin to doubt the wisdom of many things which you held sacred and dear. A good deal of emotional uncertainty is also in evidence, especially in connection with some letters or messages which you will receive.

On the other hand, it seems that you will be able to take advantage of even a difficult situation and that you might quite easily make money in the face of possibly general liquidation. Watch very closely the trend of social and political conditions and push your plans to their completion even where the outcome seems very doubtful.

DECEMBER 13 TO DECEMBER 21

With the New Moon the external tension should clear up considerably and the period of financial expansion should become even more set in its rhythm. Be ready to work at the unusual and in surroundings which are out of the ordinary. This work might entail a good deal of emotional upheaval and you might experience the antagonism of your neighbors or relatives, especially female ones, but you should not be daunted thereby. You should proceed with your plans. New developments are seen in your professional or public life.

DECEMBER 21 TO DECEMBER 31

These developments are now bearing very definite fruits in terms of ready money, or at any rate of a most substantial development of your assets, material or psychological. There is a very splendid quality of inspiration in your everyday work and this too should bear very practical fruits. You are gathering at this time the substance which you will be able to use to push yourself more and more about the time of the New Year. It will even be imperative for you to find new ways of releasing the energies which you have gathered, lest you become choked with them. You will probably be led to expenditures in relation to friends and to the furtherance of social plans. These however should be attempted with a due amount of discretion, for you might find yourself involved much more deeply than you really would want to be. Dangers might arise from the social and political situation of the days that close this year and open the new one. Your business might suffer from the general conditions and therefore do not let your friends and counsellors influence you towards too grandiose plans. You will open the New Year with a very expansive influence in your personal life, and a rather restless urge for pleasure and self-expression. This can all be valuable to you, but do not lose commonsense and watch your every step.

Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Mercury. Superiors help you; you have powerful contacts with the public. Develop opportunity with tact.

DEC. 2—ruler Moon. Friends prove expensive . . . don't take hunches from

others; stick to routine and conservative business methods.

DEC. 3—ruler Moon. You reach an excellent agreement connected with work. Avoid strife at home, and gossip abroad.

DEC. 4—ruler Sun. Your vitality is somewhat low—be moderate in your expenditure of energy. A superior helps unexpectedly.

DEC. 5—ruler Sun. Financial tension, and some curious temptation to gamble; avoid loss by following the cautious advice of an associate.

SUN., DEC 6—ruler Sun. Relax, and see few people; social matters make for nerve-tension; be aloof and talk little.

DEC 7—ruler Mercury. A distant matter favors you; write, correspond, travel, seek publicity . . . avoid extravagance.

DEC. 8—ruler Mercury. Cooperate with those around you; force no issues at home or abroad; good advice in your domestic environment enables you to make considerable financial progress.

DEC. 9—ruler Venus. Erratic business ideas of an associate are translated into practical language by someone at home. Seek advice in private.

DEC. 10—ruler Venus. Energy high—use it in routine matters, through which you make considerable progress in private ways.

DEC. 11—ruler Venus. Promote your ideas strongly, but don't expect final decisions to be reached today. Watch and wait.

DEC. 12—ruler Pluto. A decision favors you; this involves an important partnership matter, and builds powerful foundations for the future. Go ahead with courage and confidence.

SUN., DEC. 13—ruler Pluto. You take a new lease on life, financially and with respect to your position. View this impersonally; avoid social tension, which weakens your purposes.

DEC. 14—ruler Jupiter. Inspiration in work . . . and large returns from it. Settle financial matters; sign of contract.

DEC. 15—ruler Jupiter. Superiors are confused, but you contact them to good effect through using tact. Restrain from the home environment betters your approach—accept things as they are.

DEC. 16—ruler Jupiter. Love is glamorous, but expensive; don't let young people prove costly. Objectify your desires.

DEC. 17—ruler Saturn. Your magnetism is valuable, enabling you to derive the maximum support from an energetic superior.

DEC. 18—ruler Saturn. Be careful what you say—those in authority over you are critical. Avoid forcing issues; make no commitments.

DEC. 19—ruler Uranus. Deal privately and secretly with important people; an inspired soul around you at home gives you a good idea.

SUN., DEC. 20—ruler Uranus. Use energies sparingly; write and confer in private, and without yielding to gloom. Moderation in speech, action, and spending prevents worry.

DEC. 21—ruler Neptune. Expansive friends put you in the way of making money . . . look out you don't spend it all in one place.

DEC. 22—ruler Neptune. Unreliable advice leads to risks with funds; avoid letting money run through your fingers. Sell, don't buy.

DEC. 23—ruler Mars. This is your day! especially as it relates to business and prestige. Seek advancement with courage.

DEC. 24—ruler Mars. Tact with those around you, and avoidance of social excess, enables you to reach an important private agreement.

DEC. 25—ruler Venus. You're elated, mostly over things at a distance. Communications make a very MERRY XMAS!

DEC. 26—ruler Venus. Friends, social matters, and funds have you worried, but without cause. A young person supports you.

DEC. 27—ruler Venus. A decision about money works for security. A partnership venture is profitable. Work in moderation.

DEC. 28—ruler Mercury. A meeting with a superior is valuable to your welfare. Don't force bosses; tact makes progress.

DEC. 29—ruler Mercury. Believe nothing, either related to business or social matters. And avoid temperament. Be cagey with money; sign no papers, reach no agreements, and avoid strife.

DEC. 30—ruler Moon. An important partner supports you; friends prove loyal and valuable. Social tension . . . be impersonal, detached.

DEC. 31—ruler Moon. Social excitement at home . . . keep this well in hand. Lots of talk . . . be frivolous to usher in a HAPPY NEW YEAR.

The Boomerang

When a bit of sunshine hits ye,
  After passing of a cloud,
When a fit of laughter gits ye
  And ye's spine is feelin' proud,
Don't forget to up and fling it
  At a soul that's feelin' blue,
For the minit that ye sling it
  It's a boomerang to you.

CAPT. JACK CRAWFORD

Life and Death

So he died for his faith. That is fine,
More than most of us do.
But, say, can you add to that line
That he lived for it, too?
In his death he bore witness at last
As a martyr to truth.
Did his life do the same in the past,
From the days of his youth?
It is easy to die. Men have died
For a wish or a whim—
From bravado, passion, or pride,
Was it harder for him?
But to live—every day to live out
All the truth that he dreamt,
While his friends met his conduct with doubt
And the world with contempt.
Was it thus, that he plodded ahead,
Never turning aside?
Then we'll talk of the life that he lived.
Never mind how he died.

ERNEST CROSBY